

---

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<http://books.google.com>



S. Theobald.	S. 1 Peter's Chains.	T. 1 S. Giles.
Visitation BVM.	S. 2 S. Alphonsus.	W. 2 S. Stephen.
S. Leo II.	M. 3 St. Steph. Relics.	Th. 3 S. Simeon.
S. Bertha.	T. 4 S. Dominic.	F. 4 S. Rosalie.
SS. Cyril, Meth.	W. 5 Our L. of Snows.	S. 5 S. Lawrence Just.
S. Palladius.	Th. 6 Transfiguration.	S. 6 S. Bega.
Precious Blood.	F. 7 S. Cajetan.	M. 7 S. Regina.
S. Elizabeth.	S. 8 S. Cyriacus.	T. 8 Nativity B.V.M.
S. Ephrem.	S. 9 S. Romanus.	W. 9 S. Peter Claver.
Seven Bros.	M. 10 S. Lawrence	Th. 10 S. Nicholas Tol.
S. Pius I.	T. 11 SS. Tiburt., Sus-	F. 11 SS. Protus, Hya-
S. John Gualb.	W. 12 S. Clare. [anna.	S. 12 S. Guy. [cynth.
S. Anaclethus.	Th. 13 S. Hippolytus.	S. 13 Name of Mary.
S. Bonaventure.	F. 14 S. Eusebius.	M. 14 Exaltation Cr'ss.
S. Henry. [mel.	S. 15 <b>Assumption.</b>	T. 15 S. Nicetas.
O. L. of Mt. Car-	S. 16 S. Hyacinth.	W. 16 SS. Cornel., Cyp.
S. Alexius.	M. 17 S. Liberatus.	Th. 17 Stigmata St. Fr.
S. Camillus.	T. 18 S. Agapitus.	F. 18 S. Joseph Cup't.
S. Vincent of P.	W. 19 Bl. Urban II.	S. 19 S. Januarius.
S. Jerome E.	Th. 20 S. Bernard.	S. 20 S. Eustachius.
S. Praxedes.	F. 21 S. Jane Chantal.	M. 21 S. Matthew.
S. Mary Mag.	S. 22 S. Symphorian.	T. 22 S. Thom. Villan.
S. Apollinaris.	S. 23 S. Joachim.	W. 23 S. Linus.
S. Francis Sol.	M. 24 S. Bartholomew.	Th. 24 Our Lady Ran-
S. James.	T. 25 S. Louis of Fr'ce.	F. 25 S. Firmin. [som.
S. Anne.	W. 26 S. Zephyrinus.	S. 26 SS. Cyprian Just.
S. Pantaleon.	Th. 27 S. Joseph Cal.	S. 27 SS. Cosmas
S. Nazarius.	F. 28 S. Augustine.	Damian.
S. Martha. [nen.	S. 29 Behea. S. J. Bap.	M. 28 S. Wenceslaus.
SS. Abdon & Sen-	S. 30 S. Rose of Lima.	T. 29 S. Michael.
S. Ig. Loyol	M. 31 S. Raymond.	W. 30 S. Jerome.

0. Oct.	11. Nov., 1908.	12. Dec., 1908.
1 S. Re	1 All Saints.	T. 1 Bl. Edw. Camp.
2 Guard	2 All Souls.	W. 2 S. Bibiana.
3 S. Ma	3 S. Malachy.	Th. 3 S. Francis Xav.
4 Holy	4 S. Charles Bor.	F. 4 S. Peter Chrys.
5 S. P	5 S. Zachary.	S. 5 S. Sabas.
6 S. B	6 S. Leonard.	S. 6 S. Nicholas.
7 S. M	7 S. Willibrord.	M. 7 S. Ambrose.
8 S. B	8 S. Godfrey.	T. 8 I'mac. Concep.
9 S. I	9 S. Theodorus.	W. 9 S. Leocadia.
10 S. I	10 S. Andrew Avell.	Th. 10 S. Melchiades.
11 S.	11 S. Martin, Tours.	F. 11 S. Damasus I.
12 S.	Th. 12 S. Martin.	S. 12 S. Cormac.
13 S.	F. 13 S. Diego. [Kost.	S. 13 S. Lucy. [Bobola.
14 S.	S. 14 S. Stanislaus	M. 14 Bl. Andrew
15 S.	S. 15 S. Gertrude.	T. 15 S. Florence.
16 S.	M. 16 S. Josaphat.	W. 16 S. Eusebius.
17	T. 17 S. Gregory.	Th. 17 S. Olymphias.
18	W. 18 S. Hilda.	F. 18 Expecta. B.V.M.
	Th. 19 S. Elizab. Hung.	S. 19 S. Nemesion.
	F. 20 S. Felix Val.	S. 20 S. Christian.
	S. 21 Presentation	M. 21 S. Thomas.
	B. V. M.	T. 22 S. Zeno.
	S. 22 S. Cecilia.	W. 23 S. Victoria.
	M. 23 S. Clement I.	Th. 24 SS. Thrasilla.
	T. 24 S. John of Cass.	F. 25 Christmas

**HARVARD COLLEGE  
LIBRARY**

**Name.** .....

**Address.** .....

**NOTICE.**

**In case this book is lost, finder is requested to mail it to the owner as per above address, to whom it is of great importance. It is of no value to any one else. In case of accident to the owner, resulting in his death, please send this book to the following address:**

**Name.**.....

**Address.**.....

BENZIGER BROTHERS'  
ECCLESIASTICAL  
DIARY, ORDO  
AND  
NOTE-BOOK

FOR THE SPECIAL USE OF THE  
Reverend Clergy  
IN THE UNITED STATES

---

1908

---

NEW YORK, CINCINNATI, CHICAGO  
BENZIGER BROTHERS  
*Printers to the Holy Apostolic See*



C 9344.860.15  
C 9346.860.15

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY  
TREAT FUND  
CHARTRAND COLLECTION

Nihil Obstat.

JUNE 8, 1928

REMY LAFORT,

*Censor Librorum.*

Imprimatur.

✠ JOHN M. FARLEY,

*Archbishop of New York.*

NEW YORK, October 3, 1907.

W

COPYRIGHT, 1907, BY BENZIGER BROTHERS.

## PREFACE.

---

WE present herewith to the Clergy the second issue of our annual "ECCLESIASTICAL DIARY, ORDO, and NOTE-BOOK." Encouraged by the hearty welcome with which our first issue was generally received, we have no misgivings concerning the cordial reception which this improved edition will meet with. We have done all in our power to make it a valuable and useful book and to bring it up to the standard worthy of the object for which it was originally intended. The kind suggestions for the improvement of the Diary, made by some of the Clergy, were thankfully received and acted upon.

Part I. contains :

1. A list of feasts and of days of fast and abstinence and blank pages for keeping a record of Mass Intentions, Sick Calls, Addresses and Expense Accounts ;

2. The *Ordo* proper, both for those who recite the Breviary and celebrate Mass according to the *Kalendarium Universalis Ecclesiæ* and for those who use the *Kalendarium Clero Romano Proprium*. The *Monita* are complete and explicit and the Octaves of the Consecration and Titulars of many Cathedrals appear in their proper places ;

3 The special Devotions and Novenas of the Month are noticed on the first day of each month ; a résumé of the principal *plenary* indulgences granted to the various pious societies is given under the proper day ; for the convenience of those sacristans who are unable to read Latin, the days of the week and the color of the vestments to be used on each day are printed in the vernacular and the sign (x) is placed after the color to indicate days on which any color may be used.

Part II. contains interesting and practical information on ecclesiastical matters: the Roman Pontiff; Cardinals; Hierarchy in the United States; Religious Orders; schools for teachers, nurses, deaf-mutes; homes for the aged; charitable, fraternal, insurance, historical, etc., societies.

Part III. contains information necessary for the establishment of Confraternities and for the blessing of articles of devotion; a summary of Pontifical Acts and of the Decrees of the Sacred Roman Congregation (August, 1905, to May, 1907).

Part IV. contains formulas taken from the *Rituale Romanum* which a priest may be called upon to use whilst visiting the members of his parish: Baptism when danger of death urges; Extreme Unction; various blessings.

Part V. contains information on general subjects: rates of postage; computation of interest; value of foreign money; help in case of accidents; general instructions regarding wills.

The publishers again declare that they will endeavor to make "The Ecclesiastical Diary, Ordo, and Note-book" more valuable and useful from year to year, and therefore again respectfully ask for suggestions from the Reverend Clergy for the improvement of the work.

# CONTENTS.

---

Calendar of Saints for 1907 . . . . .	<i>Front fly-leaf</i>
Calendar for 1908 and 1909 . . . . .	<i>Back fly-leaf</i>
Preface . . . . .	3

## PART I.—THE DIARY AND ORDO.

Record of Intentions for Mass.	
Record of Sick Calls.	
Pertinentia ad Annum Domini MCMVIII. . . . .	8
Festa secundum Decret. Urban VIII. celebranda quibus diebus Parochi et Episcopi debent cele- brare pro fidelibus non in diebus translationis . . . . .	9
Ordo servandus in celebrandis Missis Votivis . . . . .	10
Monita . . . . .	12
De Missis.	
A. Missæ de Requiem . . . . .	23
B. Missæ Votivæ . . . . .	27
Aliæ Missæ . . . . .	35
Indulgences . . . . .	43
Notes for the Use of the Ordo . . . . .	45
Ordo and Diary . . . . .	47

## PART II.—INFORMATION ON VARIOUS ECCLESIASTICAL MATTERS.

The Catholic Hierarchy . . . . .	1
Genealogical Table of the Family of His Holiness, Pope Pius X. . . . .	4
The Sovereign Pontiff . . . . .	6
The Sacred College of Cardinals . . . . .	6
Patriarchs . . . . .	9
The Sacred Congregations . . . . .	10
The Catholic Hierarchy arranged according to Country . . . . .	12

The Catholic Church in the United States . . .	14
Alphabetical List of Archdioceses and Dioceses in the U. S., with Names and Addresses of the Ordinaries . . . . .	18
The Hierarchy: Promotions and Consecrations . .	21
Necrology . . . . .	21
Religious Orders of Men, with the Names and Addresses of their Generals and Provincials . .	22
Catholic Schools for Deaf Mutes . . . . .	28
Normal Schools for the Education of Catholic Teachers . . . . .	29
Catholic Summer School . . . . .	30
Catholic Educational Association of America . .	30
Training-Schools for Catholic Nurses . . . .	30
Catholic Homes for the Aged . . . . .	32
Catholic Charitable Societies in the United States .	35
Catholic Historical Societies . . . . .	38
Organizations of Priests . . . . .	39
Catholic Navy and Army Chaplains . . . . .	39
English-speaking Confessors Abroad . . . . .	40
Catholic Temperance Societies . . . . .	43
Catholic Fraternal and Insurance Societies . .	43
Societies for the Dissemination of Catholic Litera- ture . . . . .	46
Institutions for the Care of Catholic Immigrants .	47

### PART III. — CANONICAL.

List of Pious Societies and Confraternities, with Directions where to apply for their Erection . .	48
List of Articles, Specially Indulged, and where Faculties to Bless them can be Obtained . .	50
Pontifical Acts . . . . .	52
Pontifical Diary . . . . .	60
S. Congr. of the Holy Office . . . . .	61
S. Congr. of the Inquisition . . . . .	62
S. Congr. of Bishops and Regulars . . . . .	63
S. Congr. of the Council . . . . .	64
S. Congr. of Rites . . . . .	66
Diary of S. Congr. of Rites . . . . .	76
S. Congr. of Indulgences . . . . .	78
S. Congr. of Extraordinary Ecclesiastical Affairs .	86
S. Congr. of the Propaganda . . . . .	87
S. Congr. of the Index . . . . .	87
S. Congr. of Studies . . . . .	89

Biblical Commission . . . . .	89
Pontifical Secretariate of State . . . . .	93

#### PART IV.—LITURGICAL.

Sacrament of Baptism . . . . .	94
Sacrament of Penance . . . . .	95
Sacrament of the Holy Eucharist . . . . .	96
Sacrament of Extreme Unction . . . . .	98
Sacrament of Matrimony . . . . .	109
Blessings . . . . .	111

#### PART V.—GENERAL INFORMATION.

Rates of Postage . . . . .	124
Foreign Mail Matter . . . . .	127
Money-Order Fees . . . . .	127
Express Company Money Orders . . . . .	129
Foreign Money . . . . .	130
Rules for Computing Interest . . . . .	131
Help in Case of Accidents . . . . .	132
Antidotes for Poisons . . . . .	133
General Instructions Regarding Wills . . . . .	134
In Festo Beati Gasparis del Bufalo Conf. . . . .	138

MISSARUM INTENTIONES

[illegible]





MISSARUM INTENTIONES

[illegible]





MISSARUM INTENTIONES

[illegible]



MISSARUM INTENTIONES

[illegible]

[illegible]





### RECORD OF SICK CALLS

[illegible]

### RECORD OF SICK CALLS

[illegible]

## PERTINENTIA AD ANNUM DOMINI MCMVIII.

### TABELLA TEMPORARIA.

Lit. Dominicalis.....de.	Indictio Romana.....VI
Lit. Martyrologii.....H	A Creatione Orbis...7107
Aureus Numerus.....9	A Diluvio.....4865
Epacta.....XXVII	A Nativitate D.N.J.C..1908
Cyclus Solaris.....13	Ab Urbe Condita.....2661

### FESTA MOBILIA

Dominicæ post Epiph.....5	Ascensio Domini...28 Maji
Ss. Nominis Jesu...19 Jan.	Dom. Pentecostes...7 Jun.
Dom. Septuagesima 16 Feb.	Fest. Ss. Trinitatis...14 Jun.
Dies Cinerum.....4 Mart.	Fest. Ss. Corp. Chr. 18 Jun.
Pasch. Resurrect...19 Apr.	Dominicæ post. Pent....24
Rogationes 25, 26, 27 Maji	Dom. I. Adventus...29 Nov.

### QUATUOR ANNI TEMPORA.

Verna....11, 13, 14 Mart.	Autumnal...16, 18, 19 Sept.
Æstiva....10, 12, 13 Jun.	Hiemal....16, 18, 19 Dec.

### FESTA DE PRÆCEPTO.

Circumcisio D.N.J.C. 1 Jan.	Omnium Sanctorum 1 Nov.
Ascensio D.N.J.C. 28 Maji.	Im. Conc. B.M.V. ... 8 Dec.
Assumptio B.M.V. 15 Aug.	Nativitas D.N.J.C. 25 Dec.

### NUPTIARUM SOLEMNIA.

Nuptiæ solemn. celebrari possunt a die 7. Januarii ad diem 3. Mart. inclusive, et a die 27. Aprilis ad diem 28. Novembris pariter inclusive, juxta Decr. Sacr. Concilii Tridentini (Sess. XXIV. cap. X. de Reform. Matrimonii).

Festa secundum Decret. Urban. VIII. 13. Sept. 1642 celebranda quibus diebus Parochi (*parochiar. canonice erect.*) et Episcopi debent celebrare pro fidelibus, non in diebus translationis.

1. Dies Dominicæ per annum.
2. Circumcis. D. N. J. C. 1. Jan. (fest. ex præc.)
3. Epiphania D. N. J. C. 6. Jan. (fest. suppr.)
4. Purificatio B. M. V. 2. Febr. (fest. suppr.)
5. S. Mathiæ Ap. 24. Febr. (fest. suppr.)
6. S. Joseph Cf. 19. Mart. (fest. suppr.)
7. Annunt. B. M. V. 25. Mart. (fest. suppr.)
8. Fer. 2. et 3. Resurr. Pasch. D. N. J. C. 20. et 21. April. (fest. suppr.)
9. Ss. Philipp. et Jacob. Ap. 1. Maj. (fest. suppr.)
10. Inventio S. Cruc. 3. Maj. (fest. suppr.)
11. Ascens. D. N. J. C. 28 Maji. (fest. ex præc.).
12. Fer. 2. et 3. Pentec. 8. et 9. Jun. (fest. suppr.)
13. Corpus Christi, 8. Jun. (fest. suppr.)
14. Nativ. S. Joann. Bapt. 24. Jun. (fest. suppr.)
15. Ss. Petri et Pauli Ap. 29. Jun. (fest. suppr.)
16. S. Jacobi Ap. 25. Julii. (fest. suppr.)
17. S. Annæ 26. Jul. (fest. suppr.)
18. S. Laurentii Mart. 10. Aug. (fest. suppr.)
19. Assumptio B. M. V. 15. Aug. (fest. ex præc.)
20. S. Bartholomæi Ap. 24. Aug. (fest. suppr.)
21. Nativitas B. M. V. 8. Sept. (fest. suppr.)
22. S. Matthæi Ap. 21. Sept. (fest. suppr.)
23. Dedic. S. Michael. Arch. 29. Sept. (fest. suppr.)
24. Ss. Simon. et Jud. Ap. 28. Oct. (fest. suppr.)
25. Omnium Sanctorum, 1. Nov. (fest. ex præc.)
26. S. Andreae Ap. 30. Nov. (fest. suppr.)
27. Immac. Conc. B. M. V. 8. Dec. (fest. ex præc.)
28. S. Thomæ Ap. 21. Dec. (fest. suppr.)
29. Nativitas D. N. J. C. 25. Dec. *una Missa* (fest. ex præc.)
30. S. Stephani, 26. Dec. (fest. suppr.)
31. S. Joannis Evang. 27. Dec. (fest. suppr.)
32. Ss. Innocentium, 28. Dec. (fest. suppr.)
33. S. Silvestri Pap. C. 31. Dec. (fest. suppr.)

## ORDO SERVANDUS IN CELEBRANDIS MISSIS VOTIVIS.

<i>Missæ Votivæ</i>	<i>Color</i>	<i>Missæ</i>	<i>Gloria</i>	<i>Orationes</i>	<i>Credo</i>	<i>Præfatio</i>	<i>In fine</i>
SS. Trinitat.	Albus	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Propr.	Benedic. Domino
Spir. Sancti	Rubeus	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Propr.	Benedic. Domino
SS. Sacram.	Albus	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	De Nativ.	Benedic. Domino
Passionis	Viol.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	De Cruce	Benedic. Domino
SS. Crucis	Rubeus	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	De Cruce	Benedic. Domino
B. M. V.	Albus	Propr.	Omitt. nisi in Sab.	2 diei curr. 3 de Sp. S.	Omitt.	Propr.	Benedic. In Sab. Ite Mis. est
Angelor.	Albus	Propr.	Dicitur	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Comm. (b)	Ite Missa est

Apostol.	Rubeus	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current. (a)	Omitt.	De Apost.	Benedic. Domino
Sanctor.	ut in eorum festo	Propr. vel de Com.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Propr. vel Com. (b)	Benedic. Domino
Pro quacumq. Neces.	Viol.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Comm. (b)	Benedic. Domino
Pro Infirm.	Viol.	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Comm. (b)	Benedic Dominc
Pro Sponsis	Albus	Propr.	Omitt.	2 et 3 diei current.	Omitt.	Comm. (b)	Benedic. Domino
Pro Defunct.	Niger	Una ex prim. vel Quotid.	Omitt.	unic. vel. pl. ut in Missal.	Omitt.	Comm.	Requie- scant in pace

(a) In Miss. votiv. Ss. Petri et Pauli Ap. 3. or. *Concede nos fumulos, si in Missa diei dicitur or. A cunctis.*

(b) Vel de Oct. vel de Temp.

N.B.—In fine dicit. semper Ev. S. Joannis *In principio.*

## MONITA.

## DE OFFICIO.

## I. De Patrono et Titulari Ecclesiæ Propriæ.

1. In quibusvis Ecclesiis et Oratoriis publicis et semipublicis, quæ consecrata vel saltem solemniter benedicta fuerint, Festum Patroni seu Titularis quotannis recolendum est sub *ritu duplici primæ classis cum Octava* ab omnibus e Clero quibus Ecclesia propria est. (S. R. C. 9. Jul. 1895; 5. Jun. 1899; 14. Mar. 1903.)

Parochus duarum Ecclesiarum unitarum, stante utroque Titulari, debet de ambarum Patrono et Titulari recitare Officium juxta Rubricas. (S. R. C. 5. Jul. 1698.) Item Sacerdos qui duo habet beneficia. (S. R. C. 24. Sept. 1842.) Missionarius qui curam parochialem exercet in pluribus simul Ecclesiis, sed in una tantum proprie residet, tenetur ad celebrandum Titulum tantum Ecclesiæ, apud quam residere solet; vel *dignioris* ecclesiæ. (S. R. C. 25. Aug. 1882; 27. Febr. 1883.)

2. *Officium ordinatur sequenti modo.*—1° *In die Festo* Officium recitatur ut in Breviario (si forte in eo habeatur), cum Lectionibus primi Nocturni propriis vel de Communi, non autem de Scriptura occurrente. Si officium in Breviario non reperitur, neque proprium habeatur a S. Sede approbatum, de Communi tunc accipitur hoc modo: Lectt. 1. et 2. Noct. sumuntur de Communi, 1. aut 2. loco, prout Orationes aut Lectt. 3. Noct. e 1. aut 2. loco sint desumptæ; si vero ne Oratio quidem aut Lectt. 3. Noct. tali Sancto sint assignatæ, de Communi tunc

regulariter omnia accipiuntur e 1. loco. (Cf. *Coppin-Stimart*, h. l.)

2° *Infra Octavam*. Si diebus infra Octavam occurrunt Officia duplicia vel semiduplicia, aut transferenda sunt Officia de Festis duplicibus translatis, de his fit Officium, et de die infra Oct. fit commem. in Laud. et Vesperis, excepto si Festa essent dupl. 1. vel 2. classis, in quibus commem. omittitur. Alias fit Officium de Octava *ritu semiduplici* sicut in die Festi præter Lectt. ad Matut. ut sequitur:

(a) Lectt. 1. Noct. semper dicuntur de Scriptura occurrente.

(b) Lectt. 2. Noct. propriæ se habeantur approbatæ; secus autem alternatim leguntur de Communi, primum e 1. loco, deinde e 2., et sic deinceps, ita ut exhausto Communi, iterum repetantur, si necesse sit, quæ positæ 1. loco, etc.—(Desumi cessant, *non tamen debent*, ex Octavario Romano)—Si ageretur Octava alicujus Festi quod Commune non haberet, Lectt. 2. Noct. legerentur infra Octav. ut in die Festi.

(c) In 3. Noct., si Lectt. propriæ non habeantur, neque adhibeatur Octavarium Rom., Lectt. diei Festi dicuntur singulis diebus infra Oct.

(d) *Dominica infra Octavam* si non occurrit festum duplex, Officium fit de Dominica ut in Psalterio cum commemor. Octavæ. Pro sacris paramentis adhiberi debet Color Octavæ.

(e) *Infra Octavam Vesperæ* dicuntur ut in 2. Vesp. Festi; in concurrentia autem cum festo *semiduplici*, hoc habet Vesperas integras cum comm. Octavæ, quia dies infra Octavam habetur uti festum secundarium. In die autem Octava 1. Vesp. dicuntur ut in 1. Vesp. Festi.

(f) *Suffragia* ad Laud. et Vesp et *Preces* ad Prim. et Compl. per Octavam omittuntur.

3° *Dies Octava*. Si die Octava occurrit aliquod Festum duplex 1. vel 2. classis, vel Dominica major, de his fit Officium, cum commem. diei Octavæ in



Vesp. et Laud. Alias fit Officium de die Octava, *ritu duplici*, et Festum duplex vel semiduplex perpetuo in eam occurrens in diem proximam non impeditam assignatur. Si Officium est de die Octava Lectt. 1. Noct. leguntur de Script. occurrente; in 2. et 3. Noct. Lectt. leguntur propriæ, si habeantur; secus, vel desumuntur ex Octavario Rom. vel leguntur ut in die Festo, nam debent semper esse de eodem Evangelio quod in Festo et per Octavam in Missa dicitur.

3. *Translatio Festi Titularis*. Si hoc Festum propria die juxta Rubricas ob Festum solemnius vel Octav. privileg. celebrari non potest transfertur in diem primam Officio 9. Lectt. non impeditam. Tunc

(a) Si transfertur post totam suam Octavam, vel in ipsam diem Octavam, celebrandum est eo anno *sine Octava*.

(b) Si vero contingit Festum transferri infra Octavam suam, amittit tot dies Octavæ suæ, quot numerantur a die qua impeditur usque ad diem translationis; et tunc de diebus Octavæ quæ supersunt a translatione Festi usque ad finem Octavæ, fiet Officium aut commemoratio juxta rubricas. Dies Octava vero celebrabitur in die sua propria.

Si autem *perpetuo* transfertur, plenum jus ad Octavam *perfectam* retinet et servat.

4. Si officium alicujus sancti Patroni vel Titularis simul cum Socio vel Sociis in Calendario occurrat, tunc.

1º *Si separari nequeant*, quia inter eos necessaria consanguinitatis vel affinitatis ratio intercedit et eadem die, eodem anno, eodem loco, eandemque ob causam vel passi sunt vel obierunt (e.g. Ss. Joannes et Paulus; Ss. Eustachius cum uxore et filiis) tunc in Officio nihil mutatur.

2º *Si separari queant*, quia conjuncti sunt ex occasione tantum, quia scilicet eadem die passi sunt vel obierunt, licet forte non eodem anno, non eodem

in loco, nec eadem de causa (e.g. SS. Fabianus et Sebastianus; SS. Vincentius et Anastasius) tunc fit Officium de Patrono tantum et de aliis fit ut seq.

(a) Si descripti sunt in Calendario sub *ritu dupl. maj.* vel *min.* aut *semidupl.* transferuntur perpetuo in diem primam liberam et de eis fit Officium *semidupl.*

(b) Si descripti sunt sub *ritu dupl. 1. aut 2. classis*, similiter transferuntur in diem primam liberam et de eis fit Officium sub *eodem ritu* ac si propria die celebrarentur.

(c) Si descripti omnes sunt tamquam Festum *simplex* de eis nihil fit. (S. R. C. 11. Dec. 1897.)

**II. Anniversarium Dedicationis (Consecrationis) propriæ Ecclesiæ** recolendum est ab omni Clero, qui ad eandem Ecclesiam utpote propriam pertinet, sub *ritu duplici primæ classis cum Octava*, die ipsa mensis qua consecratio fuit peracta, vel die fixa ab Episcopo in ipso Consecrationis actu.

De Octava Dedicationis idem valet ut supra de *festo Titulari* præter Lectt. 2. et 3. Noct. quæ leguntur ut in Communi.

**III. Anniversarium Dedicationis Omnium Ecclesiarum Diœcesis**, quod uno eodemque die celebratur, recolendum est ab omnibus et singulis de relativo Clero, quibus Indultum favet, sub *ritu duplici primæ classis cum Octava*, sive Ecclesia propria consecrata, sive benedicta tantum fuerit, cujuscumque particularis alterius Ecclesiæ Dedicationis Festo omisso. (S. R. C. 9. Jul. 1895.) Hujusmodi festum est *secundarium* pro illis Ecclesiis quæ consecratæ non sunt. (S. R. C. 24. Mar. 1901.)

De Octava Dedicationis idem valet ut supra de *festo Titulari* præter Lectt. 2. et 3. Noct. quæ leguntur ut in Communi.

**IV. Anniversarium Dedicationis (Consecrationis) Cathedralis Ecclesiæ** celebrandum est ab universo Clero *sæculari* Diœcesis sub *ritu duplici primæ*

classis, *in* civit. episc. cum Octava, *extra* civit. episc. sine Octava. *Regulares* qui *in* civit. episc. degunt recolunt idem Festum sub ritu duplici secundæ classis *sine* Octava; *regulares* autem *extra* civit. episc. degentes non tenentur ulla obligatione. (S. R. C. 9. Jul. 1895.)

De Octava idem valet ut supra de *festo Titularis Ecclesiæ propriæ* præter Lectt. 2. et 3. Noct. quæ leguntur ut in Communi.

**V. Titulus Cathedralis Ecclesiæ** recolendus est ab universo Clero totius Diœcesis ritu duplici primæ classis *cum* Octava a clero *sæculari*, *sine* Octava tamen a *regulari*. (S. R. C. 9. Jul. 1895.)

De Octava idem valet ut supra de *festo Titularis Ecclesiæ propriæ*.

**VI. Festum Patroni Diœcesis** celebrandum est in civitate ubi est Episcopi Cathedra, et in iis locis Diœcesis qui *proprium Patronum non habent* ab omnibus et singulis de Clero, sub ritu duplici primæ classis, a *sæculari* cum Octava, a *regulari* sine Octava. Quod si plures habeantur Patroni æque principales, ad singula eorundem festa, præfato celebranda ritu, omnes ut supra similiter tenentur.

De Octava idem valet ut supra de *festo Titulari*.

NOTA.—Festa prædicta *sine* Octava celebrantur (a) a die 17. Dec. usque ad Festum Epiphaniæ inclusive; (b) a Feria IV. Cinerum usque ad Dom. *in Albis* inclusive; (c) a Vigilia Pentecostes usque ad Festum SS. Trinitatis inclusive. Unde si dies 17. Dec., Feria IV. Cinerum et Vigilia Pent. occurrant ante Octavæ inchoatæ sed nondum absolutæ terminum, non amplius fiet neque Officium neque Commemoratio.

**VII. Doxologia.**—I. Doxologia *Jesu, tibi sit gloria, Qui natus es*, etc. (etiam R. br. ad Prim. *Qui natus es*, etc.) dici debet in omnibus hymnis ejusdem metri (*jambici dimetri*), qui non habent propriam conclusionem:

(a) In Nativitate Domini usque ad Epiphaniam exclusive;

(b) In festis SS. Corporis Christi (et *per Octavam*), SS. Nominis Jesu et Sanctæ Familiæ; necnon in Off. vot. de SS. Eucharistiæ Sacr.

(c) In festis B. M. V. (exceptis festis Septem Dolorum, *Dom. III Sept.* et Expectationis Partus, 18. *Dec.*) et per Octavas ejus Festorum; necnon in Off. vot. de Immac. Concept.

2. Doxologiæ propriæ sunt: (a) In Epiphania Domini et per Octavam; (b) Tempore Paschali; (c) In festo Transfigurationis Domini, 6. *Aug.*; (d) In festis Septem Dolorum, *Dom. III Sept.* et Expectat. Partus B. M. V., 18. *Dec.*; (e) In commemorat. Passionis D. N. J. C. (hoc anno 6. *Mart.*), et in Off. vot. de Passione D. N. J. C.; (f) In Off. Ss. Lanceæ et Clavorum (hoc anno 20 *Mart.*).

3. In Festo vel Off. propriam doxol. habente dicitur hæc propria doxol. a 1. Vesp. usque ad Compl. post 2. Vesp., modo hymni aliqui in hoc Off. non habeant conclusionem propriam et modo versus sint ejusdem metri.

4. Doxologia mutatur in omnibus festis Sanctorum quæ dicuntur per Tempus anni ecclesiastici quod mutationem exigit, e.g. Tempus a Nativit. Domini usque ad Epiph.; item si Festum doxologiæ mutationem exigens celebratur cum Octava, mutatio fit in omnibus festis, etiam *dupl.* 1. et 2. *cl.*, quæ infra Octavam celebrantur, licet Octavæ vel Temporis nulla fieret in Festo hujusmodi commemoratio. (S. R. C. 29. Nov. 1775.)

5. Si infra Octavam vel Tempus anni eccles. mutationem doxol. exigentia occurrit Festum aut Off. (vel solum *hymnus*) quod propriam conclusionem exigit, tunc propria doxol. hujus Festi vel Officii (*hymni*) dicitur, relicta doxol. Octavæ vel Temporis.

6. In Concurrentia duorum Off., quorum *utrumque* exigit diversam propriam doxol. mutationem,

dicitur in Vesp. et Compl. doxol. propria illius Off. quod habet Vesp. integras, aut saltem a Capitulo. (S. R. C. 3. Aug. 1901.)

7. In Concurrentia duorum Off. quorum *alterutrum* exigit doxol. mutationem, tunc modo fiat commemoratio Officii quod exigit propriam conclusionem, dicitur ejus doxol. propria in Vesp. et in Compl. Si autem hæc commemoratio omittitur *ratione ritus* hymnorum fines non mutantur; sed si omittitur *ratione identitatis* remanet obligatio mutationis doxologiæ. (S. R. C. 5. Febr 1895.)

**VIII. Suffragia.**—1. *Commemorationes communes sive Suffragia Sanctorum* in Laud. et Vesp. omittuntur: (a) Ab Adventu usque ad Octavam Epiphaniæ; (b) A Dominica Passionis usque ad Octavam Pentecostes; (c) In quocumque Festo duplici et infra Octavas Festorum etiamsi de Dominica vel Semiduplici infra eas fiat. Alias autem semper dicuntur.

NOTA.—Quando dicuntur Off. vot. de S. Joseph (*feria* 4.) et de Immac. Concept. B. M. V. (*sabbato*) omittitur respective Comm. communis vel de S. Joseph, vel B. Mariæ V., cujus dicitur officium.

2. *Commemoratio de Cruce.*—(a) *Tempore Paschali* loco Suffragiorum dicitur *Comm. Paschal. de Cruce*; non tamen in Off. vot. de SS. Eucharistiæ Sacr., et de Passione Domini;

(b) In Off. *feriali* extra Tempus Paschal. præmittitur ipsis Suffragiis *comm. ferial. de Cruce*.

3. *Commemoratio de Titulo Ecclesiæ.*—Hæc Comm. facienda est ante vel post Comm. de S. Maria, de S. Joseph et de SS. Apostolis, pro dignitate illius; semper ultimo loco ponitur *com. de Pace*.

N.B.—(a) Si Titulus Eccles. sit ipsa *sancta Crux*, vel *B. Maria V.* sub quacumque denominatione, vel *S. Joseph*, vel *SS. Apost. Petrus et Paulus* semel tantum fit commemoratio et per antiph. communem, cum vers. et orat. ibidem suppositis;

(b) In Off. vot. de Passione non fit com. de S. *Cruce* aut de SS. *Eucharistiæ Sacr.* (*Titular.*); neque in Off. vot. de Angelis fit com. de S. Michaelæ Archang. (*Titular.*)

**IX. Preces.**—I. Preces *Dominicales* dicuntur ad Primam et ad Completorium, quando non celebrantur Festa duplicia eorumque Octavæ; exceptis Vigilia Epiph., necnon feria 6. et Sabb. post Octavam Ascensionis.

2. Preces *Feriales* ad Vesperas, Laudes et omnes Horas diurnas dicuntur tantum in Feriis (scil. in Off. *ferial.*) Adventus, Quadragesimæ, Quatuor Temporum (exceptis Quatuor Temp. Pentecostes), et Vigiliarum *quæ jejunantur vel jejunari deberent* (exceptis Vigilia Nativit. Domini ac Vigilia Pentecost). In aliis Feriis et in Dominicis diebus nunquam dicuntur.

**X. Officia Tempore Paschali.**—I. Toto tempore Paschali Officia SS. Apostolorum et unius et plurimorum Martyrum sunt propria ut notant. in Communi Sanctorum. (*Pars Verna Breviar.*)

2. In ceteris Officiis ut seq. (a) In Matut. ad Invitat., Antt. Vers. et Respp. Lection. (ante V.) additur unum *Alleluja*, nisi jam adsit; et tres Psalmi dicuntur in quolibet Noct. (*etiam ferial.*) sub unica (*prima*) Ant. illius Noct. (b) In Laud et Vesp. et per Horas ad Antt. additur unum *Alleluja* nisi jam adsit; (c) In Respp. br. Horar. et Compl. additur duplex *Alleluja* et ad Vers. (exceptis Vers. in Prim. *Pretiosa* et *Precibus* ad Prim. et Compl.) unum tantum; (d) Ad Compl. Ant. *Alleluja* loco *Miserere*.

**XI. Officium in Festis Simplicibus.**—I. Rarius celebratur Festum simplex a suis Vesperis, quia plerumque concurrit Off. 9. Lectt. cujus dicuntur Vesperæ secundæ et tunc Festi simplicis tantum fit commemoratio. Si autem non concurrit Off. 9. Lectt. Psalmi Vesp. erunt de Feria occurrente et a cap. fit de Simplici sicut de Semiduplici.

2. In Matut. *Invit.* et *Hymn.* erunt de Communi vel unius Mart. vel plurimor. Mart., vel C.P., etc., secundum qualitatem Festi.

3. Antt. et Psalmi erunt ejus Feriæ qua celebratur Festum; Vers. post Noct. ut in unaquaque Feria in Psalt. notatur; Absolutio in fer. 2. et 5: *Exaudi*; in fer. 3 et 6: *Ipsius*; in fer. 4. et sabb: *A vinculis*; Benedictiones semper 1. *Ille nos*; 2. *Cujus (Quorum) festum*; 3. *Ad societatem*; Lectiones vel una vel duæ de Script. occ. et Lectt. 2. et 3. vel Lect. 3. propria; Responsoria de Matut. festi secundum qualitatem festi, et quidem Fer. 2. et 5 primum et secundum (cum *Gloria Patri* ad secundum) de 1. Noct., Fer. 3. et 6. de 2. Noct., Fer. 4. et Sabb. de 3. Noct. *Te Deum* semper in fine.

4. Ad Laud. vero et Horas omnia dicuntur quemadmodum dicuntur pro Festo semiduplici.

**XII. Officia Votiva.**—1. Die 5. Jul. 1883, Leo XIII. concessit Indultum persolvendi *Officia Votiva* loco Officiorum Ferialium, quo nomine intelliguntur Feriarum Officia, necnon *Vigiliæ Sanctorum* (S. R. C. 16. Jan. 1885) et *Festa Simplicia* (S. R. C. 24. Nov. 1883), præter quam in Feriis IV. Cinerum, totius temporis Passionis (i.e., a *Dom. Pass. usque ad Pasch.*) ac Sacri Adventus a die 17. ad 24. Decembris inclusive; et quidem Fer. II. de SS. Angelis, Fer. III. de SS. Apostolis, Fer. IV. de S. Joseph, Fer. V. de SS. Euchar. Sacr., Fer. VI. de Passione D. N. J. C. et Sabb. de Immac. Concept. B. M. V.

2. Officia Votiva persolvuntur prout in aliis Festis semiduplicibus, additis tum commemoratione Vigiliæ, Feriæ majoris et Festi simplicis, tum nona Lectione, de homilia super Evang. ejusdem Vigiliæ vel Feriæ, aut de Sancto—Tempore Paschali additur ubique Alleluja, etiam in Off. Vot. de Passione D. N. J. C., et servantur omnia ejusdem temporis propria (S. R. C. 24. Nov. 1883) — Adduntur *Suffragia*, ut in Psalterio, si faciendæ sint;

omissa commemoratione ejus, de quo fit Officium. Notandum autem hic est com. SS. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli non esse omittendum fer. 3. in Off. vot. de SS. Apostolis (S. R. C. 24. Nov. 1883).

3. Hæc Officia habent rationem Festi *secundarii* unde in concurrentia cum Festis *primariis* ejusdem ritus habent tantum comm. in Vesperis quæ totæ dicuntur de Festo primario. (S. R. C. 23. Aug. 1895.)—Occurrente Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. cum primis Vesp. Dominicæ seq. Vesperæ dicuntur de Dom. tantum a Capitulo (S. R. C. 19. Jul. 1895)—Ubi concurrunt inter se hæc Off. vot. dicuntur Vesp. a cap. de seq. cum com. præc. (S. R. C. 22. Maji 1896), casu excepto cum Off. vot. de SS. Eucharist. Sacr. concurrit cum Off. de Passione, quando totum est de præc. nihil de seq. (S. R. C. 24. Nov. 1883.)

4. Infra Octav. alicujus Festi (S. R. C. 13. Aug. 1883), Feria VI. post Octav. Ascensionis (S. R. C. 29. Apr. 1887) et loco anticipatæ Dominicæ in aliqua hebdom. feria libera (S. R. C. 5. Febr. 1895) non licet recitare Officium votivum.

**XIII. De Officiorum Translatione.**—1. In casu impedimenti *accidentalis* ex Occurrentia oriundi, sola Festa duplicia 1. cl., duplicia 2. cl., duplicia majora et Festa SS. Eccles. Doctorum privilegio gaudent ut eorum Officium transferatur in aliam diem.—Reliqua omnia Festa et Officia in tali casu aut commemoratione peraguntur, aut penitus omittuntur.

2. In casu impedimenti *perpetui* ex Occurrentia oriundi, omnia Festa duplicia, etiam duplicia minora quamquam non sint Doctoris Eccles. et semiduplicia privilegio gaudent, ut vel ipsa mutantur (*importat amotionem non tantum Officii, sed et ipsius Festi*), vel eorum Officia assignentur in aliam diem tamquam in propria sede perpetua recolenda.

**XIV. Varla.**—1. *Matutinum* cum Laudibus po-



test *anticipari* debito tempore (*apud nos legitima concurrente causa, statim elapsis duabus horis post meridiem*. Facultates Extraord. C. 1).—Item Matutinum et Laudes pro Defunctis die 2. Nov. (absolutis prius Matut. et Laud. de 2. die infra Oct. Omn. Sanct.)

2. *Litaniæ Sanctorum* majores et minores anticipari nequeunt, sed recitari debent iis ipsis diebus, quibus cadunt.

3. Quando Matutinum separatur a Laudibus tunc post *Te Deum* aut post 9. Resp., si *Te Deum* non dicitur, statim additur *Dominus vobiscum*, Oratio Officii propria, *Dominus vobiscum*, *Benedicamus Domino* et *Fidelium animæ*, etc.—Cum postea dicuntur Laudes, præmitti non debent *Pater noster* et *Ave Maria*, sed statim dicitur *Deus in adjutorium*, etc.

4. Quando commemorationes plures ratione Concurrentiæ in Vesp. faciendæ sunt, post Orationem diei, i.e. Officii cujus dictæ fuerunt Vesperæ aut integræ, aut a capitulo, *ante* ceteras commemoratio semper agenda est de alio cujuscumque ritus Festo, seu Officio quod concurrit, si locum habeat (exceptis illis, quæ ab Officio, de quo agitur, nunquam separantur, uti de *S. Paulo* Apost. in Cathedra *S. Petri*, etc.) deinde fient reliquæ Commemorationes juxta ordinem a Rubricis generalibus Breviar. reformatis præscriptum Tit. IX., n. 11.

## DE MISSIS.

## A. Missæ de Requite.

**XV. Missa exsequialis.** — 1. Missa cantata præsentem corpore (in die obitus) prohibetur in (a) Omnibus festis solemnioribus universalis ecclesiæ: nempe Dominicis Paschæ et Pentecostes, festis Nativitatis, Epiphaniæ, Ascensionis D. N. J. C., Immac. Concept., Annunt. et Assumpt. Deiparæ; Nativit. S. Joan Bapt., S. Joseph, et Omnium Sanctorum; (b) Festis Solemnioribus localibus, nempe Titularis (nisi transferatur solemnitas. Vide infra c.) et Dedic. propriæ ecclesiæ et Patroni loci; (c) Dominicis in quibus transferuntur Solemnitates Corporis Christi, Ss. App. Petri et Pauli et Titularis propriæ ecclesiæ; (d) Tribus ultimis diebus Hebdom. majoris; (e) Tempore solemnæ expositionis Eucharistiæ; (f) In Ecclesiis parochialibus unam tantum habentibus Missam pro populo applicandam Dominicis et festis de præcepto, necnon vigilia Pentecostes, si fiat benedictio Fontis baptismalis, et diebus S. Marci et Rogationum, si fiat processio.

2. Missa cantata, cadavere ob civile vetitum vel morbum contagiosum absente insepulto, vel etiam sepulto non ultra biduum (*pro die obitus*) prohibetur in iisdem diebus, quibus nec præsentem corpore permittitur Missa de Requie (Vide supra, 1.).

3. Missa cantata in die proxima non impedita (in casu quo corpus sepelitur absque Missa exsequiali de Requiem eo quod fiat sepultura in die qui hanc Missam præsentem corpore prohibet) prohibetur in (a) Omnibus festis I. et II. cl., (b) festis de præcepto et (c) omnibus Dominicis.

4. Missa lecta præter cantatam (in die vel pro die obitus aut depositionis) prohibetur in (a) Festis dupl. I cl.; (b) Dominicis et festis de præcepto; (c) Vigilia Nativitatis D. N., et Pentecostes; (d) Infra Octavam Paschæ et Pentecostes; (e) In die octava Epiphaniæ; (f) Feria IV. Cinerum et infra Hebdom. major. Pro hujusmodi Missis de Requiem lectis conditiones sequentes debent observari: (a) Corpus defuncti debet esse præsens vel physice vel moraliter in ecclesia aut in oratorio publico, in quibus exsequiæ peraguntur, et toto tempore quo præsens est sive ante, vel cum, vel post missam exsequialem permittuntur tales Missæ; (b) Missa exsequialis debet esse vel solemnis vel cantata; (c) Si agatur de oratoriis privatis Missæ lectæ permittuntur toto tempore quo cadaver præsens est in domo (d) Missæ debent applicari pro defuncto cujus cadaver est vel censetur præsens.

5. Missa lecta pro cantata (in favorem pauperis cujus familia impar est solvendi expensas Missæ exsequialis cum cantu) prohibetur in iisdem diebus quibus nec Missa canata de Requiem permittitur (vide supra 1.).

**XVI. In Anniversariis.** — 1. Anniversaria stricte dicta et fundata (quæ ex dispositione testatoris quotannis in fixa die, sive sit dies anniversaria obitus vel depositionis sive non celebrari debent) prohibentur in (a) Dominicis et festis de præcepto; (b) festis I. et II. cl.; (c) Infra octavas Nativitatis D. N., Epiphaniæ, Paschæ, Pentecostes et Corporis Christi; (d) Feria IV. Cinerum et feriis Hebdom. major.; (e) Vigiliis Nativitatis D. N. et Pentecostes; (f) Tempore solemnis expositionis Ss. Eucharistiæ (adorationis XL. vel XIII. horarum); (g) Diebus S. Marci et Rogationum, si fiat processio, in Ecclesiis parochialibus unam tantum habentibus Missam. Debet esse unica et cantata in festis dupl. minor et supra.

2. Anniversaria stricte dicta et vi stipendii celebranda (in die stricte anniversaria obitus seu depositionis) prohibentur in omnino iisdem diebus,

quibus etiam anniversaria stricte ita dicta fundata (vide supra 1.). Debet esse unica et cantata in festis dupl. minor. et supra.

3. Anniversaria late sumpta prohibentur (a) In omnino iisdem diebus, quibus etiam anniversaria stricte ita dicta fundata prohibentur (vide supra 1.); (b) Insuper in duplicibus majoribus. Debet esse unica et cantata in festis dupl. minoribus.

4. Anniversaria in sensu latissimo et fundata (seu quorum celebratio non est certo diei affixa sed in quavis per annum die fieri potest). Hæ Missæ nullo prorsus privilegio pollent et celebrari possunt solummodo in diebus quibus Missæ quotidianæ defunctorum permittuntur.

NOTA. — Episcopus vivens debet singulis annis pro anima prædecessoris sui proxime ante ipsum defuncti in cathedrali celebrare in die obitus Missam anniversariam de Requie, vel saltem Missæ pro ejus anima ab aliqua Dignitate celebrandæ, præsens assistere et in fine absolvere. (Cærem. Episc. Lib. II., cap. xxxvi., n. 1.)

**XVII.** In diebus III. VII. et XXX. (*qui computantur vel a die obitus vel potius a die depositionis seu sepulturæ*).

Hæ missæ prohibentur in omnino iisdem diebus, quibus etiam anniversaria stricte ita dicta prohibentur (vide supra II., 1.). Debet esse unica et cantata in festis dupl. minor. et supra.

**XVIII.** Missa post acceptum nuntium de alicujus obitu in loco dissito (*sive statim post nuntium sive in die proxima non impedita*).

Prohibetur hæc Missa in iisdem diebus, quibus etiam anniversaria stricte ita dicta prohibentur (vide supra II., 1), exceptis diebus infra octavas Nativitatis D. N. et Corporis Christi, nisi hæc alicubi sit privilegiata ad instar octavæ Epiphaniæ. Debet esse unica et cantata in festis dupl. minor. et supra.

**XIX.** Missa in quolibet Sacello sepulcreti rite erecto vel erigendo (et in aliis ecclesiis et oratoriis

intra cœmeterium existentibus) prohibetur in (a) Dominicis et festis de præcepto; (b) Dupl. I. et II. cl.; (c) Infra octavas Nativitatis D. N., Epiphaniæ, Paschæ, Pentecostes et Corporis Christi; (d) Vigiliis Nativitatis D. N., Epiphaniæ et Pentecostes; (e) Feria IV. Cinerum et feriis Hebdom. majoris. — Missæ inibi non possunt celebrari nisi lectæ.

**XX.** *Missæ quotidianæ (sive lectæ sive cantatæ)* prohibentur in (a) Omnibus festis duplicibus; (b) Dominicis et festis de præcepto; (c) Infra Octavas Nativitatis D. N., Epiphaniæ, Paschæ, Pentecostes, et Corporis Christi; (d) Feria IV. Cinerum et feriis Hebdom. major.; (e) Vigiliis Nativitatis D. N., Epiphaniæ et Pentecostes; (f) Tempore expositionis Ss. Eucharistiæ ob causam publicam; (g) In ecclesiis parochialibus unam tantum habentibus Missam diebus S. Marci vel Rogationum, si fiat processio.

**XXI.** *Missæ singulis feriis secundis* quæ vi facultatis episcopis Americæ Sept. a S. Sede concessæ (Form I., 20), celebrari potest, prohibetur (a) In dupl. I. et II. cl.; (b) in festis de præcepto; (c) in vigiliis, feriis et octavis privilegiatis; (d) in dupl. major. — Impedita feria secunda differtur ad feriam tertiam, sed non ultra.

**XXII.** *Indulta particularia* pro Missis de Requie celebrandis aliquibus Provinciis et Diocesisibus concessa inspiciantur.

**XXIII.** *Varia.* — 1<sup>o</sup> Missa semper pro occasione sumenda est: In die vel pro die obitus seu depositionis et post acceptum nuntium sumitur secunda Missa cum unica oratione et *Dies iræ*; in III., VII. et XXX. die, secunda Missa cum unica oratione (ut post Missa in die obitus) et *Dies iræ*; in anniversario, tertia Missa cum unica oratione et *Dies iræ*; in quotidiana, quarta Missa.

2<sup>o</sup> Si hæc Missa quotidiana est sollemnis aut cantata dicuntur tres orationes. Si offertur pro defuncto, vel defuncta vel defunctis certo designatis,

1. erit juxta qualitatem pro quo aut qua vel quibus sacrificium offertur, 2. ad libitum, 3. *Fidelium*; si offertur pro non certo designatis, orationes dici debent illæ quæ pro Missis quotidianis in Missali prostant. Sequentia *Dies iræ* etiam dicenda est.

Si est lecta tres orationes dici debent ut supra præscribitur pro Missis solemnibus aut cantatis. Plures autem quam tres (usque ad septem) orationes dici possunt, servato tamen numero impari. In hoc casu 1° et 2° loco dicuntur orationes ut supra præscribuntur pro Missis solemnibus aut cantatis, et 3° et 4° loco, si quinque dicuntur, et 5° et 6° loco si septem dicuntur orationes ex diversis quæ in Missali describuntur, servato ordine Missalis, sumuntur et orationi *Fidelium* ultimus locus est assignandus.

3° *Oratio imperata pro defunctis* (a) Omittitur in Missis in quibus una tantum oratio permittitur; (b) In Missis in quibus tres orationes dici debent, imperata ponitur 3° loco, et 4° loco dicitur *Fidelium* et numerus impar servari non debet; (c) In Missis in quibus plures quam tres orationes dicuntur, ponitur imperata 3° loco, post quam dicuntur orationes ad libitum et orationi *Fidelium* assignandus est locus ultimus, servato numero orationum impari.

## B. Missæ Votivæ.

**XXIV.** Missæ votivæ privatæ (quæ celebrantur ex speciali desiderio aut devotione vel celebrantis vel petentis sive lectæ sive cantatæ) prohibentur in (a) Festis duplicibus quibuscumque; (b) Dominicis; (c) Infra Octavas Nativitatis D. N., Epiphaniæ, Paschæ, Pentecostes, et Corporis Christi; (d) Vigiliis Nativitatis D. N., Epiphaniæ et Pentecostes; (e) FERIA IV. Cinerum et feriis Hebdom. major.; (f) Die 2. Novembris; (g) In ecclesiis parochialibus in quibus una tantum Missa celebratur in diebus Rogationum, si habeatur processio.

# TABELLA DIERUM IN QUIBUS MISSÆ VOTIVÆ CONCEDUNTUR VEL PROHIBENTUR.

	Missæ privatæ sensu stricto Votivæ. ( <i>Vide</i> Mon. XXIV.)	Missæ votivæ ex Indulto Leonis XIII. ( <i>Vide</i> Mon. XXV.)	Missæ votivæ pro Sponso et Sponsa. ( <i>Vide</i> Mon. XXVI.)	Missæ votivæ pro re gravi vel publ. Ecccl. causa. ( <i>Vide</i> Mon. XXVII.)	Missæ votivæ occasione Precum XI. Horarum. ( <i>Vide</i> Mon. XXVIII.)	Missæ votivæ de Ss. Corde Jesu in prima Feria VI cujusvis mensis. ( <i>Vide</i> Mon. XXIX.)	Missæ votivæ de Anniversario Electi (Translat.) et Consecr. Episcopi Ordinarii. ( <i>Vide</i> Mon. XXXI)
Dupl.	I. cl. . II. cl. .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Semidupl.	Majur vel Minur . . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Simpl. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
Dominic.	privileg. I. cl. . privileg. II. cl. . non-privileg. .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .

+ = Conceditur.  
0 = Prohibetur.

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup> Tempore Adventus a die 17 usque ad 24 Dec. et toto tempore Passionis prohibetur.

<sup>22</sup> Si una tantum Missa celebretur et processio habeatur, prohibetur.

<sup>3</sup>Missa de Passione etiam in feria vi post Octavam Ascensionis Domini prohibetur (S. R. C. April 29, 1887).

4 Ubi Octava Corporis Christi privilegiata est ad instar Oct. Epiph., prohibetur.

<sup>5</sup> Si una tantum Missa celebretur et dicatur Officium Defunctorum, prohibetur.

<sup>6</sup> Si occurrant Officia Passionis in Quadragesima, et in Triduo Sacro, prohibetur.



NOTA. — In propria die vel infra octavam alicujus solemnitatis vel Sancti non potest dici de eo Missa votiva.

**XXV. Missæ votivæ** (*improprie dictæ*) ex indulto Leonis XIII. per annum et hebdomadam prohibentur (a) in festis semidupl. et supra; (b) infra octavas; (c) feria IV. Cinerum; (d) in feriis totius temporis Passionis; (e) tempore Adventus a die 17. Dec. usque ad 24. incl.; (f) feria VI. post octavam Ascensionis D. N.; (g) Si sacerdos pro respectivo die libero Officium (sc. in Breviario) de Feria aut de Festo simplici recitaverit.

NOTA. — Hæ Missæ dici possunt more stricte votivo *i.e.* sine *Gloria* (exc. Missa Ss. Angelorum et B. Mariæ. V. in Sabbato) diebus quibus permittuntur Missæ votivæ privatæ (vide supra XXIV.) persoluto off. feriali aut de festo simplici.

**XXVI. Missa votiva pro Sponso et Sponsa** (*quæ sequitur in omnibus naturam Missæ votivæ privatæ*) prohibetur (a) Infra Tempus clausum; (b) in Dominicis; (c) in festis de præcepto et festis duplicibus I. et II. cl.; (d) infra octavas Epiphaniæ et Pentecostes; (e) in vigilia Pentecostes; (f) in die octava Corporis Christi; (g) in ecclesiis parochialibus in quibus una tantum Missa celebratur in diebus Rogationum, si habeatur processio et die 2 Novembris si decantetur Officium Defunctorum; (h) Si sponsi sunt mixtæ religionis; (i) Si sponsa est vidua in priorimatri monio jam benedicta.

Diebus impeditis (vide supra c, d, e, f) Orationi diei additur commemoratio Missæ pro Sponsis sub distincta conclusione (etiam in festis I. vel II. cl.) et quidem post orationes a Rubricis præscriptas sed ante imperatas.

NOTA. — Extra tempus clausum, tam in Missa votiva pro Sponso et Sponsa quam in Missa de die, dicuntur orationes propriæ pro benedictione nuptiarum post *Pater noster* et ante *Placeat*. Tempore clauso nunquam licet neque Missam votivam dicere, neque commemorationem pro sponsis in Missa diei facere, neque solemnem benedictionem nuptis impertiri.

**XXVII. Missa votiva sollemnis pro re gravi vel publica Ecclesiæ causa** (*ad mandatum vel cum licentia Ordinarii*) prohibetur in (a) Dominicis I. cl.; (b) Festis dupl. I. cl.; (c) Feria IV. Cinerum; (d) Feriis Hebdom. major.; (e) in vigiliis Nativitatis D. N. et Pentecostes. In his diebus sola commemoratio fieri poterit in Missa sollemni de die per orationem Missæ votivæ post orationem Festi sub unica conclusione.

**XXVIII. Missa votiva occasione Precum XL Horarum.** — 1° Tam in Expositione, primo die, quam in Repositione, tertio die cantari potest una Missa Votiva sollemnis de Ss. Sacramento (infra octavam Corporis Christi Missa de eodem festo cum sequentia *Lauda Sion* sed absque commemorationibus et collectis est dicenda) celebratur cum Gloria, unica oratione, Credo, præfatione de Nativitate et evangelio S. Joannis *In principio*.

2° Die secundo Expositionis cantari potest una Missa votiva sollemnis pro Pace, vel alia a Summo Pontifice aut arbitrio Ordinarii præscripta. Celebratur sine Gloria et (exceptis Dominicis) sine Credo et cum commemoratione Ssmi sub una clausula. Hæ Missæ prohibentur in (a) Dominicis I. et II. cl.; (b) Festis dupl. I. et II. cl.; (c) Feria IV. Cinerum et feriis II., III. et IV. Hebdom. major. (a mane enim Feriæ V. ad mane Sabbati sancti a prædicta expositione omnino cessandum); (d) Infra octavas Epiphaniæ, Paschæ et Pentecostes; (e) Vigiliis Nativitatis D. N. et Pentecostes; (f) Octava propria privilegiata. Hisce diebus impeditis dici debet Missa diei currentis cum oratione Ssmi Sacramenti (resp. de Pace) sub unica conclusione, omissis quibuscumque aliis collectis et commemorationibus. — In feriis IV. Cinerum et Hebdom. major. non omittitur oratio super populum ad Postcommunionem. — Quod si festum aliquod I. vel II. cl. occurrat in Dominica, tunc, dictis primo loco, sub unica conclusione, orationibus festi et Ssmi Sacramenti (Ob identitatem mysterii omittitur commemoratio Ssmi

Sacramenti in festis dupl. I. vel II. cl. Passionis, Crucis, Ssmi Redemptoris, Ssmi Cordis Jesu et Pre-tiosissimi Sanguinis. S. R. C., die 3. Julii 1896, n. 3924, ad. IV.) secundo loco, sub distincta conclusione fit commemoratio Dominicæ, et dicitur ejus Evangelium in fine Missæ.

Præter Missam votivam de Ssmo Sacramento et pro Pace unicam et cantatam, aliæ Missæ dicuntur de festo vel officio occurrente cum commemoratione Ssmi Sacramenti post orationes a Rubricis præscriptas sed ante imperatas. Hæc commemoratio omittitur in Missis privatis ad quodcumque altare ecclesiæ etiam ad altare expositionis celebratis et in Missis solemnibus aut cantatis ad aliud altare ecclesiæ quam altare expositionis celebratis, si occurrat festum dupl. I. vel II. cl., vel Dominica Palmarum, vel vigilia Nativitatis D. N. vel vigilia Pentecostes.

Convenit diebus a Rubrica permissis Missam de Sma Eucharistia celebrare, sed more votivo juxta ordinem servandum in celebrandis Missis votivis. — Missæ de Requiem tempore quo peragitur Oratio XL Horarum sunt prohibitæ nisi die 2 Novembris, et in hoc casu ad altare expositionis non dicuntur et celebrantur in colore violaceo.

**XXIX. Missa votiva de Ss. Corde Jesu (in prima feria VI. uniuscujusque mensis).** — Unica tantum Missa (solemnis, cantata vel lecta) in singulis ecclesiis et oratoriis (publ., semipubl. et privat.) celebrari potest, modo exercitia peculiaria in honorem Ssmi Cordis, cum approbatione Ordinarii, mane peragantur. Dicitur Missa *Miserebitur* (in Missali initio mensis Junii) cum *Gloria*, *unica* oratione, *Credo*, præfatione *de Cruce* et Evang. *In principio*. Extra tempus paschale omittitur *Alleluja* ad Introitum, Offertorium et Communionem. Post Septuagesimam Tractus et Graduale desumi possunt ex altera Missa *Egredimini* in Appendice Missalis.

Hæc Missa prohibetur si in feriam sextam incidat

1) Festum Duplex I. cl.; (b) Festum Domini quod-

cumque et festum Purificationis B. M. V.; (c) Feria VI. in Parasceve et Vigilia Epiphaniæ; (d) Dies infra octavas privilegiatas Epiphaniæ, Paschæ, Pentecostes et Corporis Christi; (e) Commemoratio Omn. Fid. Defunctorum, die 2. Novembris.

**XXX. Missa votiva festorum Corporis Christi, Ss. Apostolorum Petri et Pauli et Titularis vel Patroni uniuscujusque Ecclesiæ, (quorum solemnitas transfertur in Dominicam proxime sequentem) prohibetur** (a) In Dominicis I. cl.; (b) in vigilia Nativitatis D. N., in festo Circumcisionis et in die octava Epiphaniæ; (c) si festum altioris dignitatis seu solemnitatis occurrat. In hisce casibus Missa solemnitatis transfertur ulterius, scilicet in proximiorum Dominicam sequentem non impeditam.

NOTA. — I. Si festum Ss. Apostolorum incidit in Dominicam, solemnitas non est transferenda, sed celebratur Missa de festo et fit commemoratio Dominicæ et dicitur ejus Evangelium in fine.

II. Si festum Titularis vel Patroni incidit in aliquam ex Dominicis I. cl. (Dominica Palmarum excepta) dicitur Missa de Dominica et illius primæ orationi adjungitur, sub unica conclusione, commemoratio Titularis vel Patroni et de dicta solemnitate nihil amplius fit.

III. Si Festum Titularis vel Patroni incidit in Dominicam Palmarum aut in festum aliquod ex solemnioribus universalis Ecclesiæ — puta Dom. Paschatis et Pentecostes — celebratur Missa de Dominica et nulla fit de festo commemoratio neque transfertur illius solemnitas.

IV. Quando duæ solemnitates in eandem Dominicam occurrunt transferendæ, solemnitas celebranda est de digniori et transferenda est ad Dominicam subsequenter solemnitas de minus digno.

Hæc Missa solemnitatis debet esse de festo, in colore festo proprio, *unica* et *solemnis* aut saltem *cantata*. Dicitur *Gloria*, *Credo*, una tantum oratio, præfatio propria festi (si non habeat propriam de

Octava currente, vel de Tempore vel de Trinitate) et in fine Evangelium *In principio*. In ecclesiis, in quibus tantum Missa solemnitatis translata celebratur, addenda est sola commemoratio Dominicæ sub distincta conclusione et ejus Evangelium dicitur in fine. Hæc Missa celebranda est in ecclesiis parochialibus et in oratoriis publicis, in quibus Missa de more in festis cantatur et nequit anticipari sine speciali indulto.

**XXXI. Missa votiva solemnis unica de anniversario tum electionis aut translationis tum consecrationis Ordinarii** celebrari convenit, in ipsa *ecclesia cathedrali* tantum, per ipsum Ordinarium vel per aliquam Dignitatem. — Hæc Missa est præceptiva, accedente mandato Episcopi.

Sumitur Missa propria "*In Anniversario Electionis seu Consecrationis Episcopi*." Celebratur in colore albo, cum *Gloria* et *Credo*, dicitur unica oratio, præfatio vel de Octava, vel de Tempore, vel communis, et in fine Evangelium *In principio*.

Hæc Missa prohibetur in (a) Dominicis et aliis festis *de præcepto*; (b) Festis dupl. I. et II. cl.; (c) Feriis IV. Cinerum et Hebdom. major.; (d) Vigiliis Nativitatis D.N. et Pentecostes; (e) Infra octavas Epiphaniæ, Paschæ et Pentecostes; (f) in die octava Corporis Christi. His diebus impeditis cantatur Missa Officio conformis cum orationibus occurrentibus et orationi principali additur sub una conclusione Commemoratio pro Episcopo, nisi celebretur in duplici I. cl. cum tunc de ejusmodi anniversario nihil fiat.

Si anniversarium *accidentaliter* impediatur festo mobili ritus dupl. I. cl., eo anno omittitur; si quotannis impediatur festo ritus dupl. I. cl. reponendum est in primam diem sequentem non impeditam. Si in fine anni nulla dies libera supersit pro translatione, tunc anticipandi datur facultas. Si eadem die occurrat qua anniversarium creationis vel coronationis Summi Pontificis, celebratur Episcopi anniversarium die sequenti.

NOTA. — *Dies electionis* est illa dies mensis qua fuit Episcopus in Consistorio proclamatus. — Si non fuit proclamatus in Consistorio celebratur anniversarium die in qua datum est Breve ejus electionis. — De episcopo translato celebranda est Missa in ecclesia, cui fuit ultimo loco præpositus, recurrente die quo Papa eum tali ecclesiæ præfecit. — De Episcopo qua Administratore, Coadjutore et Auxiliario non fit anniversarium. — Dies anniversarius electionis Episcopi qui fuit coadjutor cum jure successionis est ille in quo datæ sunt Litteræ Apostolicæ in forma Brevis pro Coadjutoria cum jure successionis.

**XXXII. Missa celebranda occasione Benedictionis sollemnis ecclesiæ vel oratorii,** dicitur (*solemnis*, vel *cantata* vel *privata*) eodem ritu quo Missa votiva sollemnis pro re gravi de Mysterio vel de Sancto, *in cujus honorem ecclesia fuit benedicta*. Ast sequentibus diebus, ob præstantiam Festi aut occurrentis Officii dicitur Missa Officio conformis et orationi principali hujus Missæ additur, *sub unica conclusione*, oratio Missæ de Mysterio vel de Sancto in cujus honorem ecclesia fuit benedicta: (a) Dominicis I. cl.; (b) Festis dupl. I. cl.; (c) Feria IV. Cinerum et feriis Hebdom. maj.; (d) Vigiliis Nativitatis D. N. et Pentecostes.

### ALLÆ MISSÆ.

**XXXIII. Missa Dedicationis Ecclesiæ** (*in ecclesia consecrata, peracto Consecrationis ritu, celebranda*) prohibetur in (a) Dominicis I. Adventus, I. Quadragesimæ, Passionis, Palmarum, in Albis et Ss. Trinitatis; (b) Festis Nativitatis D. N., Epiphaniæ, Paschatis (cum duobus sequentibus diebus) Ascensionis D. N., Pentecostes (cum duobus sequentibus diebus) et Ss. Corporis Christi; (c) Feria IV. Cinerum et feriis Hebdom. major. His diebus celebratur Missa de die occurrente et orationi hujus Missæ

# TABELLA DIERUM IN QUIBUS MISSÆ DE REQUIE CONCEDUNTUR VEL PROHIBENTUR.

	MISSA CANTATA.				MISSA PRIVATA.		
	Exsequialis <i>in</i> vel <i>pro</i> die (Obitus et biduo sequenti, etiam <i>lecta</i> pro paupere).	Exsequialis translata et Mis- sa post acceptum nuntium.	De die 3, 7, 30 et de anni- versario <i>stricto</i> dicto.	De anniversario <i>late</i> sumpto.	<i>In</i> vel <i>pro</i> die Obitus præ- ter Missam <i>cantatam</i> .	In Sacellis (Oratoris vel Ecclesiis) se- pulcreti.	In aliis Oratoriis et Ecclesiis.
+ = Conceditur. 0 = Prohibetur.							
a) In festis dupl. I. cl. solemnioribus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
b) Feria V. et VI. et Sabb. Hebdom. major							
c) In Dominica, in quam solemnitas alicujus Festi transfertur							
d) Anniversarium Consecrationis Ecclesiæ propriæ							
e) Titularis Ecclesiæ propriæ (nisi transferretur Solem- nitas)							
a) In festis dupl. I. cl. minus solemnibus (Feria II. et III. post Pascha, feria II. et III. post Pentecost., et festo Ss. Cordis Jesu)	+ <sup>1</sup> (una)	0	0	0	0	0	0
b) Diebus, quibus occurrunt festa dupl. I. cl. quorum solemnitas transfertur							
c) In Dominicis							

Infra Octavam Corporis Christi . . .	<i>Concede nos famulos</i> (B. M. V.)	<i>Ecclesiæ</i> vel pro Papa
Infra Octavas B. Mariæ V. . . . .	De Spiritu sancto . . . . .	<i>Ecclesiæ</i> vel pro Papa
Infra Octavam Omnium Sanctorum . . . . .	De Spiritu sancto . . . . .	<i>Ecclesiæ</i> vel pro Papa
Infra Octavas Sanctorum . . . . .	<i>Concede nos famulos</i> (B. M. V.)	<i>Ecclesiæ</i> vel pro Papa
In Dominicis infra Octavas . . . . .	De Octava . . . . .	Non dicitur
In Festis semidupl. infra Octavas occurr. . . . .	De Octava . . . . .	{ Quæ 2º loco infra Oct. ponit.
In Miss. Vot. respond. Officiis Vot. per annum . . . . .	{ Ut in semid. pro diversitate temp.	Ut in semid. pro diversitate temp.
In Miss. de Immac. Concept. in Sabbato . . . . .	De Spiritu sancto . . . . .	<i>Ecclesiæ</i> vel pro Papa

NOTA. — a) Si duæ vel plures *Commemorationes speciales* sint faciendæ, nulla additur Oratio ex *communibus* supra datis; si vero adsit una tantum *commemoratio specialis* hæc ponitur 2º loco, et 3ª Oratio sumitur ex *communibus*, illa nempe quæ alias 2º loco dicenda erat (*Rubr. Gen. Miss. Tit. IX, nn. 5 et 16*).

b) In Festis simplicibus et Feriis per annum, nisi aliter in propriis locis notetur, saltem *tres* Orationes dici debent, ut in semiduplicibus: possunt etiam dici *quinque* aut *septem* ad libitum (*Rubr. Gen. Miss. Tit. IX, n. 12*).



adjungitur commemoratio diei Dedicationis *sub unica conclusione*.

In omnibus aliis diebus anni dicitur Missa de Dedicatione *Terribilis est locus iste* sed sequentibus diebus additur orationi de die Dedicationis oratio Officii aut Festi occurrentis: (a) Festa Ss. Cordis Jesu, Circumcisionis D. N., Immac. Concept., Annunt. et Assumpt. B. M. V., Nativitatis S. Joannis Bapt., S. Joseph, Ss. App. Petri et Pauli et Omnium Sanctorum; (b) Octavæ Epiphaniæ, Paschæ (a feria IV. ad Sabbatum) et Pentecostes (a feria IV. ad Sabbatum); (c) Vigiliæ Nativitatis D. N. et Pentecostes.

NOTA. — In hoc Missa fieri debent, si occurrant, Commemorationes quæ in quocumque Festo dupl. I. cl. locum habent, (omissa tamen commemoratione Officii occurrentis) et dicitur Evangelium Dominicæ aut Feriæ, quæ proprium habent, in fine.

**XXXIV. Missa celebranda occasione consecrationis Altaris**, quæ fit *sine* Ecclesiæ Dedicatione, et Altaris portatilis eadem est ac in die Dedicationis ecclesiæ et iisdem regulis, quæ supra (XXXIII) traduntur, subjacet, exceptis 1° Dicitur Oratio specialis *Deus qui ex omni* (post Missam de Anniversario Dedicationis ecclesiæ) et 2° Omittuntur commemorationes quæ in quocumque Festo dupl. I. cl. locum habent (Vide supra, XXXIII, Nota).

**XXXV. Missam in aliena Ecclesia aut Oratorio publico vel semipublico celebrans tenetur negligere omnino suum proprium Kalendarium et Missam dicere conformem Officio Ecclesiæ aut Oratorii in quo celebrat (*exclusis tamen peculiaribus ritibus Ordinum propriis*) quando Officium hujus Ecclesiæ aut Oratorii est ritus *duplicis* aut æquivalentis, talis nempe, qui Missas votivas privatas, vel Missas de *Requiem* excludit. — Si ritus Officii talis Ecclesiæ aut Oratorii sit *semiduplex*, unicuique ex celebrantibus in ea aut eo libertas plena manet dicere Missam vel conformem proprio Officio, vel conformem Officio**

ecclesiæ aut Oratorii ubi celebratur, vel votivam, vel de *Requiem*, vel de occurrenti feria. In hoc casu si celebrat Missam suo Officio conformem, Missa dicenda est *more festivo*, i.e. omnino qualiter suum Kalendarium eam præscribit, et non *more votivo*. — In Oratorio *privato* et in Oratorio *non* principali Communitatis Religiosæ Missa semper convenire debet cum Officio celebrantis.

**XXXVI. Orationes votivæ late dictæ.** — 1. *Oratio imperata a Summo Pontifice* fieri debet ab omnibus sacerdotibus, et *imperata ab Episcopo* a toto clero diocesis et ab extraneis ibi celebrantibus. Si imperetur *pro re gravi vel pro determinata die seu Missa* dicenda est in dupl. I. cl. sub unica conclusione nisi facienda sit alia commemoratio, tunc ultimæ orationi de præcepto additur; in dupl. II. cl. cum propria conclusione, vel cum reliquis commemorationibus, si faciendæ sint. — Si *non* imperetur pro re gravi vel determinata die seu Missa omittenda est in (a) dupl. I. cl.; (b) in Dom. Palmarum; (c) in vigiliis Nativitatis D. N. et Pentecostes ac (d) in missis votivis solemnibus *pro re gravi seu ad instar*. In dupl. II. cl. omitti *debet* in omni Missa *cantata* et omitti *potest* in Missa *privata*, sed si dicatur, fit semper sub distincta conclusione.

Si plures orationes imperentur, dicendæ sunt juxta ordinem *dignitatis*; si summantur ex orationibus diversis in fine Missalis, dicuntur eo ordine quo ibi ponuntur. Tertia oratio *ad libitum* nunquam propter *imperatam* omitti potest. Unde si oratio *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa a Rubricis præscribatur, et ab episcopo pariter imperata sit oratio pro Papa, utraque est dicenda. — Non licet pro lubitu cessare a recitanda oratione imperata antequam Ordinarius id jusserit, nisi cessante causa seu consecuto effectui Ordinarius non solet hujusmodi mandata revocare.

2. *Oratio "ad libitum"* si nulla adsit commemoratio, quando a Rubrica præscribitur, semper dicenda est. Loco hujus Collectæ nunquam sub-

FIT. IX. RUBRIC. GEN. MISSALIS "DE ORATIONIBUS" TABELLATICE ORDINATUS.

	II. ORATIO.	III. ORATIO
A Dom. I Advent. usque ad Vigil. Nativ.		
In Dominicis et Feriis . . . . .	<i>Deus qui de beatæ (B. M. V.)</i>	<i>Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa</i>
In Festis semidupl. . . . .	<i>De Feria . . . . .</i>	<i>{ Deus qui de beatæ</i> <i>{ (B. M. V.)</i>
Ab Octava Epiph. usque ad Purificationem . . . . .	<i>Deus qui salutis (B. M. V.)</i>	<i>Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa</i>
A Purificatione usque ad Feria IV Cinerum . . . . .	<i>A cunctis . . . . .</i>	<i>Ad libitum</i>
A Feria IV Cinerum usque ad Dom. Passionis		
In Dominicis et Feriis . . . . .	<i>A cunctis . . . . .</i>	<i>Pro vivis et defunctis</i>
In Festis Semidupl. . . . .	<i>De Feria . . . . .</i>	<i>A cunctis</i>
A Dom. Passionis usque ad Ferv. V in Coena Dom.		
In Dom. Pass. et Feriis . . . . .	<i>Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa . . . . .</i>	<i>Non dicitur</i>
In Festis semidupl. . . . .	<i>De Feria . . . . .</i>	<i>Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa</i>
Infra Octavum Paschatis . . . . .	<i>Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa . . . . .</i>	<i>Non dicitur</i>
Ab Octava Paschatis usque ad Vig. Pentecostes	<i>Concede nos famulos (B. M. V.)</i>	<i>Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa</i>
Infra Octavam Pentecostes . . . . .	<i>Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa . . . . .</i>	<i>Non dicitur</i>
Ab Octava Pent. usque ad Adventum . . . . .	<i>A cunctis . . . . .</i>	<i>Ad libitum</i>

In festis dupl. II. cl. . . . .	<sup>+1</sup> (una)	0	0	0	+	(plures)	0	0
a) In vigiliis Nativit. D. N. et Pentecostes								
b) Feria IV. Cinerum et feria II., III., et IV. Hebdom. major.	<sup>+2</sup> (una)	<sup>+2</sup> (una)	0	0	0	0	0	0
c) Die octava Epiphaniæ . . . . .								
d) Diebus infra Octav. Paschæ et Pentecostes . . . . .								
Diebus infra Oct. Nativit. D. N., Epiphaniæ et Corporis Christi . . . . .	+	(una)	+	0	+	(plures)	0	0
In festis dupl. majoribus . . . . .	+	(una)	+	(una)	+	(plures)	+	0
In festis dupl. minoribus . . . . .	+	(una)	+	(una)	+	(plures)	+	0
a) In festis semidupl. et simpl. . . . .								
b) Feriis et vigiliis non privilegiatis . . . . .								
c) Diebus infra Octav. non privilegiatis . . . . .	+	(plures)	+	(plures)	+	(plures)	+	(plures)
Si Sm. Sacramentum solemniter expositum est . . . . .	0	0	0	0	0	—	—	0

<sup>1</sup> Dummodo in Dominicis et Festis de præcepto non omittatur Missa Officio diei currentis respondens.

<sup>2</sup> Si una tantum habeatur Missa et fiat *hæc dictio Fontis baptismalis*, prohibetur in vigilia Pentecostes.

NOTA. — In ecclesiis parochialibus unam tantum Missam habentibus, quælibet, pro quacumque causa, Missa de Requiem prohibetur diebus S. Marci et Rogationum, *si fiat processio*.

stitui potest oratio *imperata* vel de *Venerabili* quando Missa celebratur coram Ss. Sacramento exposito, quæ in casu dicenda est 4<sup>o</sup> loco. Pro oratione *ad libitum* celebrans potest eligere orationem quamcumque ex Missalis orationibus.

3. Oratio "*Deus omnium fidelium*" dici debet in anniversario tum Creationis tum Coronationis Summi Pontificis ab omnibus sacerdotibus in omnibus Missis *cantatis* et *lectis*, exceptis casibus infra notatis. Item in anniversario tum Electionis (aut *Translationis*) tum Consecrationis Episcopi Diocesis ab omnibus sacerdotibus ipsa die intra ejusdem Diocesis limites Missam celebrantibus, addendo ad litteram N. nomen Episcopi et post verbum *Ecclesiæ* nomen Diocesis. (Si celebrans nomen Episcopi ignoret, dicet *familulum tuum* mente intelligendo Episcopum illius loci.)

Omittitur hæc oratio (a) in festis dupl. I. cl.; (b) in Dom. Palmarum; (c) in Triduo Sacro; (d) in vigiliis Nativitatis D. N. et Pentecostes; (e) in Missis votivis solemnibus quæ ad instar dupl. I. cl. celebrantur.

In festis dupl. II. cl. hæc oratio unitur sub *una* conclusione orationi Missæ, nisi alia commemoratio facienda sit, cui tunc adjungitur. In diebus inferioris ritus semper dicitur sub *altera* conclusione, post omnes commemorationes speciales et communes præscriptas (etiam post orationem Ss. Sacramenti ratione expositionis dicendam) sed ante *imperatam* et orationes votivas stricte dictas. (Vide supra XXXI, (c) et NOTA).

4. Oratio Ss. Sacramenti publice expositi. — I. In Missa *cantata* ad Altare expositionis dici semper *debet*.

In festis dupl. I. et II. cl., in Dom. Palmarum, in vigiliis Nativitatis D. N. et Pentecostes, necnon in Missis votivis solemnibus *pro re gravi* seu *ad instar* fit commemoratio Ss. Sacramenti sub *unica* conclusione cum oratione Missæ, nisi sit facienda alia commemoratio, cui tunc adjungitur sub sua conclusione.

II. In Missa *cantata* ad aliud altare et in Missa *privata* ad quodcumque altare 1° dici *nequit* (a) in festo dupl. I. et II. cl.; (b) in Dom. Palmarum; (c) in vigiliis Nativitatis D. N. et Pentecostes; (d) in Missa votiva solemni *pro re gravi* seu *ad instar*; 2° dici *debet* præter quatuor casus, qui supra, in Oratione XL Horarum; 3° dici *potest* extra Orationem XL Horarum.

Quando dici debet hæc oratio, dicitur semper sub distincta conclusione, et si sint plures commemorationes dicendæ *post* omnes orationes a Rubricis præscriptas sed *ante* omnes orationes votivas late dictas, puta *imperatas*, etiamsi hæ præstantioris forent objecti, necnon *ante* omnes orationes votivas stricte dictas.

## . INDULGENCES. .

On the days indicated in the Ordo part of this book, members of the following pious associations can gain a plenary indulgence on the usual conditions, viz.: By going to Confession and Holy Communion and reciting some prayers for the intention of the Holy Father. These plenary indulgences are applicable to the Poor Souls. In order to save space and also to facilitate reference to the list below, each society is designated by a number:

1. Arch-confraternity of the Precious Blood.
2. Society of the Living Rosary.
3. Arch-confraternity of St. Joseph.
4. Black Scapular of the Passion.
5. Apostleship of Prayer — First Degree.
6. Arch-confraternity of the Holy Family. (Redemptorists.)
7. Bona Mors.
8. Society for the Propagation of the Faith.
9. Blue Scapular of the Immaculate Conception.
10. Scapular of St. Joseph.

11. Association of Perpetual Adoration and Work for Poor Churches. (Tabernacle Society.)
12. Confraternity of the Holy Rosary.
13. Confraternity of Scapular of O. L. of Mt..Carmel.
14. Sodality of the Blessed Virgin.
15. Third Order of St. Francis.
16. Arch-confraternity of the Perpetual Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament, for the benefit of the Poor Souls in Purgatory.
17. Apostleship of Prayer — Second Degree.
18. Children of Mary.
19. Apostleship of Prayer — Promoters.
20. Society of the Holy Name.
21. Sodality of St. John Berchmans.
22. Salesian Coöperators.
23. Tertiaries of St. Dominic.
24. Society of St. Vincent de Paul.
25. Cord of St. Joseph.
26. Miraculous Medal of the Immac. Conception.
27. Confraternity of Christian Mothers.
28. Pious Union of Our Lady of Good Counsel.
29. Arch-confraternity of the Guard of Honor of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.
30. Arch-confraternity of the Holy Ghost.
31. Confraternity of the Immac. Heart of Mary.
32. Arch-confraternity of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart. (Watertown, N. Y.)
33. Confraternity of the Immac. Conception. (Rev. W. R. Connor, C. S. C., Notre Dame, Ind.)
34. Arch-confraternity of O. L. of Perpetual Help.
35. Arch-confraternity of the Cord of St. Francis of Assisi.
36. The Cincture of St. Thomas Aquinas.
37. Association of the Holy Childhood.
38. Arch-confraternity of the Poor Souls.
39. Union of St. Anthony of Padua.
40. Scapular of Our Lady of Good Counsel.
41. Confraternity of Ss. Augustine and Monica.
42. Red Scapular of the Passion.

43. Arch-confraternity of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart. (Watertown, N. Y.)
44. Arch-confraternity of Reparation and of the Perpetual Light the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus. (Cabanne, St. Louis, Mo.)

### NOTES FOR THE USE OF THE ORDO.

1. The asterisk (\*) in the margin indicates days on which bishops in actual charge of a diocese, abbots with similar charge, *pastors*, secular or regular, of *canonically erected parishes*, even though they have only temporary charge of such parishes, are obliged to offer the Holy Sacrifice for the people committed to their charge. This obligation does *not* extend to pastors of parishes *not* canonically erected, *etsi ex caritate debeat*. (S. C. de P. F. August 18, 1866.)

2. The dagger (†) indicates Sundays and holy days of obligation.

3. The double dagger (‡) indicates days of fast and abstinence.

*N.B.*—The days of fast and abstinence indicated in the margin are those observed in most of the dioceses of the United States. If in particular localities or dioceses exceptions have been granted by Apostolic Indult, or, for special reasons, by the Ordinary, they are to be considered.

4. Those who recite the Office *secundum Rubricas Generales* will follow the *black* print. Those who recite the Office *secundum Kalendarium Cleri Romani proprium* will also follow the *black* print, unless otherwise advised by the *red* print on individual days.

5. For the convenience of sacristans the days of the week and the color of the vestments to be used on each day are printed in *English*. The sign<sup>x</sup> after the color indicates that any color may be used on that day.





---

*Month of the Holy Name.*

---

**Principal Feasts:** Jan. 1, The Circumcision, holy day of obligation. Jan. 3, First Friday. Jan. 6, Epiphany. Jan. 19, The Holy Name. Jan. 23, Espousals of the B. V. M. Jan. 25, Conversion of St. Paul. Jan. 26, Holy Family.

**Special Devotions:** The Holy Name of Jesus. An indulgence of 100 days, once a day, for daily devotions in private; an indulgence of 300 days, once a day, for daily devotions in public; for daily attendance at public devotions and on the last day reception of the sacraments and prayer for the Roman Pontiff a plenary indulgence. (S. C. Indulg. Dec. 21, 1901).

**The Forbidden Time,** in which marriage may not be solemnized, ends Jan. 6.

**1** *Wednesday. — White —* CIRCUMCISIO D. N. J. C.  
*Dupl. 2 cl. (Fest. de præcepto).* Off. pr. sine  
 \*† ulla commem. Doxol. et R. br. ad Prim. *Qui*  
*natus es* usq. ad Epiph. Miss. pr. cum. Gl. Cr.  
 Praef. et *Communicantes* de Nativit. Dom. — In 2.  
 Vesp. com. seq. (or. pr.) *tantum*.

N.B. 1. Hodie ubi duae Missæ, licita est unica  
 Missa *Exsequialis*.

2. Fer. V. VI. et Sabb. non sunt dies privilegiati,  
 unde cantari possunt Miss. de Requiem in Annivers.  
 et in 3., 7. et 30. die Defunct., non autem Miss.  
 quotidian. defunct. et votivæ privat. sine Indult.  
 special.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 10, 15, 16, 20, 22, 23,  
 31.\*

\* These numbers refer to the various pious societies whose mem-  
 bers can gain indulgences on certain days. A list of these societies  
 to which the numbers refer is given on pages 43-45.

---

**2** *Thursday. — Red* — Octava S. Stephani Protomart. *Dupl.* Off. ut in festo. Lectt. et or. pr. Com. Octt. S. Joan. et Ss. Innocent. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Nativit. Dom. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. in pr. loc. com. præc. et Oct. Ss. Innocent. Mm.

Plenary Indulgence, 11.

---

**3** *Friday. — White* — (Licita Miss. vot. Ss. Cordis. *Vide* Mon. XXIX) — Octava S. Joannis Ap. et Evgl. *Dupl.* Off. festi. Lectt. pr. Com. Oct. Ss. Innocent. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

Plenary Indulgence, 11, 19, 29, 42.

## MONITA.

### DE OFFICIO.

#### I. De Patrono et Titulari Ecclesiæ Propriæ.

1. In quibusvis Ecclesiis et Oratoriis publicis et semipublicis, quæ consecrata vel saltem solemniter benedicta fuerint, Festum Patroni seu Titularis quotannis recolendum est sub *ritu duplici primæ classis cum Octava* ab omnibus e Clero quibus Ecclesia propria est. (S. R. C. 9 Jul. 1895; 5. Jun. 1899; 14. Mar. 1903.)

Parochus duarum Ecclesiarum unitarum, stante utroque Titulari, debet de ambarum Patrono et Titulari recitare Officium juxta Rubricas. (S. R. C. 5. Jul. 1698.) Item Sacerdos qui duo habet beneficia. (S. R. C. 24. Sept. 1842.) Missionarius qui curam parochialem exercet in pluribus simul Ecclesiis, sed in una tantum proprie residet, tenetur ad celebrandum Titulum tantum Ecclesiæ, apud quam residere solet; vel *dignioris* ecclesiæ. (S. R. C. 25. Aug. 1882; 27. Febr. 1883.)

2. *Officium ordinatur sequenti modo.*—1° *In die Festo* Officium recitatur ut in Breviario (si forte in eo habeatur), cum Lectionibus primi Nocturni propriis vel de Communi, non autem de Scriptura occurrente. Si officium in Breviario non reperiatur, neque proprium habeatur a S. Sede approbatum, de Communi tunc accipitur hoc modo: Lectt. 1. et 2. Noct. sumuntur de Communi, 1. aut 2. loco, prout Orationes aut Lectt. 3. Noct. e 1. aut 2. loco sint desumptæ; si vero ne Oratio quidem aut Lectt. 3. Noct. tali Sancto sint assignatæ, de Communi tunc

HANIA DOMINI.

privileg. Off. pr. Matut.  
Ave, Credo absolute  
Noct. dicitur (*hodie*  
ad Prim. in R. br.  
n Oct.). Miss. pr.  
cantes pr. (*per totam*  
*unitas Nuptiarum,*  
*so et Sponsa infra*  
*hibentur Miss. vot.*  
Miss. pro Sepultura

p. S. Fidei (4. or.

8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16,

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

**4** *Saturday. — Red — Octava Ss. Innocent. Dupl*  
 Off. festi. Lectt. pr. In 3. Noct. Ant. 2. *Isti sunt*; in R. 8. dicit. *Gloria Patri*, et omiss. R. 9. dicit. *Te Deum*. Miss. festi cum Gl. *Alleluja* et Vers. *Laudate pueri* (loco Tractus), sine Cr. et cum Præf. Nativit. Dom. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et S. Telesphori Pap. M.

*Pro Clero Rom. . . . In 2. Vesp. com. seq. tantum.*

**5** *Sunday. — (Dom. vacans) — White — Vigilia Epiphaniæ D. N. J. C. Semid. Off. ut in festo \*† Circumcisionis et pr. loc. Com. S. Telesphori in Laud. (sine Suffr. et sine Prec. ad Prim.) et Miss. pr. cum Gl., 3. or. B. M. V. Deus qui salutis, Cr. et Præf. Nativit. Dom. — Vesp. de seq. sine ulla com. Ad Compl. (et per totam Octav.) Doxol. pr.*

*Pro Clero Rom. . . . Ut supra, omiss. com. S. Telesphori P. M. in Laud. et Miss. pr. in qua 2. or. B. M. V. Deus qui salutis et 3. or. Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa.*

**N.B.** *Cras prohibita est Missa Exsequialis.*  
 Plenary Indulgence, 9, 12.

**6** *Monday. — White — EPIPHANIA DOMINI.*  
*Dupl. 1. cl. cum Octava privileg. Off. pr. Matut.*  
 \* *(hodie tantum)* dictis *Pater, Ave, Credo* absolute  
 incipit ab Ant. 1. *Afferle.* In 3. Noct. dicitur *(hodie*  
*tantum)* Ps. *Venite* ut in loc.; ad Prim. in R. br.  
*Qui apparuisti hodie* (per totam Oct.). Miss. pr.  
 cum Gl. Cr. Præf. et *Communicantes* pr. (*per totam*  
*Oct.*). — In 2. Vesp. nulla com.

N.B. 1. *Cras aperitur Solemnitas Nuptiarum,*  
*sed prohibetur* Missa pro Sponso et Sponsa *infra*  
*Octavam.*

2. Per totam Oct. Epiph. prohibentur Miss. vot.  
 privat. et de Requiem exceptis Miss. pro Sepultura  
 Defuncti.

Cras Anniv. Translat. Archiep. S. Fidei (4. or.  
 pro Archiep.).

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16,  
 22, 23, 27, 32, 38, 41, 43.



**7** *Tuesday. — White* — De 2. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc., sed Matut. incipit more solito. Lectt. 1. Noct. de Ep. ad Romanos *Veritatem dico* (de qua usque ad Sabb. prox. inclus.) Resp. 1. *Tria sunt.* et in 3. Noct. Ant. 7. *Homo natus* et Ps. *Fundamenta.* Ad *Benedictus* et *Magnificat* quotidie Antt. pr. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. B. M. V. *Deus qui salutis,* 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. Cr. Præf. et *Communicantes* festi. — Vesp. de Oct.

N.B. Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Carolopolitan. (4. or. pro Episc.).

---

**8** *Wednesday. — White* — De die 3. infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut heri et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Obsecro itaque.* Miss. festi in qua ut heri. — Vesp. de Oct.

---

**9** *Thursday. — White — De die 4. infra Oct. Semid. Off. ut 7. huj. et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. Omnis anima. Miss. festi in qua ut 7. huj. — Vesp. de Oct.*

---

**10** *Friday. — White — De die 5. infra Oct. Semid. Off. ut 7. huj. et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. Infirmum autem. Miss. festi ut 7. huj. — In Vesp. de Oct. com. S. Hygini, Pap. M. Pro Clero Rom. . . . Ut supra, omiss. com. S. Hygini P. M. in Vesp. Plenary Indulgence, 42.*

**11** *Saturday. — White* — De die 6. infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut 7. huj. et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Debemus autem.* Com. S. Hygini in Laud. et Miss. festi cum 3. or. B. M. V. *Deus qui salutis*, et cetera ut 7. huj. — Vesp. a cap. de Dom. infra Oct. ut pr. loc. et com. Oct. (Ant. *Admoniti Vers. Omnes de Saba*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* . . . Ut supra, omiss. com. S. Hygini P. M. in Laud. et Miss. in qua 2. or. B. M. V. *Deus qui salutis* et 3. or. *Ecclesie* vel pro Papa.

**12** *Sunday. — Dom. I. post Epiph. (infra Oct.). White* — De Dom. infra Oct. *Semid.* \*† Off. ut 7. huj. et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Inc. Ep. I. ad. Corinth.* Resp. 1. *Hodie in Jordane.* Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. (*sine* 3. or.) Cr. Præf. et *Communicantes* festi. — Vesp. de die Oct. ut in 1. Vesp. festi (*or. pr.*) Com. Dom. (Ant. *Fili quid fecisti.* Vers. *Omnes de Saba*).

Plenary Indulgence, 20.

**13** *Monday. — White — Octava Epiphaniæ.*  
*Dupl.* Off. ut 7. huj. et pr. loc. Lectt. 1.  
 Noct. *Et ego* de Ep. I. ad Corinth (de qua  
 etiam posthac). Or. pr. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum  
 Gl. Cr. Præf. et *Communicantes* festi. — In 2. Vesp.  
 com. seq. (*O Doctor . . . Hilari*) et S. Felicis, M.

**14** *Tuesday. — White — S. Hilarii, Ep. C. D.*  
*Dupl.* m. t. v. Lectt. 3. Noct. distribuuntur  
 ut pr. loc. indicat. Lect. 9. et com. S. Felicis  
 in Laud. et Miss. (*In medio*) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf.  
*comenuni* (deinceps semper infra hebd. dicenda, nisi  
 aliter notetur). In Post com. dic. Ut . . . Hilarius  
*Pontifex tuus* et Doctor egregius *quæsumus* etc. —  
 Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v., com. præc. (*O Doctor*  
*Vers. Elegit*) et S. Mauri Abb. (Ant. *Euge Vers*  
*Justum*).

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

**15** *Wednesday. — White* — S. Pauli primi Eremitæ, C. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lect. 9. et com. S. Mauri in Laud. (Ant. *Similabo*, Vers. *Amavit*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (or. pr.).

*Pro Clero Rom.* . . . Ut supra in Off. et Miss. Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.

N.B. 1. Cras resumuntur *Suffragia*.

2. Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Pittsburg. (or. 4. (2.) pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 16.

**16** *Thursday. — Red<sup>x</sup>* — S. Marcelli I. Pap. M. *Semid.* R. 8. *Domine prævenisti.* Ad Laud. *Suffr.* (de S. Maria 2<sup>o</sup> loc.) et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. B. M. V. *Deus qui salutis*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. — Vesp. de seq. (or. *Intercessio*), com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Marcelli I. Pap. M. *Dupl.* R. 8. *Domine prævenisti.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

**17** *Friday. — White — S. Antonii Abb. Dupl. Miss. (Os justi de Comm. Abb. Evang. Simeonis de comm. Conf.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq., com. (1) S. Pauli, (2) præc. et (3) S. Priscæ V. M.*

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

**18** *Saturday. — White — Cathedræ S. Petri Romæ. Dupl. maj. Off. pr. Lect. 9. de S. Prisca. Com. S. Pauli et S. Priscæ in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — Vesp. de seq., com. (1) præc. (2) S. Pauli et (3) Dom. (Ant. Suscepit, Vers. Vespertina ex Vesp. Sabb., or. pr.) tantum. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. Qui natus es.*

N.B. 1. De S. Canuto Reg. M. hoc anno nihil.

2. Cras Annivers. Elect. Episc. Galveston. (4. or pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 22.

---

**19** *Sunday.* — (Dom. II. post Epiph.) *White* →  
 Ss. NOMINIS JESU *Dupl.* 2. *cl.* Off. pr. Lect.  
 \* † 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et Ss. Marii et Soc.  
 Mart. in Laud. Ad Prim. *R.* br. *Qui natus es.* Miss.  
 pr. cum Gl. 2. or. Dom. (in Miss. *privat.* tantum 3.  
 or. Ss. Mart.) Cr. Præf. Nativ. Dom. et Evang: Dom.  
 in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom.  
 Plenary Indulgence, 2, 20, 22.

---

**20** *Monday.* — *Red* — Ss. Fabiani Pap. et Sebas-  
 tiani Mart. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. II.*  
*ad Corinth.* (e Dom. præc.) Miss. pr. cum Gl.  
 — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (Ant. et or. pr.) com. præc.  
 Plenary Indulgence, 13.

**21** *Tuesday. — Red — S. Agnetis V. M. Dupl.*  
*Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp.*  
*(Ant. pr.) com. seq.*

*Pro Clero Rom. . . . Vesp. a cap. de seq. com.*  
*præc. (Ant. pr.).*

**Plenary Indulgence, 18.**

---

**22** *Wednesday. — Red<sup>x</sup> — Ss. Vincentii et Anas-*  
*tasii Mart. Semid. In Laud. Suffr. (de*  
*S. Maria 2<sup>o</sup> loc.) et ad Prim. Prec. Miss. pr.*  
*cum Gl. 2. or. B. M. V. Deus qui salutis et 3.*  
*Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa. — Vesp. de seq. (sine com.*  
*S. Joseph) com. præc. et S. Emerentianæ V. M. Ad*  
*Compl. et cras doxol. Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom. . . . Red — Ss. Vincentii et Anas-*  
*tasii Mart. Dupl. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq.*  
*com. (1) S. Joseph (2) præc. et (3) S. Emerentianæ*  
*V. M. Doxol. ut supra.*



**23** *Thursday. — White — Desponsatio B. M. V.*  
*Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. (*in fine Breviarii*) Lect.  
 9. et com. S. V. in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br.  
*Qui natus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. S. V. Cr.  
 Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in desponsatione*). — In 2.  
 Vesp. com. seq.

*Pro Clero Rom.* . . . Ut supra, sed in Laud. et  
 Miss. com. S. Joseph et S. V. — In 2. Vesp. com.  
 S. Joseph et seq.

Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Siouxorm. (2. or. pro  
 Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 22, 23, 25.

---

**24** *Friday. — Red — S. Timothei Ep. M.*  
*Dupl.* Miss. (*Statuit*, Epist. pr.) cum Gl.  
 — Vesp. de seq. in pr. loc., com. S. Petri  
 et præc.

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Covington. (3. or.  
 pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

**25** *Saturday. — White — Conversio S. Pauli Ap. Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. Com. S. Petri in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. **Apost.** — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) S. Petri (2) seq. et (3) Dom. 3. post Epiph. (or. pr.).

Ubi vero cras celebratur *Fest. S. Familiæ.* — Vesp. de seq. Off. pr. (*in fine Breviarii*) com. (1) præc., (2) S. Petri, (3) S. Polycarpi Ep. M. (*Simplif.*) et (4) Dom. 3. post Epiph. (or. pr.) Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

N.B. Cras moneatur populus de benedict. Candelar. die 2. Febr.

Cras in Archidioec. Boston. 3. (ubi Fest. S. Familiæ celebrat. 4. or. pro Archiepisc).

Plenary Indulgence, 22, 31.

**26** *Sunday.* — (Dom. III. post Epiph.) *Red* — S. Polycarpi Ep. M. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct.  
 \* † *Incip. Epist. ad Galatas.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinitatis et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*, or. pr.) com. præc. et Dom.

*Pro Clero Rom.* . . . Vesp. a cap. de. seq. com. præc. et Dom.

Ubi hodie *Festum S. Familiæ* celebratur: *White.* *S. Familiæ Jesu, Mariæ, Joseph.* *Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. (*in fine Breviarii*) Bened. 8. *Divinum auxilium.* Lect. 9. de hom. Dom. Com. *Simplif.* et Dom. in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *Simplif.* et 3 or. Dom. Cr. Præf. Nativ. Dom. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com- (1) seq. (*O Doctor* or. pr.) (2) *Simplif.* et (3) Dom

*Pro Clero Rom.* . . . In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) *Simplif.* et (3) Dom.

Plenary Indulgence, 12, 22.

**27** *Monday. — White — S. Joannis Chrysostomi Ep. C. D. Dupl. m. t. v. (Pro iis qui heri celebr. Fest. S. Familiae Lectt. 1. Noct. Incipit Epist. ad Galatas; pro ceteris de Script. occ.) Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. (O Doctor) com. S. Agnetis secundo in pr. loc. (cui in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.).*

*Pro Clero Rom. . . . White. S. Vitaliani Pap. C. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. ut supra notatur Miss. (Statuit) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (O Doctor, or. pr.) com. præc. (Dum esset) et S. Agnetis secundo in pr. loc.*

**28** *Tuesday.* — *Red* × — S. Agnetis V. M. *secundo. Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol. *Ipsius.* Lectt. 1. et 2. de Script. occ. cum 2. Respp. e Noct. 2. festi (21 Jan.) et addit. *Gloria Patri*, ad 2. Resp. Lect. 3. pr. In Laud. (ut in festo) *Suffr.* (de S. Maria 2° loc.) et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium* et 3. or. B. M. V. *Deus qui salutis.* — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*, or. pr.) sine ulla com.

*Vel ad lib.* *Red* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis. *Semid.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Agnetis in Laud. (*Suffr.* — de S. Maria 2° loc. — et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. B. M. V. *Deus qui salutis* et Præf. Apost. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Joannis Chrysostomi Ep. C. D. (*fix. ex heri*) Dupl. m. t. v. Lect. 9. et com. S. Agnetis (Ant. pr.) in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*, or. pr.) com. præc. (Ant. *Amavit*).

*In Diæc. Baker.* — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) sine com.

Plenary Indulgence, 23.

**29** *Wednesday. — White — S. Francisci Salesii*  
*Ep. C. D. Dupl. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct.*  
*Sapientiam. Miss. (In medio, or. pr.) cum*  
*Gl. et Cr. In Postcom. dic. Ut . . . Franciscus Pon-*  
*tifex tuus et Doctor egregius quæsumus etc. — In*  
*2. Vesp. (O Doctor) com. seq.*

*Pro Clero Rom. . . . Ut supra. Vesp. a cap. de seq.*  
*m. t. v. (or. Exaudi) com. præc. (O Doctor).*

*In Diæc. Baker. — White — S. FRANCISCI*  
*SALESII EP. C. D. Dupl. 1. cl. cum Oct. (Fest. Tit.*  
*Eccles. Cathedral.) m. t. v. Off. et Miss. ut supra —*  
*In 2. Vesp. m. t. v. (O Doctor) com. seq.*

N.B. Per tot. Oct. fit quotidie (except. die 2.  
 Febr.) com. Oct. in Laud., Miss. (semper cum Cr.)  
 et Vesp. (ante com. *Simpl.*) Cras omitt. Suffr. et  
*Prec.* et in Miss. 3. or. erit *Deus qui salutis.*

Plenary Indulgence, 19.

---

**30** *Thursday. — Rub.<sup>x</sup> — S. Martinæ V. M. Semid. Hymn. (totus) ad Matut. pr. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Ep. ad Ephesios (heri). Ad Laud. Suffr. (de S. Maria 2<sup>o</sup> loc.) et ad Prim. Prec. Miss. (Loquebar) cum Gl. 2. or. B. M. V. Deus qui salutis et 3. or. Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v (or. pr.) com. præc.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Felicis IV. Pap. C. Dupl. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Ep. ad Ephesios (heri). Miss. (Sacerdotes) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. (Dum esset).*

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

---

**31** *Friday. — White — S. Petri Nolasci C. Dupl. m. t. v. Miss. (Justus ut palma or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com præc.*

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

*Month of February.*

**Principal Feasts:** Feb. 2, The Purification — *blessing of candles*. Feb. 3, St. Blase — *blessing of throat*. Feb. 7, First Friday. Feb. 25, St. Mathias, Apostle.

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Scranton.  
(2. or. pro Episc.).

---

1 *Saturday*. — *Red* — S. Ignatii Ep. M. *Dupl.*  
Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.  
et Dom. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

N.B. — 1. Cras ante Missam principalem fit  
(1) Aspersio aquæ et (2) Bened. et distribut. Candelarum et processio in paramentis *violacei coloris*.  
(Celebrans pluviali paratus, ministri planetis plicatis induti, *si his ecclesia utitur*; secus ministrant alba tantum induti et diaconus stolam sibi imponit. *Manipuli, dalmatica et tunicella non adhibentur*.  
Deficiente pluviali celebrans stolam tantum super albam accipit.) Non dicitur *Flectamus genua* ante *sextam* Orationem.

2. Cras moneatur populus de benedict. gutturis die 3. Febr.

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 19.



**2** *Sunday.* — (Dom. IV. post Epiph.) *White* —  
 PURIFICATIO B. M. V. *Dupl.* 2. *cl.* Off. pr. Lect.  
 \* † 9. de hom. Dom. in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui*  
*natus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. Dom. Cr. Præf.  
 Nativ. Dom. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp.  
 com. S. Blasii Ep. M. et Dom.

*Vel ad lib.* In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. et  
 (3) S. Blasii Ep. M.

*In Diœc. Baker.* — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (*Oct.*)  
 (2) Dom. (3) S. Blasii Ep. M.

*Pro Clero Rom.* . . . Ut supra in Off. et Miss. In 2.  
 Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. et (3) S. Blasii Ep. M.

N.B. — In fine Compl. et deinceps usque ad  
 Compl. fer. 4. hebdom. maj. inclusive dicit. Ant.  
 B. M. V. *Ave Regina cælorum.*

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,  
 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 38, 40, 41, 43.

**3** *Monday. — Red* <sup>x</sup> — S. Blasii Ep. M. *Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol. *Exaudi* Lectt. 1. et 2. *Incip. Epist. ad Philippenses* (e Dom. præc.) et 3. pr. Respp. e 1. Noct. *unius Mart.* In Laud. *Suffr.* (de S. Maria 1<sup>o</sup> loc. *Concede nos famulos* et sic deinceps) et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Sacerdotes*) cum Gl. 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium* et 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v.

*Vel ad lib. White* <sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Angelis. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incipit. Epist. ad Philippenses* (e Dom. præc.). Lect. 9. et com. S. Blasii in Laud. (*Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc.

*In Diœc. Baker. — White* <sup>x</sup> — De 6. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. festi. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. ad Philippenses* (e Dom. præc.) Lectt. 2. et 3. Noctt. ordinant. juxta Mon. I. 2<sup>o</sup> (b) et (c). Lect. 9. et com. S. Blasii in Laud. (sine *Suffr.* et *Prec.* ad Prim.) et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. *Concede nos* et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. Oct.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White* — S. Dionysii Pap. C. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Epist. ad Philippenses* (e Dom. præc.) Lect. 9. et com. S. Blasii in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. (*Dum esset*).

**4** *Tuesday. — White — S. Andreæ Corsini Ep. C. Dupl. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Epist. ad Colossenses. Miss. (Statuit, or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.*

*In Diæc. Baker. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (O Doctor) com. præc.*

Plenary Indulgence, 13, 20.

---

**5** *Wednesday. — Red — S. Philippi a Jesu M. Dupl. (in fine Breviarii). Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. et S. Dorotheæ V. M.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — Ut supra in Off. et Miss. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et S. Dorotheæ V. M. (Ant. Simile et Vers. Diffusa e Laud.)*

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

*In Diæc. Baker. — White — Octava S. Francisci Salesii Ep. C. D. Dupl. m. t. v. Miss. ut in festo — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (O Doctor) et S. Dorotheæ V. M. (Ant. Simile, Vers. Diffusa e Laud.)*

**6** *Thursday. — White* — S. Titi Ep. C. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Epist. I. ad Thessalonicens.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Dorotheæ in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom. . . . Alb.* S. Hyacinthæ de Mariscottis V. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Epist. I. ad Thessalonicens.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Dorotheæ (Ant. *Veni.* Vers. *Specie* e 1. Vesp.) in Laud. et Miss. (*Dilexisti* or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 11.

**7** *Friday. — White* — (Licita Missa vot. Ss. Cordis. *Vide* Mon. XXIX). — S. Romualdi Abb. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Miss. (*Os justi Abb.*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. or. pr. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 11, 23, 29, 42.

**8** *Saturday. — White — S. Joannis de Matha C. Dupl. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Epist. II. ad Thessalonicens. Miss. (Os justi C. or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (Ant. O Doctor or. pr.) com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. et (3) S. Apolloniæ V. M.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — Ut supra in Off. et Miss. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. et (3) S. Apolloniæ V. M.*

Plenary Indulgence, 16.

**9** *Sunday. — (Dom. V. post Epiph.) White — S. Cyrilli Alexandrini Ep. C. D. Dupl. m. t. v. \* † Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Epist. I. ad Timotheum. Lect. 9. et com. Dom. et S. Apolloniæ in Laud. et Miss. (In medio, orr. pr.) cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinitatis et Evang. Dom. in fine — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (O Doctor) et Dom.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Zosimi Pap. C. Dupl. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Epist. I. ad Timotheum. Lect. 9. et com. Dom. et S. Apolloniæ in Laud. et Miss. (Statuit) cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinitatis et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (Dum esset) et Dom.*

Plenary Indulgence, 20, 31.

- 10** *Monday. — White — S. Scholasticæ V. Dupl. Miss. (Dilexisti, or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. in pr. loc. com. præc. Pro Clero Rom. — Ut supra in Off. et Miss. — Vesp. de seq. in pr. loc. com. præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. Qui natus es.*  
 N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Epp. Provident. Wichit. et Detroiten. (2. or. pro Episc.).  
 Plenary Indulgence, 16.

- 11** *Tuesday. — White — Ss. Septem Fundatorum Ord. Serv. B. M. V. Conf. Dupl. Off. pr. Lectt. I. Noct. Incip. Epist. II. ad Timotheum Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (Ant. et Vers. pr.).*  
*Pro Clero Rom. — White — Apparitio B. M. V. Immaculatæ. Dupl. maj. Off. pr. Ad Prim. R. br. Qui natus es. Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (Et Te in Concept. Immacul.) — In 2. Vesp. (ut pr. loc.) com. seq.*

**12** *Wednesday. — Red — S. Agathæ V. M. Dupl. (fix. ex 5. huj.) Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. (ut pr. loc.) com. seq.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — S. Telesphori Pap. M. Dupl. Miss. (Sacerdotes) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.*

**13** *Thursday. — White<sup>x</sup> — S. Raymundi de Penafort C. Semid. (fix. ex 23. Jan.) m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Epist. ad Titum. In Laud. Suffr. et ad Prim. Prec. Miss. (Os justi, C. or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. A cunctis et 3. or. ad libit. — In 2. Vesp: com. seq. (or. pr.) ac Suffr. Ad Compl. Prec.*

*Vel ad lib. In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et S. Valentini M. (or. pr.) ac Suffr. Ad Compl. (Prec.) et cras doxol. pr.*

*In Diæc. Baker. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et S. Valentini M. (Ant. et Vers. e Laud.).*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Gregorii II. Pap. C. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Ep. ad Titum Miss. (Statuit) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. et S. Valentini M. (or. pr.).*

*Plenary Indulgence, 19, 23.*

**14** *Friday. — Red<sup>x</sup> — S. Valentini M. Simpl.*  
 Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol. *Ipsius.*  
 Lectt. 1. et 2. *Incip. Epist. ad Philemonem.*  
 (cras) et 3. *Triumphalis (de Communi):* In Laud.  
*Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*In virtute, orr. pr.*)  
 cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* et 3. or. ad libit. — In Vesp.  
 ferial. com. Ss. Faustini et Jovitæ Mart., de Cruce  
 ac *Suffr.*

*Vel ad lib. — Red<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Passione*  
 D. N. J. C. *Semid. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Epist. ad*  
*Philemonem* (cras) Com. (sine lect.) S. Valentini ac  
*Suffr.* in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui pro nobis* et  
*Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. S. Valentini et 3. or.  
*A cunctis* — n 2. Vesp. com. Ss. Faustini et Jovitæ  
 Mart. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Diæc. Baker. — Red — S. Philippi a Jesu M.*  
*Dupl.* (fix. ex 5. huj.) Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. ad*  
*Philemonem* (cras). Com. (sine Lect.) S. Valentini  
 (Ant. et Vers. e 1. Vesp.) in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum  
 Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. Ss. Faustini et Jovitæ Mm.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Agathonis Pap. C.*  
*Dupl. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Ep. ad Phile-*  
*monem* (cras) Com. (sine lect.) S. Valentini in  
 Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de  
 seq. Hymn. pr. in quo post verba *præmia Cælitum*  
 addit. *A nobis abigas.* Com. præc. (Ant. *Dum esset*)  
 et Ss. Faustini et Jovitæ Mart.

Plenary Indulgence, 42.



**15** *Saturday.* — (*Dom. VI. post Epiph. anticipata*) — *Green*<sup>x</sup> — Off. de Sabb. Lectt. de hom. Dom. 6. post Epiph. cum Respp. feriæ 4. præc. In Laud (Ant. ad *Benedict.* et or. ejusdem Dom.) com. Ss. Faustini et Jovitæ, de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (3 *Pss.*) *Prec.* Miss. de Dom. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. Ss. Mart. et 3. or. *A cunctis* Præf. commun. Ad reliquas Horas omnia ut in Psalterio cum or. de Dom. — Vesp. feriæ a cap. de Dom. seq. cum *Suffr.* Ad *Benedicamus Domino* additur duplex *Alleluja.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Martinæ V. M. (*fix. ex 30 Jan.*) *Dupl.* Ad Matut. hymn. incip, a *Non illam.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. ad Hebraeos.* ex Dom. VI. post Epiph. et Lect. 9. ejusdem Dom. In Laud. (hymn. *pr.*) et Miss. (*Loquebar*) com. Dom. VI. post Epiph. (Ant. et or. *pr.* et vers. *Repleti* de Psalt. ex Sabb.) et Ss. Faustini et Jovitæ. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. *in Septuag.* (*pr. loc.*) ac B. Gregorii X. Pap. C. (*Simplif. or. pr.*). Ad *Benedicamus Domino* additur duplex *Alleluja.*

N.B. — 1. A Compl. hujus diei usque ad Sabb. Sanct. *Alleluja* ubique omittitur, cujus loco in principio Horarum dicitur *Laus tibi Domine, Rex æternæ gloriæ.*

2. Usque ad Dom. Palmarum in *Missis festiv. et votiv.* omitt. *Alleluja* et Vers. post Graduale et dic. Tractus.

Plenary Indulgence, 39.

**16** *Sunday. — Dom. in Septuagesima. 2. cl. — Viol. — De ea. Semid. ut in Psalt. et pr. \* † loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Liber Genesis. Ab hac die usque ad Dom. Palmar. inclus. in Off. Dom. ad Matut. omitt. Te Deum et dicitur R. 9. In Laud. Suffr. Ad Prim. (loco Confitemini dicit. Dominus regnavit) Quicumque et Prec. Ad Horas Antt. pr. Miss. pr. sine Gl. 2. or. A cunctis et 3. or. ad libit. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et in fine Benedicamus Domino. — In 2. Vesp. Suffr. (quibus in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.) Ad Compl. Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom. . . . Ut supra, sed in Laud. com. B. Gregorii X. ante Suffr. et in Miss. 2. or. B. Gregorii X. et 3. or. A cunctis. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom.*

*Plenary Indulgence, 2.*

**17** *Monday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 2. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. In Laud. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec.* Miss. de Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium*, 3. or. *A cunctis* (post Graduale omitt. Tractus) Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — In Vesp. Pss. de fer. 2. a cap. de seq. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Angelis. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et S. Simeonis Ep. M. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Hygini Pap. M. *Dupl.* Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) S. Agathæ V. M. (*Simplif.* fix. ex 5. huj.) (3) S. Simeonis Ep. M. (*hic or. Deus qui nos; cras erit Infirmitatem*).

Plenary Indulgence, 6.

**18** *Tuesday. — Red<sup>x</sup> — S. Simeonis Ep. M. Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. absol. *Ipsius.* Lectt. 1. et 2. de Script. occ. et 3. pr. In Laud. Suffr. et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Statuit* un. Mart.) cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* et 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de fer. 3. (Ad *Magnificat* Ant. pr. or. Dom. præc.) com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red<sup>x</sup> —* Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis. *Semid.* Off. pr. Lect. 9. et com. S. Simeonis in Laud. ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. S. Simeonis et 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Joseph). Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — Fest. Orationis D. N. J. C. Dupl. Maj.* (in fine Breviar.) Off. pr. Lect. 9. et com. *Simplif.* et S. Simeonis (or. *Infirmittatem*) in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. de Cruce — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et *Simplif.*

Plenary Indulgence, 17.

**19** *Wednesday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 4. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. In Laud. com. de Cruce et *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec.* Miss. de Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis* et 3. or. ad libit. (omitt. *Tractus*) Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de S. Joseph. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Joseph) et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* (omiss. nom. S. Joseph) et 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Joseph). Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Titi Ep. C. *Dupl.* (*fix. ex 6. huj.*) m. t. v. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor* or. pr.) com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

20 *Thursday. — White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucharistiæ Sacr. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* et 3. or. ad libit. Præf. de Nativit. Dom. — In 2. Vesp. *Suffr.* tantum. Ad Comp. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White* — S. Cyrilli Alexandr. Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* (*fix. ex 9. huj.*) m. t. v. Miss. (*In medio, orr. pr.*) cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. (*O Doctor*) com. seq.

**21** *Friday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 6. et pr. loc. In Laud. com. de Cruce et *Suffr.* Ad *Prim.* (4 Pss.) ac *Prec.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis* et 3. or. ad libit. (omitt. *Tractus*) Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. S. Pauli.

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Passione D. N. J. C. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* (Doxol. ad Horas et Compl. *Sit laus Patri*) Ad *Prim.* R. br. *Qui pro nobis* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* et 3. or. ad libit. Præf. de Cruce — Vesp. de seq. com. S. Pauli et præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — S. Raymundi de Peñafort C. *Semid.* (*fix. ex 23. Jan.*) m. t. v. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad *Prim.* *Prec.* Miss. (*Os justi* C. or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. com. S. Pauli (*ibi*) et præc.

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Hartford. (3. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 42.

**22** *Saturday. — White — Cathedra S. Petri Antiochiæ. Dupl. maj. Off. pr. Com. S. Pauli in Laud. et Miss. (ut 18. Jan. omiss. com. S. Priscæ) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. S. Pauli et Dom.*

*De S. Petro Damiano fiet 24 hujus.*

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 22.

**23** *Sunday. — Viol. — Dom. in Sexagesima, 2. cl. De ea. Semid. Off. ut in Psalt. et pr. \*† loc. In Laud. Suffr. Ad Prim. (4 Pss. quorum 2. Dominus regnavit loco Confitemini) Quicumque et Prec. Ad Horas Antt. pr. Miss. pr. sine Gl. 2. or. A cunctis et 3. or. ad libit. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Benedicamus Dmo. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. (O Doctor) com. Dom.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiep. Chicag. et Episc. Eriens. et Pittsburg. (3. or. pro Antist.).

Plenary Indulgence, 12.



---

**24** *Monday. — White. — S. Petri Damiani Ep. C. D. (fuit heri. — Vigilia S. Mathiæ Ap.)*  
*Dupl.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. e Laud. fer. 2. or. pr.) in Laud. et Miss. (*In medio*, or. pr.) cum Gl. et Cr. (In Postcom. legit. Ut . . . Petrus *Pontifex tuus* et Doctor egregius *quæsumus*, etc.) et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. (*O Doctor*).

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Epp. Cleveland, Columben. et Crossen. (or. pro Episc. sub unica conclus.).

Plenary Indulgence, 7, 8.

---

**25** *Tuesday. — Red — S. MATHIÆ APOST.*  
*Dupl.* 2. cl. Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et  
 \* Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. nulla com.  
*Vel ad lib.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.  
*Pro Clero Rom.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.  
 Plenary Indulgence, 4.

**26** *Wednesday. — Viol.<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 4.*  
*ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. In Laud. com. de*  
*Cruce et Suffr. Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) ac Prec.*  
*Dominical. Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or.*  
*A cunctis, 3. or. ad libit. (omitt. Tractus), Præf.*  
*commun. et Benedicamus Dmo. in fine. — Vesp. de*  
*seq. ac Suffr. Ad Compl. (Prec.) et cras doxol. Qui*  
*natus es.*

*Vel ad lib. — White<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de S. Joseph.*  
*Semid. In Laud. Suffr. (omiss. com. S. Joseph) et ad*  
*Prim. Prec. Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. A cunctis (omiss.*  
*nom. S. Joseph) et 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. a cap. de*  
*seq. com. præc. et Suffr. (omiss. com. S. Joseph).*  
*Ad Compl. (Prec.) et cras doxol. Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Felicis III. Pap.*  
*C. Dupl. Miss. (Statuit) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp.*  
*com. seq.*

Plenary Indulgence, 11.

**27** *Thursday. — White<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucharistiæ Sacr. Semid. In Laud. Suffr. Ad Prim. R. br. Qui natus es et Prec. Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. A cunctis et 3. or. ad libit. Præf. Nativit. Dom. — In 2. Vesp. Suffr. tantum. Ad Compl. Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White<sup>x</sup> — S. Margaritæ de Cortona Pœnit. Semid. In Laud. Suffr. et ad Prim. Prec. Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. A cunctis, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.*

*Cras Anniv. Elect. Epp. Belleville. et Altonen. (4. or. pro Episc.).*

*Plenary Indulgence, 16.*

**28** *Friday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 6 ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. In Laud. com. de Cruce et *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) ac *Prec. Dominical.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis* et 3. or. ad libit (omitt. *Tractus*) Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ). Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Passione D. N. J. C. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* (Doxol. ad Horas *Sit laus Patri*) Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui pro nobis* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* et 3. or. ad libit, Præf. de Cruce. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ). Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — Ss. Septem Fundatorum Ord. Servor. B. M. V. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 11. huj.) Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (*Ant. et Vers. pr.*).

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

**29** *Saturday*. — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ). Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es et Prec.* Miss. pr. cum. Gl 2. or. de Spiritu S. et 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*) — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ). Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Antheri Pap. M. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 11. huj.). Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

*In Diæc. Baker.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. et S. Philippi a Jesu M. (fix. ex 5. huj. *Simplif.*). Cras omnia ut in Ord. sed fit com. *Simplif.* in Laud. (ante *Suffr.*); in Miss. 2. or. *Simplif.*, 3. or. *A cunctis.*

N.B. — Cras publicetur feria IV. Cinerum, initium Jejun. Quadrages. — Tempus clausum.

*March — Month of St. Joseph.*

**Principal Feasts:** March 4, Ash Wednesday. March 6, First Friday. March 17, St. Patrick. March 18, St. Gabriel, Archangel. March 19, St. Joseph. March 21, St. Benedict. March 25, Annunciation B. V. M.

**Special Devotions:** For private daily devotions in honor of St. Joseph an indulgence of 300 days, once a day. A plenary indulgence on any one day of the month on the usual conditions of receiving the Sacraments and praying for the intentions of the Roman Pontiff. (Secret. of Briefs, June 12, 1855.)

**Days of Fast and Abstinence:** March 4, 6, 11, 13, 14, 18, 20, 25, 27.

**The Forbidden Time:** in which marriage may not be solemnized, begins March 4.

---

**1 Sunday.** — *Viol.* — Dom. in Quinquages. 2. cl. — De ea. *Semid.* Off. pr. ut in Psalt. et \* † pr. loc. In Laud. *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (2. Ps. *Dominus regnavit*) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* In Miss. (*sine Gl.*) 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. Cr. et Præf. Trinit. Ad Horas Antt. pr. — In Vesp. de Dom. *Suffr.* (quibus in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.) Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (*In Diæc. Baker.* addit. com. *Simplif.*)

Plenary Indulgence, 9, 12.

**2** *Monday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 2. et pr. loc. In Laud. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec. Dominical.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *Fidelium*, 3. or. *A cunctis* (omitt. *Tractus*) Præf. commun. et *Benedic. Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de fer. 2. (ad *Magnif.* Ant. pr. *Et qui præibant* or. Dom. præc.) com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Angelis. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Simplicii Pap. C. *Dupl.* Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. pr.

**3** *Tuesday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 3. et pr. loc. In Laud. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. (omitt. *Tractus*), Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — In Vesp. de fer. 3. (Ad Magn. Ant. pr. *Miserere mei*, or. Dom.) com. (1) S. Casimiri C. (*Simplif.*) (2) S. Lucii I. Pap. M. (3) de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. S. Casimiri (*Simplif.*) et S. Lucii I. Pap. M. ac *Suffr.* — Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — *Commemoratio Passionis D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj.* (fuit 25. Febr.) Off. pr. (*in fine Breviar.*) Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui pro nobis.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. de Cruce. — In 2. Vesp. com. S. Lucii I. Pap. M. (*Simplif.*).



*Adnotanda in Quadragesimam.*

1. Hodie de sero clauduntur *Nuptiarum Solemnitates* usque ad *Dom. in Albis* inclusive.

2. *Cras* incipiet *Jejunium Quadrages.* quotidie observandum usque ad Pascha, exceptis Dominicis.

3. *Cras* prohibentur Missæ votivæ quæcumque et de Requiem, *excepta unica exsequiali* (quæ celebrari potest etiam in ecclesiis parochialibus ubi *unicus* est sacerdos. S. R. C. 5 Jul. 1901).

4. *Cras* ante Missam principalem fit benedictio et impositio cinerum ex ramis anno præcedente benedictis. Ubi multi Missam principalem expectare non valent, cineres summo mane benedici et ipsis imponi possunt; sed ante Missam principalem benedictio et impositio omitti nequit.

5. A feria IV. Cinerum usque ad Sabbatum Sanctum in Missis et sacris functionibus *de tempore* quæ in paramentis violaceis celebrantur, sacri ministri non utuntur dalmatica et tunicella, sed in *Cathedralibus* Ecclesiis planetis plicatis, in *minoribus* Ecclesiis ministrant in Albis, cum stola et manipulis vel cum planetis plicatis; organa non pulsantur nisi ad comitandum cantum, et altare floribus non adornatur, nisi aliter notetur.

6. In Missis de Festis et Off. vot. *ad libitum* correspondentibus fit com. feriæ et legitur ejus Evangelium in fine. In Missis *strictè votivis* semper dicitur Evang. *In principio*.

7. Per *totam Quadragesimam*, in Off. novem lectionum dicitur 9. lect. de homilia et fit commem. feriæ in Laud. et Vesp. (*Antt.* et *Orr.* quotidie pr.).

8. In *feriali* Off. post Laud. et omnes Horas dic. *Prec. feriales.* et ante *Suffr.* fit com. de Cruce. In Dominicis vero et festis *semid.* dic. *Prec. Dominical.* ad Prim. et Compl. tantum.

9. *Cras* ac duobus subsequentibus diebus Vesp. *versolvuntur* hora consueta.

**4** *Wednesday. — Viol. — FERIA IV. CINERUM. Feria privileg.* De ea. Off. fer. 4. ut in Psalt. † et pr. loc. In Laud. *Prec. ferial.*, com. (1) *Simplif.*, (2) S. Lucii Pap. M. (3) de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) et Horas *Prec. ferial.* Miss. pr. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *Simplif.*, 3. or. S. Lucii, Præf. *Quadrages.* (*quotidie usque ad Dom. Pass. etiam in Missis de festis et votivis quæ propriam non habent*) Oratio *super populum* et *Benedic. Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de fer. 4. *Prec. ferial.* com. *Simplif.* et de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — Omnia ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. IV. et *Simplif.* ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra, sed omitt. com. S. Casimiri C. et in Miss. 3. or. erit *A cunctis.* — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. et S. Lucii P. M. (*Simplif.*) ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

10. A feria IV. Cinerum usque ad *Dom. in Albis* inclusive non celebrantur Octavæ, et si qua cœpta fuerit, non completur, sed feria hac adveniente cessat et abrumpitur.

**5** *Thursday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 5. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. *Prec. ferial.* Ad Laud. (com. de Cruce et *Suffr.*), Prim. (4 Pss.) et Horas Miss. pr. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. Pro vivis et defunctis et Or. *super pop.* — Vesp. de seq. com. fer.

*Vel ad lib.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucharistiæ Sacr. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Convenientibus.* Lect. 9. de hom. fer. In Laud. com. fer. et *Suffr.* Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *fer.* 3. or. *A cunctis.* Præf. de Nativit. Dmi. ac Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. *tantum.* Ad Compl. et cras doxol. pr.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — S. Casimiri C. *Semid.* (fix. ex heri) Lectt. 1. Noct. *Justus si morte.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. (*Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. (*Os justi*, or. pr.) cum Gl. 3. or. *A cunctis* et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et fer.

Plenary Indulgence, 11.

**6** *Friday. — Red —* (Prohibita Missa vot. Ss. Cordis. *Vide* Mon. XXIX) — *Commemoratio* † *Passionis D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. (in fine Breviarii fer. 3. post Dom. Sexages.) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui pro nobis pati.* Miss. (*Humiliavit*, or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. fer., Cr. Præf. de Cruce et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2 Vesp. com. (1) seq. (*O Doctor*) (2) fer. (3) Ss. Perpetuæ et Felicitatis Mm.

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — Ss. Spineæ Coronæ D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl., Cr. Præf. de Cruce et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (*O Doctor*) (2) fer. (3) Ss. Perpetuæ et Felicitatis Mm.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 11, 15, 29, 42.

**7** *Saturday. — White* — S. Thomæ de Aquino  
C. D. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sapientiam* Lect.  
9. de hom. et com. fer. et Ss. Perpetuæ et Feli-  
citatís in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Evang.  
fer. in fine.

*Incipit Pars Verna Breviarii.*

In 2 Vesp. (*O Doctor*) com. Dom. I. in Qua-  
drag. et S. Joannis de Deo (*Simplif.*).

N.B. — 1. Hodie et deinceps usque ad Pascha,  
exceptis Dominicis (in Choro *ex præcepto*, extra  
Chorum *de congruo*) Vesperæ ante comestionem  
recitantur — Completorium hora consueta.

2. In Sabb. Quadragesimæ oratio *Angelus  
Domini* meridiæ recitanda est *stando* (S. C. Ind. 3.  
Maj. 1896).

3. Cras promulget. Jejunium Quat. Temp.  
Plenary Indulgence, 9, 23.

**8** *Sunday. — Viol. — Dom. I. in Quadragesima,*  
 1. cl. De ea. *Semid.* ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. (*sine*  
 \* † 9. lect. *Simplif.*) In Laud. com. *Simplif.* et  
*Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss. loc. 2. *Dominus regnavit*)  
*Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) 2. or.  
*Simplif.*, 3. or. *A cunctis* Cr. Ad Horas Antt. pr. —  
 Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. et *Simplif.*

Plenary Indulgence, 20, 24, 41.

---

**9** *Monday. — White — S. Franciscæ Romanæ*  
 Vid. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Mulierem fortem*  
 Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss.  
 (*Cognovi*, or. pr.) cum Gl. et Evang. fer. in fine. —  
 In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et fer.

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 19.

**10** *Tuesday.* — *Red* × — Ss. Quadraginta Martyrum. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Fratres: Debitores.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. (*Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. fer., 3. or. *A cunctis* (Postcommunio fer. sumit. ex Miss. fer. 4. seq.) et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. fer. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et fer. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Joseph). Ad Compl. *Prec.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Brooklyn. (4. or. pro Episc.).

**11** *Wednesday.* — (*Quat. Temp.*) — *Viol.* × — De ea. Off. fer. 4. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. (iis † *servatis quæ notantur in Proprio de Tempore,* fer. 2. post Dom. I. Quadrag.) Ad Laud. (*Prec. ferial.*) com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) ac cet. Horas *Prec. ferial.* Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) orr. ut ibi. — Vesp. de seq. (*O Doctor*) com. fer.

*Vel ad lib.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de S. Joseph. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Igitur Joseph.* Lect. 9. de hom. fer. Ad Laud. com. fer. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Joseph) Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. fer. (*Preces nostras*), 3. or. *A cunctis* (omiss. nom. S. Joseph) et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. (*O Doctor*) com. præc. et fer.

**12** *Thursday. — White — S. Gregorii I. Pap. C. D. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Sapientiam. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. (O Doctor) et fer.*

*In Diæc. Syracusen. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. (De Ss. Spinea Corona D. N. J. C. fiet 14. hujus).*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Omnia ut supra. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. Clavis forato.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Roffen. (3. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 43.

**13** *Friday. — (Quat. Temp.). — Red — Ss. Spineæ Coronæ D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj. Off. † pr. (in fine Partis Hiemal. Breviarii, fer. 6. post Cineres) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. de Cruce ac Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. fer. (cui in Off. vot. præponit com. seq. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. Qui natus es.)*

*In Diæc. Syracusen. — White — ANNIV. DEDIC. ECCLES. CATHEDR. Dupl. 1. cl. sine Oct. Off. Dedic. Eccles. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (Terribilis) cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et fer.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — Ss. Lanceæ et Clavorum D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj. Off. pr. (in fine Breviar.) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. (Ad Prim. R. br. Qui vulneratus es) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. de Cruce et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. fer. (cui in Off. vot. præponit com. seq.).*

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 42.



**14** *Saturday.* — (*Quat. Temp.*) — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De eo. Off. Sabb. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. In † Laud. (*Prec. ferial.*) com. de Cruce et *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (3 Pss.) ac cet. Horas *Prec. ferial.* Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) orr. ut ibi. — Vesp. ferial. de Sabb. a cap. de Dom. seq. et *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. B. M. V. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Serpens erat.* Lect. 9. de hom. fer. Ad Laud. com. fer. et *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ) Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl., 2. or. fer., 3. or. de Spiritu S., Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*) ac Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de Dom. seq. (in Hymn. *Audi conclusio Præsta beata* retinetur com. præc ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ). Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Diæc. Syracusen.* — *Red* — *Ss. Spineæ Coronæ* D. N. J. C. *Dupl. maj.* (fuit heri). Off. pr. (*in fine Partis Hiemal. Breviarii, fer. 6. post Cineres*) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. de Cruce et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Omnia ut supra, sed in Vesp. præponit. *Suffragiis* com. S. Zachariæ Pap. C. (*Simplif.*).

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Translat. Episc. Carolopol. et Elect. Episc. Grandorm. (4. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 9.

**15** *Sunday. — Viol. — Dom. II. in Quadra-*  
*gesima* 2. cl. De ea. *Semid.* ut in Psalt. et pr.  
 \* † loc. In Laud. *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss. loc. 2.  
*Dominus regnavit*) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr.  
 (sine Gl.) orr. ut ibi, Cr. Ad Horas Antt. pr. — In  
 Vesp. de Dom. *Suffr.* (quibus in Off. vot. præponit.  
 com. seq.) Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Viol. — Dom. II. in Quadra-*  
*gesima* 2. cl. De ea. *Semid.* ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. In  
 Laud. com. *Simplif.* et *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss. loc.  
 2. *Dominus regnavit*) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr.  
 (sine Gl.) 2. or. *Simplif.* 3. or. *A cunctis*, Cr. Ad Horas  
 Antt. pr. — In Vesp. de Dom. com. *Simplif.* (cui in  
 Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.) ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Ludovicopolit. (4. or.  
 pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 2.

**16** *Monday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 2. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. Ad Laud. (*Prec. ferial.*) com. de Cruce et *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) acet. Horas *Prec. ferial.* Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) orr. ut ibi. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer.

*Vel ad lib.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Angelis. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Ecce ego mittam* Lect. 9. de hom. fer. Ad Laud. com. fer. ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. fer., 3. or. *A cunctis* ac Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et fer.

N.B. — *Ubi fest. S. Patritii Ep. C. celebr. ritu dupl.* 1. *vel* 2. *cl.* — Vesp. de seq. com. fer.

*In Diæc. Novarc.* — Vesp. de seq. com. fer.

**17** *Tuesday.* — *White* — S. Patritii Ep. C. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit.* or. pr.) cum Gl. ac Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et fer.

N.B. — *Ubi fest. S. Patritii celebr. ritu dupl.* 1. *vel* 2. *cl.* Omnia ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et fer.

*In Diæc. Novarc.* — *White* — ANNIV. DEDICAT. ECCLESIAE PRO-CATHEDRAL. *Dupl.* 1. *cl. sine Oct.* Off. de Communi. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (*Terribilis*) cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et fer.

**18** *Wednesday. — White — S. Gabrielis Arch-  
angeli. Dupl. maj. Off. pr. (in fine Breviar.)*  
† Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et  
Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. fer. in fine. —  
Vesp. de seq. com. fer. *tantum*.

N.B. — Cras omnes Missæ vot. et de Requiem,  
etiam cadavere præsentē, prohibentur.

Plenary Indulgence, 6.

---

**19** *Thursday. — White — S. JOSEPH, SPON-  
SI B. M. V. CONF. ET ECCLESIÆ*  
\* *CATHOLICÆ PATRONI. Dupl. 1. cl.*  
Off. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et  
Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. ac Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2.  
Vesp. com. seq. et fer. Ad Compl. et cras doxol.  
*Clavis forato.*

*De S. Cyrillo Hierosol. Ep. C. D. fit 23. huj.*

N.B. — *Hodie* Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Manches-  
terien. (Cras 3. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15,  
16, 19, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 37, 38, 41, 44.

**20** *Friday. — Red — Ss. Lanceæ et Clavorum*  
*D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj. Off. pr. (in fine*  
 † *Breviar. fer. 6. post Dom. I. Quadrag.)*  
 Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. Ad Prim. R.  
 br. *Qui vulneratus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. fer.  
 Cr. Præf. de Cruce ac Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp.  
 de seq. com. præc. et fer.

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — Ss. Sindonis D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj. Off. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. de Cruce et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et fer.*

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 42.

**21** *Saturday. — White — S. Benedicti Abb. Dupl. maj. Lectt. 1. Noct. Laudemus viros.*  
 Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (*Os justi, Abb.*) cum Gl. et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. III. Quadrag. (et S. Catharinæ Fliscæ Adurnæ Vid. *Simplif.*).

*In Diæc. Novarc. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. Dom. III. Quadrag.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Scranton. (4. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 9, 16.

**22** . *Sunday*. — *Viol.* — *Dom. III. in Quadra-*  
*gesima* 2. cl. De ea. *Semid.* ut in *Psalt.* et pr.  
 \* † loc. In *Laud. Suffr.* Ad *Prim.* (4 *Pss.* loc. 2.  
*Dominus regnavit*) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* *Miss.* pr.  
 (sine *Gl.*) orr. ut ibi. Ad *Horas Antt.* pr. — *Vesp.*  
 de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. *Dom.*

*In Diæc. Novarc.* — *White* — S. PATRITII EP.  
 C. (Titul. Eccles. Cathedr.) *Dupl.* 1. cl. *sine Oct.* (fix.  
 ex 17. huj.) m. t. v. *Lect.* 9. de hom. et com. *Dom.*  
 in *Laud.* et *Miss.* (*Statuit*, or. pr.) cum *Gl. Cr.* et  
*Evang. Dom.* in fine. — In 2. *Vesp.* com. seq. (*O*  
*Doctor*) et *Dom.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Off.* et *Miss* de *Dom.* ut supra.  
 In *Laud.* præponit. *Suffr.* com. *Simplif.*; in *Miss.* 2.  
 or. *Simplif.* 3. or. *A cunctis.* — *Vesp.* de seq. m. t. v.  
 (*O Doctor*) com. *Dom.* et *Simplif.*

*In Diæc. Novarc.* — *Vesp.* de seq. m. t. v. com.  
*Dom.*

**23** *Monday. — White — S. Cyrilli Hierosolym. Ep. C. D. (fuit 20. huj. fix. ex 18. huj.) Dupl. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Fidelis sermo. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. fer. (cui in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.).*

*In Diœc. Novarc. — White — S. PATRITII EP. C. (Titul. Eccles. Cathedr.) Dupl. 1. cl. sine Oct. (fix. ex 17. huj.) m. t. v. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (Statuit, or. pr.) cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (O Doctor) et fer.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Erien. et S. Clodoaldi (4. or pro Episc.).

**24** *Tuesday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 3. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. (com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.*), Prim. (4 Pss.) et cet. Horas. Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) orr. ut ibi. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sic nos existimet.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. ad Laud. ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. fer.; 3. or. *A cunctis*, Præf. Apost. et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. Miss. et Vesp. ut supra.

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Apost. Petro et Paulo. *Semid.* (Off. pr. *pro Urbe Roma*). Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. (*Suffr.* omiss. com. Ss. App.; ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. *Concede nos*, Præf. Apost. et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Diæc. Novarc.* — *White* — S. Cyrilli Hierosolym. Ep. C. D. (fuit 20. huj., fix. 18. huj.) *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

N.B. — Cras omnes Missæ vot. et de Requiem, etiam cadavere præsentē, prohibentur.

Plenary Indulgence, 9.



**25** *Wednesday. — White — ANNUNTIATIO*  
 B. M. V. *Dupl.* 1. *cl.* Off. pr. Lect. 9. de  
 \* † hom. et com. fer. in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br.  
*Qui natus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. fer., Cr. (In  
 Missa solemni vel cantata celebrans et ministri  
 genuflectunt dum chorus cantat *Et incarnatus . . .*  
*homo factus est*) Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Annun-*  
*tiatione*) et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com.  
 fer. (cui in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.).

Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Indianapolit. (4. or.  
 pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,  
 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 38, 40, 41,  
 43, 44.

**26** *Thursday. — Viol.<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 5.*  
 ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud.  
 (com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.*), Prim. (4 Pss.) ac  
 cet. Horas. Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) orr. ut ibi. — Vesp.  
 de seq. com. fer.

*Vel ad lib. — White<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucha-*  
*ristiæ Sacr. Semid. Lectt. 1. Noct. Convenientibus.*  
 Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. ac *Suffr.* Ad  
 Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* ac *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl.  
 2. or. fer. 3. or. *A cunctis*, Præf. de Nativ. Dmi. ac  
 Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. tantum.  
 Ad Compl. retinet. doxol. *Qui natus es.*

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiep. Milwauk. et  
 Translat. Episc. Monterey — Angelorum (3. or.  
 pro Antistit.).

*De S. Joanne Damasceno C. D. fiet 30. huj.*

Plenary Indulgence, 3, 13.

**27** *Friday. — Red — Ss. Quinque ·Vulnerum*  
*D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj. (in fine Breviar.)* Off.  
 † pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. Ad  
 Prim. R. br. *Qui vulneratus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl.  
 2. or. fer. Cr. Præf. de Cruce et Evang. fer. in fine. —  
 In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et fer.  
*Pro Clero Rom.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et fer.  
 Plenary Indulgence, 1, 42.

**28** *Saturday. — White* <sup>x</sup> — S. Joannis a Capis-  
 trano C. *Semid.* m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct.  
*Beatus vir.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in  
 Laud. ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl.  
 2. or. fer., 3. or. *A cunctis* et Evang. fer. in fine. —  
 Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl.  
*Prec.*  
*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Xysti III. Pap. C.  
*Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* Lect. 9. de hom.  
 et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. et  
 Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. (*Dum esset*) com.  
 seq. et S. Joannis a Capistrano C. (*Simplif. fix. et*  
*heri*).

N.B. — Cras in Miss. solemnī Ministri sacri  
 utuntur dalmatica et tunicella, ornatur Altare et  
 pulsatur organum.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 9.

**29** *Sunday.* — *Viol.* — Dom. IV. in Quadra-  
gesima 2. cl. (*Lætare*). De ea. *Semid.* ut in  
\* † Psalt. et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. *De Libro*  
*Exodi.* In Laud. *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss. loc. 2.  
*Dominus regnavit*) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr.  
(sine Gl.) orr. ut ibi. Ad Horas Antt. pr. — Vesp. de  
seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. Dom.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Viol.* — Ut supra. sed in Laud.  
præponit. *Suffragiis* com. *Simplif.*; in Miss. 2. or.  
*Simplif.* 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v.  
(*O Doctor*) com. Dom. et *Simplif.*

Plenary Indulgence, 12, 41.

**30** *Monday.* — *White* — S. Joannis Damasceni  
C. D. (*fuit 27. huj.*) *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lectt. 1.  
† Noct. *Sapientiam.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com.  
fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. ac Evang. fer.  
in fine. — In 2. Vesp. (*O Doctor*) com. fer. (cui in  
Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.).

**31** *Tuesday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 3. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. (com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.*), Prim. (4 Pss.) ac cet. Horas. Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) orr. ut ibi. — Vesp. de fer. 3. (*iis servatis quæ notantur in Proprio de Tempore fer. 2. post Dom. I. Quadrag.*). *Prec. ferial.* com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sic nos existimet.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. ac. *Suffr.* Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. 2. or. fer. 3. or. *A cunctis*, Præf. Apost. et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et fer. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Joseph). Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea ut supra.

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis Petro et Paulo. *Semid.* (Off. pr. *pro Urbe Roma*) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. (*Suffr.* omiss. com. Ss. App. et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. cum Gl. 3. or. *Concede nos*, Præf. Apost. et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et fer. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. comm. S. Joseph et Ss. App.). Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Month of April.*

**Principal Feasts:** April 3, First Friday. April 10, Seven Dolors B. V. M. April 12, Palm Sunday. April 16, Maundy Thursday. April 17, Good Friday. April 18, Holy Saturday. April 19, Easter Sunday.

**Days of Fast and Abstinence:** April 1, 3, 8, 10, 15, 17, 18.

**The Forbidden Time,** in which marriage may not be solemnized, ends April 27.

---

**1** *Wednesday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 4. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. † (com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.*), Prim. (4 Pss.) ac cet. Horas. Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) orr. ut ibi. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer.

*Vel ad lib.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de S. Joseph. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Igitur Joseph.* Lect. 9. de hom. fer. Ad Laud. com. fer. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Joseph). Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl., 2. or. fer., 3. or. *A cunctis* (omiss. nomen S. Joseph) et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et fer.

---

**2** *Thursday. — White —* S. Francisci de Paula C. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Beatus vir.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud et Miss. (*Justus ut palma.* C.) cum Gl. Epist. pr. et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et fer.  
Plenary Indulgence, 11.

---

**3** *Friday. — Red —* (Prohibita Missa vot. Ss. Cordis. *Vide* Mon. XXIX). — *Pretiosissimi* † *Sanguinis D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. (*in fine Breviar.*) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui Tuo nos Sanguine.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. fer. Cr. Præf. de Cruce et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (*O Doctor*) et fer.  
Plenary Indulgence, 11, 29, 42.

**4** *Saturday. — (Sitiētes) — White — S. Isidori*  
*Ep. C. D. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Sapien-*  
*tiam. Lectt. 9. de hom. et cum fer. in Laud.*  
 et Miss. (*In medio*) cum Gl. Cr. In Postcom. legit.  
 Ut . . . Isidorus *Pontifex tuus* et Doctor egregius  
*quæsumus* etc. et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp.  
 (*O Doctor*) com. *Dom. Pass.* et S. Vincentii Ferrerii  
 C. (*Simplif.*).

N.B. — 1. Hic cessant *Suffragia Sanctorum* usque  
 ad fer. 2. post Dom. Ss. Trinitatis.

2. Hic cessat com. *de Cruce* usque ad fer. 2. post  
 Dom. in Albis.

3. In Off. *de Temp.* non dic. *Gloria Patri* in fine  
 psalm. *Venite exultemus*, et ad Respp. Matut. Horar  
 ac Compl. sed tantum repet. R.

4. In Miss. *de Temp.* usque ad Sabb. Sanct. exclus.  
 omitt. psalm. *Judica me Deus* et *Gloria Patri* ad  
 Introit. et ad psalm. *Lavabo.* (ac *Asperges*).

5. Temp. Passionis non licet recitare *Officia*  
*votiva* (S. R. C. 5. Julii 1885).

6. Ante Vesp. velo col. *vio.* cooperiunt. Cruces  
 et Imagines (*non autem Imagines Viæ Crucis*).  
 Altar. quæ nequeunt detegi quovis fest. solemn.  
 occurr.

Plenary Indulgence, 6, 9, 11.

**5** *Sunday.* — *Viol.* — *Dom Passionis* 1. *cl.* De ea. *Semid.* ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. \*† Noct. *Incip. Liber Jeremiæ Proph.* In Laud. com. *Simplif.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss. loc. 2. *Dominus regnavit*) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. (sine Ps. *Judica me* et Gl.) cum com. *Simplif.* tantum, Cr. ac Præf. de Cruce (quæ dic., *etiam in Miss. Sanctorum, nisi alit. not. usque ad fer. 5. in Cæna Domini* inclus.) et *Bened. Dmo.* in fine. — In Vesp. de Dom. com. *Simplif.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. et *Simplif.*

Plenary Indulgence, 9, 11, 12, 19, 23.

**6** *Monday.* — *Viol.\** — De ea. Off. fer. 2. ut in Psalt. temp. *Passion is et pro loc (iis servatis quæ notantur sub hac feria.)* Abs. *Exaudi.* Bened. ex 3. Noct. Ad Laud. Prim. (4 Pss.) et Horas *Prec. ferial.* Miss. pr. (sine Ps. *Judica me*, Gl. et Cr.) cum 2. or. tantum *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et *Bened. Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de eadem (*iis servatis quæ notantur sub hac feria*) cum *Prec. ferial.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Xysti I. Pap. M. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. A. *Mileto.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. et fer.



**7** *Tuesday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 3. ut in Psalt. temp. Pass. et pr. loc. (*iis servatis quæ notantur fer. 2. post Dom. Passionis*) Abs. *Ipsius* et Bened. ex 3. Noct. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. Prim. (4 Pss.) et cet. Horas. Miss. pr. (sine Ps. *Judica me*, Gl. et Cr.) cum 2. or. tantum *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et Bened. *Dmo* in fine. — In Vesp. de fer. 3. *Prec. ferial.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Coelestini Pap. C. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. fer.

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Wheeling. (2. or. *Ecclesiæ*, 3. or. pro Episc.).

**8** *Wednesday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Off. fer. 4. ut in Psalt. temp. Pass. et pr. loc. (*iis servatis quæ † notantur fer. 2. post Dom. Passionis*). Abs. et Bened. ex 3. Noct. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. Prim. (4 Pss.) et cet. Horas. Miss. pr. (sine Ps. *Judica me*, Gl. et Cr.) cum 2. or. tantum *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et Bened. *Dmo* in fine. — In Vesp. de fer. 4. *Prec. ferial.* Ad Comp. *Prec.*

**9** *Thursday. — Viol. \**— De ea. Off. fer. 5. ut in Psalt. temp. Pass. et pr. loc. (*iis servatis quæ notantur fer. 2. post Dom. Passionis.*) Abs. *Exaudi.* Bened. ex. 3. Noct. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. Prim. (4 Pss.) et cet. Horas. Miss. pr. (sine Ps. *Judica me*, Gl. et Cr.) cum 2. or. tantum *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et *Bened. Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Diæc. Boston., Novarc., Portland. et Wheeling.*  
— Omnia ut supra — Vesp. de seq. com. B. Julianæ Cornelionensis V. (*Simplif.* in fine Breviar.) et fer. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

**10** *Friday. — White — Septem Dolorum B. M. V. Dupl. maj.* (in fine mensis Martii) Off. † pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui passus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. fer., *Sequentia*, Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Transfixione*) et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (*O Doctor*) et fer.

*In Diæc. Boston., Novarc., Portland. et Wheeling.*  
— Omnia ut supra, sed com. B. Julianæ Cornelionensis V. *ante* com. fer. in Laud., Miss. et Vesp.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 4, 6, 9, 12, 22, 31, 42.

**11** *Saturday. — White* — S. Leonis I. Pap. C. D. *Dupl.* Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum. Gl. Cr. — In 2. Vesp. (*O Doctor*) com. Dom. Palm. ut pr. loc. (et S. Julii I. Pap. C. *Simplif.*).

N.B. — Per totam hebdomad. seq. prohibentur *omnes* Missæ votivæ. Usque ad fer. IV. inclus. permittitur tantum unica *Missa de Requiem* pro sepultura defuncti.

N.B. — Cras publicet. collecta pro Terra Sancta fer. VI. Parascev.

Plenary Indulgence, 9.

**12** *Sunday. — Viol. — Dom. in Palmis* 1. *cl. Semid.* Off. ut in Psalt. temp. Pass. et pr. \*† loc. Ad Prim. (4 Pss. loc. 2. *Dominus regnavit*) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. (sine Ps. *Judica me* et Gl.) cum *unica* or. et post Tract. in cornu Evang. incip. absolute Passio, sed antequam legat. *Altera autem die* in medio Altar. dic. *Munda cor meum* ac *Jube Domine* et in fine more solito osculat. textus (ad verba *Altera autem*) et dic. *Per evangelica dicta*, Cr. Præf. de Cruce et Evang. Bened. *Palmarum* in fine.

N.B. — Ante Miss. principal., facta aspers. aquæ, celebrans manipulum assumit et fit benedictio *Palmarum* et distributio, et deinde processio. In fine hujus Missæ dic. Evang. *In principio*.

In Vesp. de Dom. com. S. Hermenegildi M. (*Simplif.*) Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Ut supra, sed addit. com. (*sine Lect.*) *Simplif.* in Laud. *tantum*. — In Vesp. de Dom. com. S. Hermenegildi M. (*Simplif.*) et S. Julii I. Pap. C. (*e 2. Vesp.*). Ad Compl. *Prec.*

Plenary Indulgence, 6, 9, 20, 22.

**13** *Monday.* — *Viol.* — De ea. Off. fer. 2. ut in Psalt. temp. Pass. et pr. loc. Abs. *Exaudi.* Bened. ex 3. Noct. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. et Horas (Antt. pr.) Com. (*sine Lect.*) *Simplif.* in Laud. et Miss. pr. (sine Ps. *Judica me*, Gl., 3. or. et Cr.) et *Bened. Dmo.* in fine. — In Vesp. de fer. 2. (Ut in Vesp. hujus fer. notat.) *Prec. ferial.* et com. (1) S. Justini (*Simplif.*) (2) S. Hermenegildi (e 2. Vesp.), (3) Ss. Tiburtii et Soc. Ad Compl. *Prec.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiep. Philadelph. et Episc. Provident. (3. or. pro Antist.).

**14** *Tuesday.* — *Viol.* — De ea. Off. fer. 3. ut in Psalt. temp. Pass. et pr. loc. Abs. et Bened. ex 2. Noct. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. et Horas (Antt. pr.) Com. (*sine Lect.*) *Simplif.* et Ss. Tiburtii et Soc. in Laud. et Miss. pr. (sine Ps. *Judica me* Gl. et Cr.) et Passio (ut *Dom. in Palmis*) et *Bened. Dmo.* in fine. — In Vesp. de fer. 3. (*ut heri* notat.) com. *Simplif.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

**15** *Wednesday. — Viol. — De ea. Off. fer. 4. ut in Psalt. temp. Pass. et pr. loc. Abs. A vinculis. Bened. Ille nos, Divinum, Ad societatem. Prec. ferial. ad Laud. et Horas (Antt. pr.) Missa pr. (sine Ps. Judica me), Gl. et Cr. post Kyrie eleison or. et Prophet. cum 2. tantum or. Ecclesiæ vel pro Papa, Passio (ut Dom. in Palmis) et Bened. Dmo. in fine. — In Vesp. de fer. 4. (ut fer. 2. præc. notat.) Prec. ferial. Ad Compl. Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — De S. Benedicto Josepho Labre C. hoc anno nihil.*

N.B. — 1. Triduo seq. prohibentur Missæ *privatæ* et *de Requiem* etiam *præsente cadavere*;

2. Aqua benedicta removenda est a vasis Ecclesiæ (S. R. C. 12. Nov. 1831);

3. Omittitur Ant. B. M. V. *Ave Regina cælorum.* in fine Officii;

4. Officium, dicto *Pater noster, Ave Maria* (et ad Matutinum et in principio Primæ *Credo*), omnibus aliis omissis, absolute incip. ad Matutinum et Vesperas ab Ant. primi Psalmi, ad Horas a Psalmis consuetis. Nec Pss. nec RR. addit. *Gloria Patri.* Or. *Respice* dic. in fine Horr. et non addit. *Pater noster* nec aliud quidquam.

5. Cras in Cathedrali renovantur Ss. Olea.

6. *Angelus Domini* hoc triduo laudabiliter dicitur.

7. In Ecclesiis parochialibus ministris et cantoribus destitutis, sed in quibus saltem tres quatuorve clerici (aut *sæculares*) haberi possunt, servetur triduo sequenti *Memoriale Rituum* jussu Benedicti XIII editum.

Plenary Indulgence, 9.

**16** *Thursday.* — *Viol.* at Office; *White* at Mass only — FERIA V. IN CÆNA DOMINI.

*Dupl.* 1. *cl.* Off. pr. Miss. pr. (sine Ps. *Judica me* et *Gloria Patri* ad Introit. et ad Ps. *Lavabo*) Dic. *Gloria in Excelsis* (ad cujus intonat. pulsant. organ. et campan. quæ postea silent usq. ad Sabb. Sanct.) una or., Cr., Præf. de Cruce, *Communic.*, *Hanc igitur* et *Qui pridie pr.* Non datur Pax. *Ite Missa est* in fine. — Crux altaris major. velo *alb.* obduc. tempore Miss. tantum. — Post Missam fit process. ad Sacell. ubi reponendum est Ss. Sacrament. in qua Crux process. velo *viol.* obduc. — Vesp. ut pr. loc. sub ritu dupl., et candel. accens. sed sine cantu, quibus absolut. denud. Altar. (relicta sola cruce et candelabr. erect.) dum recit. Ant. *Diviserunt* et Ps. 21. *Deus, Deus meus.* Compl. ut ibi.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — De S. Aniceto Pap. M. hoc anno nihil.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 9, 11, 13, 15, 29, 41.

**17** *Friday.* — *Viol.* at Off.; *Black* at Mass only.  
 — FERIA VI. IN PARASCEVE. *Dupl.* 1.  
 ‡ *cl.* Off. pr. Miss. Præsanctif. (in qua Ministri  
 sacr. utuntur planet. plic.) peragit. ut in Missali. Crux  
 altaris velo *viol.* cooper. debet (S. R. C. 30. Dec.  
 1881). Hodie omitt. in choro salut. et oscula  
 manus, et post adorat. Crucis omn. ante eam tran-  
 seunt. genufl. debent usque ad Nonam diei seq. incl.  
 (S. R. C. 9. Maji. 1857). Cruce Altar. detect. omnes  
 cruces in altaribus Eccles. denudab. — Vesp. ut  
 heri (ad *Magnif.* Ant. pr.) et Compl. ut ibi.

N.B. — Hodie non datur S. Communio nisi per  
 modum Viatici; cras vero intra Miss. (et etiam *post*  
*eam*) distribui potest. (S. R. C. 22. Mart. 1806).

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Manchesterien.  
 (Hoc anno nihil de eo.)



**18** *Saturday.* — *Viol.* at Off. and function before Mass; *White* at Mass. — SABBATUM † SANCTUM *Dupl.* 1. *cl.* Off. pr. Benedictio ignis et cerei pasch. (Diac. tantum — in Eccles. minor. *Celebr.* — in Col: *albo*) cantus Prophet. (quas abrump. non licet. S. R. C. 14 Mart. 1861) et bened. Fontis baptism. etc. fiunt ante Miss. pr. in qua dic. Ps. *Judica me* cum *Gloria Patri* et *Kyrie* (sine *Introit.*) Ad hymn. *Gloria in excelsis* pulsant. organ. et campan. ac deteg. Imagines. *Unica* or. Non dic. Cr. nec Offert. Præf. (*in hoc polissim: m. nocte*) *Communicant.* et *Hanc igitur* pr. Non dic. *Agnus Dei*, non datur *Pax*, nec cantat. *Communio*, sed ejus loc. cantant. Vesp. ut in Missali et dic. *Ite Missa est* cum 2 *Alleluja* (usq. ad Sabb. seq. incl.). — Extra Miss. dic. Vesp. et Compl. ut in Breviar.

N.B. — 1. A Compl. hujus diei usq. ad *Nonam* Sabb. infra Octav. Pentecost. incl. in fine Off. dic. Ant. B. V. M. *Regina cæli*.

2. Temp. Pasch. ad signum *Angelus Domini* dic. stando *Regina cæli*.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — De S. Leone IX. Pap. C. *hoc anno nihil.*

*Incipit Tempus Paschale.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Epp. Savannen., Wilmington., Tucson., Mobilien. et Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Siouxorm. et Xylopolit. (Hoc anno nihil.)

Plenary Indulgence, 9.

**19** *Sunday. — White — DOMINICA RESURRECTIONIS D. N. J. C. Dupl. 1. cl. cum*  
 \* † *Octav. privileg. Off. omnino pr. In Laud. et Vesp. (non in ceteris Horis) ad Benedicamus Dmo. add. 2. Alleluja (per Octav.) Miss. pr. cum Gl. Sequentia, Cr. Præf. Pasch. (in qua usq. ad Sabb. seq. incl. dic. hac potissimum die) Communic. et Hanc igitur pr. (per Octav.) Ad Ite Missa est add. 2. Alleluja (per Octav.). — Vesp. et Compl. ut pr. loc.*

N.B. — 1. Toto Temp. Pasch. ad Aspers. aquæ bened. dic. Ant. *Vidi aquam* cum Ps. *Confitemini* et ad Vers. *Ostende* addit. *Alleluja*.

2. Item Temp. Pasch. in administr. Ss. Eucharist. *extra* Miss. ad Ant. et Vers. addit. *Alleluja* (non tamen si administr. in param. *nigris*) et dic. or. *Spiritum nobis*.

3. Usque ad Dom. *in Albis* incl. (a) omne festum etiam 1. cl. excluditur; (b) prohibentur Miss. *vot. priv.* et *de Requiem* etiam solemnes, nisi sint exsequiales, corpore præsentē vel modo sepulto *ob gravem causam*. (*Hodie* autem prohibetur etiam Miss. funeralis.)

4. Miss. *vot. solemnes pro re gravi vel publica Ecclesiæ causa* permittuntur a fer. 4. usq. ad Sabb. seq. In iis autem non dic. 2. *Alleluja* ad *Ite Missa est*.

5. Cras moneatur populus de Litaniiis majoribus die 25. hujus peragendis.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 22, 23, 26, 29, 32, 41, 43.

---

**20** *Monday. — White — De Octava. Dupl. 1. cl. Hodie et quotidie usq. ad Nonam Sabb.*  
 \* *seq. incl. Off. est Festi, exceptis VV., Absol., Lectt., RR., Antt. ad Bened. et Magnif. ac orr. quæ sunt pr. Miss. quotidie pr. in qua ut in festo. — Vesp. et Compl. ut heri et pr. loc.*  
*De S. Anselmo Ep. C. D. fiet 13. Maji.*  
 Plenary Indulgence, 23.

---

**21** *Tuesday. — White — De Octava. Dupl. 1. cl. Off. ut heri et pr. loc. Miss. pr. — Vesp.*  
 \* *de Octava com. Ss. Soteris et Caji PP. Mm. (Simplif.) ritu Pasch.*  
 Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Grandorm. (3. or. pro Episc.).

---

**22** *Wednesday. — White — De Octava. Semid.*  
Com. (sine Lect.) *Simplif.* in Laud. et Miss.  
pr. (sine 3. or.). — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com.  
S. Georgii (*Simplif.*) et Ss. Soteris et Caji (e 2. Vesp.).

---

**23** *Thursday. — White — De Octava. Semid.*  
Com. (sine Lect.) *Simplif.* in Laud. et Miss.  
pr. (sine 3. or.). — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com.  
S. Fidelis a Sigmaringa (*Simplif.*) et S. Georgii  
(e 2. Vesp.).  
Plenary Indulgence, 6.

**24** *Friday. — White — De Octava. Semid. Com. (sine Lect.) Simplif. in Laud. et Miss. pr. (sine 3. or.). — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com. Simplif.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Brooklyn. et Bellevill. (2. or. *Ecclesiæ*, 3. or. pro Episc.).

De *S. Marco Evangelista* fiet 11. Maji (23. Junii vel 3. Oct.).

N.B. — 1. Cras qui non intersunt Processioni tenentur Litanias Sanctorum cum precibus et orationibus privatim recitare (post Laudes dicto *Benedicamus Domino*). Litanie pridie anticipari non possunt nec duplicantur nisi in Processione.

2. Ubi fit processio, dic. in col. *viol.* Miss. Rogat. *Exaudivit* (post Dom. V. post Pascha) ritu feriali (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Præf. Pasch., *Communic.* et *Hanc igitur* de Oct., *Bened. Dmo.* sine *Alleluja.* et Evang. *In principio.* Si non dic. altera Miss. conformis Off. 2. or. erit de Oct. et 3. or. *Concede.*

3. *Ubi non fit Processio*, Miss. erit de Oct. sine com. Rogat. *nisi in Eccles. ubi processio fieri deberet idque in Miss. principali sive lecta sive cantata tant.* Aliæ Miss. celebr. de Oct. sine com. Rogat.

4. Ante Miss. principal. laudabiliter recitantur publice Litanie.

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 42.

**25** *Saturday — White — Litanie Majores. —*  
 De Octava. *Semid.* Post Laud. dicunt.  
*Litanie* Miss. pr. 2. or. *Ecclesie* vel pro  
 Papa. — Vesp. (*Dupl.*) Pss. Sabb. ut in Psalt. sub  
*unica* Ant. (3. *Alleluja*) a cap. de Dom. *in Albis* ut  
 pr. loc. Com. Ss. Cleti et Marcellini PP. Mm.  
 (*Simplif.*). *Benedicamus Dmo.* sine *Alleluja* et sic  
 deinceps. Compl. abhinc ut pr. loc. notatur.

N.B. — 1. Reassumuntur Capp. Hymn. et cetera.  
 Usque ad festum Ascensionis Dmi. doxol. *Deo Patri*  
*sit gloria, Et Filio qui a mortuis* et R. br. ad Prim.  
*Qui surrexisti a mortuis*, etiam in festis, nisi aliter  
 notetur.

2. Item usq. ad Ascensionem in Miss. dic. *Præf.*  
*Pasch.* (*in hoc potissimum omiss. die*) *Communic.* et  
*Hanc igitur* commun. et *Ite Missa est* sine *Alleluja*.

N.B. — Cras. annunt. statæ *Preces* pro Mense  
 Mariano.

**26** *Sunday. — White — Dom. in Albis* 1. cl. De ea. *Dupl.* ut in Psalt. temp. Pasch. et pr. \* † loc. Lect. 9. (e 2. fit una) et com. *Simplif.* in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. Ad Prim. 3. Pss. (omitt. Ps. *Confitemini*) et *Quicumque* (sine *Prec.*). — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

N.B. — 1. Pro Officiis *Temp. Pasch.* vide Monitum X et Breviarium post *Commune Martyrum Temp. Pasch.*

2. Pro Missis *Temp. Pasch.* vide Missale Romanum post Miss. *Sancti tui in Communi Plurim. Martyr. Temp. Pasch.*

3. Reassumuntur *Octavae* et *Officia Votiva*.

4. Cras aperitur Solemnitas Nuptiarum.

Cras Anniv. Transl. Archiepp. S. Ludovici et Cincinnat. (2. or. pro Archiep.).

Plenary Indulgence, 12, 13, 28, 40.

---

**27** *Monday. — White — S. Thuribii Ep. C. Dupl. (in fine Breviar.) m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Lib. Act. Apost. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. et S. Vitalis M.*

---

**28** *Tuesday. — White — S. Pauli a Cruce. C. Dupl. m. t. v. Lect. 9. et com. S. M. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.*

Plenary Indulgence, 4, 15.



**29** *Wednesday. — Red — S. Petri M. Dupl. rit. Pasch. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.*

*Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Galveston. (2. or. pro Episc. sub unica conclus.).*

*Plenary Indulgence, 23.*

---

**30** *Thursday. — White — S. Catharinæ Senensis V. Dupl. Miss. (Dilexisti, omn. orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. CATHARINÆ SENENSIS V. Dupl. 2. cl. Lectt. 1. Noct. De Virginibus. Miss. (Dilexisti, omn. orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.*

*N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiep. S. Fidei et Epp. Harrisburg. Altonen. et Syracus. (or. pro Episc. sub unica concl.).*

*Plenary Indulgence, 19, 23*

*May—Month of Mary.*

**Principal Feasts:** May 1, Ss. Philip and James, Apostles. May 1, First Friday. May 3, Finding of the Holy Cross. May 8, Apparition of St. Michael, Archangel. May 10, Patronage of St. Joseph. May 11, St. Mark, Evangelist. May 24, Our Lady, Help of Christians. May 25, 26, 27, Rogation Days. May 28, Ascension (*holy day of obligation*).

**Special Devotions:** For private or public devotions in honor of the Blessed Virgin an indulgence of 300 days, once a day. A *plenary* indulgence on any one day of the month on the usual conditions (*S. C. Indulg.*, June 18, 1822).

---

**1** *Friday. — Red —* (Licita Missa vot. Ss. Cordis. *Vide* Mon. XXIX.) — Ss. PHILIPPI ET \* JACOBI APOST. *Dupl. 2. cl.* Off. pr. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. C. Jacobi Ap. (e 4. Dom. post Pascha)*. Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (*O Doctor*).

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Peorien. (2. or pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 8, 11, 29, 42.

---

**2** *Saturday. — White — S. Athanasii Ep. C. D. Dupl. Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Dom.*

*Pro Diac. Hartford. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. tantum. (De Inventione S. Crucis fiet 13. huj. (3. Oct.) De Ss. Alexandro et Soc. Mm. hoc anno nihil).*

**3** *Sunday. — Red — Dom. 2. post Pascha. —*  
 INVENTIO S. CRUCIS. *Dupl. 2. cl. Off. pr. Lect.*  
 \* † 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et Ss. Alexandri et  
 Soc. Mm. in Laud. et (Ss. Mm. in *privat. tantum*)  
 Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. de Cruce. — In 2.  
 Vesp. com. seq. et Dom.

*Pro Clero Rom. —* Omnia ut supra nisi quod in  
 com. Ss. Mm. omitt. nomen *Alexandri*, quia de eo  
 fit Off. 11. huj.

*Pro Diæc. Hartford. — White — ANNIV. DEDI-*  
 CAT. ECCLES. CATHEDRAL. *Dupl. 1. cl. (cum*  
*Oct. in civit. Episc. tantum). Off. de Communi*  
*(servato ritu Pasch.) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom.*  
*in Laud. et Miss. (Terribilis) cum Gl. Cr. et Evang.*  
*Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom.*

N.B. — *Extra civit. Hartford. resumitur Kalend.*  
*commune. In civit. Hartford per totam Oct. fit com.*  
*Oct. in Vesp. Laud. et Miss. (in qua semper Cr.).*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect Episc. Burlington.  
 (2. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 4, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 22, 24.

**4** *Monday. — White — S. Monicae Vid. Dupl.*  
Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v.  
com. præc.

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Ogdensburg.  
(2. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 19, 27, 41.

---

**5** *Tuesday. — White — S. Pii V. Pap. C. Dupl.*  
m. t. v. Miss. (*Statuit*, or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp.  
de seq. com. præc. (*Dum esset*).

Plenary Indulgence, 13, 23.

---

**6** *Wednesday. — Red — S. Joannis ante Portam Latinam. Dupl. maj. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Ep. I. B. Joannis Ap. (e Dom. infra Oct. Ascens.).*  
Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp.  
(ad *Magnif. Ant. pr.*) com. seq. (or. pr.).

*Pro Clero Rom. — Omnia ut supra. — In 2. Vesp.*  
com. seq.

---

**7** *Thursday. — Red — S. Stanislai Ep. M. Dupl. Miss. (Protexisti, orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Benedicti II. Pap. C. Dupl. Miss. (Statuit) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.*

Plenary Indulgence, 11.

**8** *Friday. — White — Apparitio S. Michaëlis Archang. Dupl. maj. Off. pr. Bened. 8. Quorum festum. Miss. pr. (ut 29. Sept.) cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (O Doctor).*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Wilmington. (2. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 16, 22, 38, 42.

---

**9** *Saturday. — White — S. Gregorii Nazianz. Ep. C. D. Dupl. Miss. (In medio, Epist. Justus cor, Postcommun. Ut . . . Gregorius Pontifex tuus et Doctor egregius quæsumus) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (O Doctor) (2) S. Antonini Ep. C. (Simplif.) (3) Dom.*

*In civit. Hartford. — Omnia ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (O Doctor) (2) diei Oct. (Simplif. ut in 1. Vesp.) (3) S. Antonini Ep. C. (Simplif.) et (4) Dom.*

Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Nashvill. (5. or. pro Episc.).

**10** *Sunday. — White* — Dom. 3. post Pascha — PATROCINIUM S. JOSEPH. C., SPONSI B. M.  
 \* † V. *Dupl.* 2. cl. Off. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. Dom. Com. (1) *Simplif.* (2) Dom. (3) Ss. Gordiani et Epimachi Mm. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. Dom. in fine. (Com. Ss. Mm. fit in *Miss. privat.* tantum). — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et *Simplif.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) *Simplif.* (3) Dom.

*In civit. Hartford.* — Omnia ut supra, sed addit. com. diei Oct. in Laud. Miss. et Vesp. ante *Simplif.*

Plenary Indulgence, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 13, 16, 17, 20, 23, 25, 29, 38.

---

**11** *Monday. — Red* — S. MARCI EVANGEL. *Dupl.* 2. cl. (*fuit* 25. *April.*) Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Alexandri I. Pap. M. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. Apoc.* (ex Dom. præc.). Miss. (*Protexisti*) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Indianapolit. (4. or pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 3.



**12** *Tuesday.* — *Red*<sup>x</sup> — Ss. Nerei et Soc. Mm. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. Apoc.* (ex Dom. præc.) In Laud. com. de Cruce et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede* 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. præc.

*In Diæc. Hartford.* — Omnia ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. sine com.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — In Off. et Miss. ut supra sed Lectt. 1. Noct. de Script. occ. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 3.

**13** *Wednesday. — White* — S. Anselmi Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* (*fuit* 21. *April.*) m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sapientiam.* Miss. (*In medio.* Post-commun. Ut . . . Anselmus *Pontifex tuus* et Doctor egregius *quæsumus*) cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. (*O Doctor*) com. seq. et S. Bonifacii M. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Diœc. Hartford. — Red* — INVENTIO S. CRUCIS. *Dupl.* 2. cl. (*fuit* 3. huj.) Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. de Cruce. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (*O Doctor*).

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red* — S. Stanislai Ep. M. *Dupl.* (*fix. ex* 7. huj.) Miss. (*Protexisti, orr. pr.*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et S. Bonifacii M. (*or. pr.*).

Plenary Indulgence, 3.

**14** *Thursday. — White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucharistiæ Sacram. *Semid.* Lect. 9. (*e* 2. *fit una*) et com. S. Bonifacii in Laud. (non fit com. de Cruce) Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. S. Bonifacii 3. or. *Concede.* — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*In Diœc. Hartford. — White* — S. Anselmi Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* (fuit 21. April.) m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sapientiam.* Miss. (*In medio.* Postcommun. Ut . . . Anselmus *Pontifex tuus* et Doctor egregius *quæsumus*) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (*O Doctor*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Paschalis I. Pap. C. *Dupl.* Lect. 9. (ex 2. una) et com. S. Bonifacii in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 3.

---

**15** *Friday. — White* — S. Joannis Bapt. de la Salle C. *Dupl.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Mobil. (3. or. *Ecclesiæ*, 4. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 3, 29, 42.

---

**16** *Saturday. — White*<sup>x</sup> — S. Ubaldi Ep. C. *Semid.* In Laud. com. de Cruce. Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Statuit*, or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Dom.

Plenary Indulgence, 3, 13.

**17** *Sunday. — White — Dom. 4. post Pascha. — S. Paschalis Baylon C. Dupl. Lectt. 1. \* † Noct. Incip. Ep. S. Jacobi. Lect. 6. addit. ut infra. (\*) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (Os justī, C. or. pr.) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (hymn. et or. pr.) com. præc. et Dom. (\*) Lect. 6. add. "Tandem Leo decimus tertius peculiarem coetuum eucharisticorum, item societatum omnium a sanctissima Eucharistia, siue quæ hactenus institutæ, siue quæ in posterum futuræ sunt, Patronum cœlestem declaravit et constituit."* (11. Dec. 1897.)

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — S. Joannis Nepomuceni M. Dupl. (in Append. Breviar. fix. ex heri) Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Ep. S. Jacobi. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (Protexisti, orr. pr., Evang. Nihil est opertum ex Miss. Lætabitur) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (hymn. et or. pr.) com. præc. et Dom.*

**N.B.** — Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Albanen., Hartford., Wheeling. et Xylopolit. et Anniv. Consecr. Episc. S. Augustini (2. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 2, 3, 15, 29.

- 
- 18** *Monday. — Red — S. Venantii M. Dupl.*  
*Ad Matut. et Laud. hymn. pr. (non mutat.*  
*doxol.). Miss. (Protexisti, orr. pr.) cum Gl.*  
 — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com præc. et S. Pudentianæ  
 V.  
 N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiep. Boston.  
 (3. or. pro Archiep.).

- 
- 19** *Tuesday. — White — S. Petri Cœlestini Pap.*  
*C. Dupl. Lect. 9. et com. S. Pudentianæ in*  
*Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp.*  
*(Dum esset) com. seq.*  
 N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Buffalen. (3. or.  
*Ecclesiæ, 4. or. pro Episc.).*  
 Plenary Indulgence, 15.

**20** *Wednesday.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — S. Bernardini Senens. C. *Semid.* In Laud. com. de Cruce. Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Os justi*, C. or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede* 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. tantum. Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (or. pr.) com. præc. et de Cruce. Ad Compl. *Prec.*

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

**21** *Thursday.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucharistiæ Sacr. *Semid.* (In Laud. non fit com. de Cruce). Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. Præf. de Nativit. Dmi. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — S. Felicis a Cantalicio C. *Semid.* m. t. v. In Laud. com. de Cruce et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

**22** *Friday. — Red — S. Joannis Nepomuceni*  
M. (*fix. ex 17. huj.*) *Dupl. (in fine Breviar.*  
or. pr.) Miss. (*Protexisti, omn. orr. pr.,*  
Evang. *Nihil est ex Miss. Lætabitur*) cum Gl. — In  
2. Vesp. com. seq. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui*  
*natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Paschalis Baylon*  
C. *Dupl.* (*fix. ex 17. huj.*) Lect. 6. addit. ut infra. (\*)  
Miss. (*Os justi, or. pr.*). — Vesp. a cap. de seq.  
(or. pr.) com. præc.

(\*) Lect. 6. addit. “tandem Leo decimus tertius  
peculiarem cœtum eucharisticorum, item socie-  
tatum omnium a sanctissima Eucharistia, sive quæ  
hactenus institutæ, sive quæ in posterum futuræ  
sunt, Patronum cœlestem declaravit et constituit.”  
(Dec. 11, 1897.)

Plenary Indulgence, 29, 42.



**23** *Saturday.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. B. M. V. *Semid.* In Laud. com. de Cruce. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es et Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. de Spiritu S. 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*). — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Joannis Baptistæ de Rossi C. *Dupl.* Miss. (*Os justi* C. omn. orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Dom. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

N.B. — Cras moneatur populus (1) de diebus Rogat. (2) de Ascensione, festo de præcepto, (3) de exercitiis novendial. de Spiritu S. quæ die 29. hujus incipiunt.

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Ludovicopolit. (3. or. pro. Episc.).

**24** Sunday. — *White* — Dom. 5. post Pascha.  
 — B. M. V. sub titulo *Auxilium Christiano-  
 \* † norum. Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. (*in fine Breviar.*)  
 Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. Ad Prim.  
 R. br. *Qui natus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. Dom.  
 Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in festivitate*). — In  
 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (3) S. Urbani. I.  
 Pap. M.  
*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2.  
 Vesp. com. seq. et Dom. (*omiss. com. S. Urbani.*).

N.B. — 1. Triduo seq. omnes qui non intersunt  
 Processioni tenentur Litanias Ss. cum precibus et  
 orationibus privatim recitare (post Laudes dicto  
*Benedicamus Domino*). Litanie anticipari nequeunt  
 nec duplicantur nisi in Processione.

2. *Ubi fit processio* dic. in col. *viol.* Miss. Rogat.  
 (*Exaudivit*) ritu feriali (sine Gl. et Cr.), 2. or. *Con-  
 cede*, 3. or. *Ecclesie* vel pro Papa. Præf. Pasch.  
*Benedicamus Dmo.* et Evang. *In principio.* Si non  
 dic. altera Miss. Officio current. conformis 2. or  
 erit de Officio, 3. or. *Concede* vel de simplici occur.

3. *Ubi non fit processio* Miss. et commem. singu-  
 lis diebus ut infra in Ordine.

4. Ante Miss. laudabiliter recitantur publice  
 Litanie.

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Sioupolit (4. or. pro  
 Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 12, 29

**25** *Monday. — White — Fer. 2. in Rogat. (Litaniæ minores). — S. Gregorii VII. Pap. C. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Ep. I. B. Petri Ap. (ex Dom. præc.) Lect. 9. de hom. fer. Rogat. In Laud. com. fer. (Ant. pr. Vers. In resurrectione) et S. Urbani. (Dicunt. Litaniæ). Miss. (Statuit, or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. fer. 3. or. S. Urbani et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Eleutherii Pap. M.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra, nisi quod omitt. com. S. Urbani. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.*

Plenary Indulgence, 13, 19.

**26** *Tuesday. — White — Fer. 3. in Rogat. (de qua nihil in Off.). Litaniæ minores. — S. Philippi Nerii C. Dupl. Lect. 9. et com. S. Eleutherii in Laud. (Dicunt. Litaniæ) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. Rogat. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (O Doctor) com. præc. et S. Joannis Pap. M.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — Fer. 3. in Rogat. (de qua nihil in Off.) Litaniæ minores. S. PHILIPPI NERII C. Dupl. 2. cl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Beatus vir. (Dicunt. Litaniæ) Miss. pr. cum Gl., 2. or. Rogat. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.*

**27** *Wednesday. — White —* Fer. 4. in Rogat. (*de qua nihil in Off.*) *Litanie minores*. Vigil. Ascens. — S. Bedæ Venerabilis C. D. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sapientiam*. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. et S. Joannis in Laud. (Dicunt. *Litanie*) et Miss. (*In medio*, or. pr.) cum Gl. 4. or. Rogat. Cr. (Postcommun. Ut . . . Beda *Confessor tuus* et Doctor egregius *quæsumus*) et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine com. Ad Compl. et deinceps. usq. ad 1. Vesp. Pentecost. doxol. *Qui victor in cælum redis*.

*De S. Augustino Cantuar. Ep. C. hoc anno nihil.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red —* Fer. 4. in Rogat. (*de qua nihil in Off.*) *Litanie minores*. Vigil. Ascens. — S. Joannis I. Pap. M. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *A Mileto*. In 2. Noct. legit. Lect. 9. Breviar. divisa in 3. partes ut ibi notat. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. in Laud. (Dicunt. *Litanie*) et Miss. (*Protexisti*, orr. 2º loc.) cum Gl. 3. or. Rogat. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine com. Ad Compl. et deinceps. ad 1. Vesp. Pentecost. doxol. *Qui victor in cælum redis*.

*De S. Urbano I. Pap. C. hoc anno nihil.*

Cras prohib. omnes Missæ vot. et de Requiem etiam corpore præsentē.

**28** *Thursday. — White — ASCENSIO D. N. J. C. Dupl. 1. cl. cum Oct. Fest. de præcepto.*  
 \* † Off. pr. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui scandis super sidera (rit. Pasch.)* usq. ad Vigil. Pentecost. incl. Miss. pr. cum Gl. (*Exstinguitur Cereus Pasch. post Evang. Miss. principalis*) Cr. Præf. et *Communicantes* pr. (*per totam Octav.*). — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

N.B. — 1. Cras Anniv. Transl. Archiep. Baltimor. (4. (3) or. pro Archiep.).

2. Cras exercitiis novendial. de Spiritu S. initium erit.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 29, 32, 41, 43.

**29** *Friday. — White<sup>x</sup> — S. Mariæ Magdalænæ de Pazzis V. Semid. (fix. ex 27. huj.)*  
 Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. II. B. Petri Ap.* Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (*Dilexisti* or. pr.) cum Gl. 3. or. *Concede* et Cr. et cetera ut heri. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct. et S. Felicis Pap. M.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Bonifacii IV. Pap. C. Dupl. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Ep. II. B. Petri Ap.* Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. Cr. et cetera ut heri. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Oct.

Plenary Indulgence, 29, 42.

**30** *Saturday.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — De Octava. *Semid.*  
Off. festi. Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. et com. S.  
Felicis in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or.  
*Concede*, Cr. et cetera ut in festo. — Vesp. de seq.  
com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) S. Petronillæ V. (Ant.  
*Simile est V. Diffusa est e Laud.*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Felicis I. Pap. M.  
*Dupl.* Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (*Protexisti*) cum  
Gl. Cr. et cetera ut in festo. — Vesp. a cap. de seq.  
com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) Oct. et (4) S. Petro-  
nillæ V. (Ant. *Simile est V. Diffusa est e Laud.*).

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

**31** *Sunday.* — *White* — Dom. infra Oct. As-  
cens. — S. Angelæ Merici V. *Dupl.* Lectt.  
1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. I. B. Joannis Ap.*  
Lect. 9. de hom. et com. (1) Dom. (2) Oct. (3) S.  
Petronillæ (Ant. *Veni Sponsa*, V. *Specie tua e i.*  
Vesp.) in Laud. et Miss. (*Dilexisti*, omn. orr. pr.)  
cum Gl. Cr. cetera ut in festo et Evang. Dom. in  
fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp.  
a cap. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) Oct.

Plenary Indulgence, 29, 32, 43.

*Month of the Sacred Heart.*

**Principal Feasts:** June 5, First Friday. June 7, Pentecost. June 15, St. Barnabas, Apostle. June 18, Corpus Christi. June 21, St. Aloysius. June 24, Nativity of St. John the Baptist. June 26, Sacred Heart. June 29, Ss. Peter and Paul, Apostles.

**Special Devotions:** *The Sacred Heart.*—An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines once a day may be gained by all the faithful who *daily* assist at the public services or perform the devotion *privately*, and a plenary indulgence, on any one day, if they daily perform the devotion *privately* or attend the public exercises ten times during the month. (*S. C. Indulg.*, May 30, 1902.)

*Novena in Honor of the Sacred Heart.* An indulgence of 300 days once a day. A plenary indulgence on any one day of the Novena on the usual conditions. (*S. C. Indulg.*, Nov. 26, 1876.)

On June 30 a plenary indulgence *toties quoties* in every church in which the Month of the Sacred Heart has been celebrated. (*S. C. Indulg.*, Aug. 8, 1906.)

*Novena in Honor of St. Antony*, beginning June 5. An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines every day for members of St. Antony's Union. (*S. C. Indulg.*, May 4, 1894.)

*Novena for Pentecost.* An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines once a day. A plenary indulgence during the novena, on the usual conditions. (Leo XIII., May 9, 1895.)

*Triduum* (public or private) *for Trinity Sunday.* An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines once a day. A plenary indulgence at the end of the triduum, on the usual conditions. (Pius IX., Aug. 8, 1847.)

*Novena in Honor of St. Aloysius*, especially for young men. Plenary indulgence for those

who receive holy communion on each of the six Sundays preceding the feast of St. Aloysius. (*S. C. Indulg.*, Jan. 7, 1840.)

**Days of Fast and Abstinence:** June 6, Vigil of Pentecost. June 10, 12, 13, Ember Days.

**The time for making the Easter Duty expires June 14.**

---

**1** *Monday.* — *White* × — De Octava. *Semid.* Off. festi. Lectt. pr. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesie* vel pro Papa, cetera ut in festo. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com. Ss. Marcellini et Soc. Mm.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Eleutherii Pap. M. *Dupl.* Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. Cr. et cetera ut in festo. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. (1) præc. (2) Oct. (3) Ss. Marcellini et Soc. Mm.



**2** *Tuesday.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — De Octava. *Semid.* Off. festi. Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. (e 2. fit una) et com. Ss. Marcellini et Soc. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. *Concede* et cetera ut in festo. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. nulla com.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Eugenii I. Pap. C. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lect. 9. (e 2. fit una) Ss. Marcellini et Soc. Com. Oct. et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. Cr. et cetera ut in festo. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. et Oct.

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Savann. (3 or. *Ecclesiæ* 4. (3) or. pro Episc.).

**3** *Wednesday.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — De Octava. *Semid.* Off. festi. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. II. B. Joannis Ap.* Lectt. 2. et 3. Noct. pr. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, cetera ut in festo. — Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi) com. S. Francisci Caracciolo C. (*Simplif.*) or. pr.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Anastasii I. Pap. C. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 27. April.) Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. II. B. Joannis Ap.* Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl., Cr. et cetera ut in fest. — Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi) com. præc. et S. Francisci Caracciolo C. (*Simplif.*) or. pr.

Plenary Indulgence, 19.

- 4** *Thursday. — White — Octava Ascensionis.*  
*Dupl.* Off. festi. Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. (e 3. fit una)  
et com. *Simplif.* in Laud. et Miss. (ut in festo).  
— In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et *Simplif.*  
Plenary Indulgence, 11.

**5** *Friday. — Red* — (Licita Missa vot. Ss. Cordis Vide Mon. XXIX) — S. Bonifacii Ep. M. *Dupl.*  
 Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Ep. III. B. Joannis Ap.*  
 Com. fer. (Ant., Vers. et or. e Laud. Dom. præc.)  
 in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Præf. *tantum* Ascens.  
 — In 2. Vesp. com. fer. (Ant., Vers. et or. e 2. Vesp.  
 Dom. præc.) et S. Norberti Ep. C. (*Simplif.*).

N.B. — 1. Cras prohibentur omnes Missæ votivæ  
 priv. et solemn. sicuti omnes Missæ de Requiem  
 præter unam *exsequialem*. — Sed in ecclesiis parochi-  
 alibus, ubi fons bapt. benedicend. est, unicam tan-  
 tum Missam habentibus, etiam Missa exsequialis  
 prohibetur.

2. In Eccles. in quibus adest fons baptismalis,  
 illius benedictio peragenda est etiam in Vigilia Pen-  
 tecost. (S. R. C. 13 Aprilis 1874.)

3. Cessant Octavæ festor. particular. usque ad  
 Dom. Ss. Trinitatis incl.

Plenary Indulgence, 11, 29, 42.

**6** *Saturday. — Red — Vigilia Pentecostes. De ea. Semid. Off. ut in Dom. infra Oct. Ascensionis.*  
 † Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. (e 3. fit una) et Com. *Simplif.*  
 in Laud. tantum. Non fit com. de Cruce nec dicunt.  
*Prec. ad Prim.*

Ubi fons baptismalis reperitur fit (*Colore Viol.*) ejus benedictio cum Prophet. et Litan. (*quæ duplicant.*) ut notatur in Missali ante Miss. pr. (*Rub.*) sine Introitu, cum Gl. (*pulsant. organ. et campan.*) unica or. (sine com. *Simplif.* sine Cr.) et Præf. *Communicantes* et *Hanc igitur* pr. — In Missis *privatis* (omiss. Prophet. et Litan.) dic. Introitus *Cum sanctificatus* (in fine Miss. hujus diei), unica or. Gl. et cetera ut supra in colore *Rubro*.

Vesp. de seq. sine com. Ad Compl. et per omnes Horas usque ad Nonam Sabb. seq. inclusive doxol. pr. — *In choro* quando dic. *Veni Creator* genuflect. per totam 1. stroph.

N.B. — Per totam Octavam seq. prohibentur Missæ priv. vot. et de Requiem quotidianæ, in die 3., 7. et 30. et anniv. Defunctorum. Cras etiam Miss. exsequialis præsentē cadavere prohibet. sed reliq. dieb. infra Oct. permitt.

*Pro Clero Rom. — De S. Augustino Cantuar. Ep.*  
 C. (fix. ex 28. Maji) *hoc anno nihil.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Marquett. (nihil).

Cras promulget. Jejunium Quat. Temp. Æstiv.

**7** *Sunday. — Red — DOM. PENTECOSTES, Dupl. 1. cl. cum Octav. privileg. Off. pr. Ad \*† Prim. 3 Pss. tantum et R. br. Qui sedes (rit. Pasch. usq. ad Sabb. seq.) Ad Tertiam Horam hymn. Veni Creator (per totam Oct.). Miss. pr. cum Gl., Sequentia, Cr. Præf. Communicantes et Hanc igitur pr. (per totam Oct.) — In 2. Vesp. nulla com. (Psalmi de Dom. usq. ad Sabb. seq. excl.).*

*Pro Clero Rom. — De S. Maria Magdalena de Pazzis (fix. ex 27. Maji) hoc anno nihil.*

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 7, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30, 41.

**8** *Monday. — Red — Fer. 2. Pentec. De ea. Dupl. 1. cl. Omnia respective ut heri et pr. loc. Antt. \* ad Benedictus et Magnificat et or. (per Oct. quotidie) pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et cetera ut heri. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. nulla com.*

*De Ss. Primo et Feliciano Mm. hoc anno nihil.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — De S. Ferdinando III. Reg. C. (fix. ex 30. Maji) et de Ss. Primo et Feliciano Mm. hoc anno nihil.*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. S. Augustini et Sioupolit. (hoc anno nihil).

Plenary Indulgence, 6.

**9** *Tuesday. — Red — Fer. 3. Pentec. De ea. Dupl. 1. cl. Omnia ut heri et pr. loc. Miss. pr. \* cum Gl. Cr. et cetera ut in festo. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com. S. Margaritæ Reginæ Vid. (Simplif.) tantum.*

N.B. — Si infra hanc Oct. a fer. 4. usq. ad Sabb. incl. occurrat fest. Titulare Eccles., vi Rubr. VI. Missalis *cantari* potest Miss. de Titulari cum Gl. unica or. et Cr.

**10** *Wednesday. — Red — Fer. 4. Pentec. — Quat. Temp. — De Octava. Semid. Off. † ut in festo et pr. loc. Com. (sine Lect.). Simplif. in Laud. et Miss. pr. in qua post Kyrie dic. Oremus (sine Flectamus genua) or. et Prophet., deinde Gl. (sine 3. or.) Cr. et cetera ut in festo. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com. Simplif. (e 2. Vesp.).*

*De S. Barnaba Ap. fiet 15 hujus (3. vel 12. Oct.).*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Petriculan. (3. or. pro Episc.).

**11** *Thursday. — Red — Fer. 5. Pentec. De Octava. Semid.* ut in festo et pr. loc. Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. tantum or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Cr. et cetera ut in festo. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com. S. Joannis a S. Facundo C. (*Simplif.*) et Ss. Basilidis et Soc. Mm.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com. S. Leonis III. Pap. C. (*Simplif.*) et Ss. Basilidis et Soc. Mm.

Plenary Indulgence, 8.

**12** *Friday. — Red — Fer. 6. Pentec. — Quat. Temp.* — De Octava. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo † et pr. loc. Com. (sine Lect.) *Simplif.* et Ss. Basilidis et Soc. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl., Cr. et cetera ut in festo. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com. S. Antonii de Padua C. (*Simplif.*) et S. Joannis a S. Facundo (e 2. Vesp.).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — De Octava. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Com. (sine Lect.) *Simplif.* et Ss. Basilidis et Soc. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl., Cr. et cetera ut in festo. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. com. S. Antonii de Padua C. (*Simplif.*) et S. Leonis III. (*Dum esset.*)

Plenary Indulgence, 29, 42.

**13** *Saturday. — Red — Sabb. Quat. Temp. —*  
*De Octava. Semid. Off. ut in festo et pr. loc.*  
 † *Com. (sine Lect.) Simplif. in Laud. et Miss.*  
*pr. in qua post Kyrie dic. Oremus (sine Flectamus*  
*genua) plures orr. et Prophet. et post 5. Proph. Gl.*  
*(sine 3. or.) Cr. et cetera ut in festo.*

N.B. — 1. Post Nonam terminatur Tempus Paschale.

2. Hoc meridie adhuc recitatur *Regina Cæli* loco *Angelus Domini*.

*Incipit Pars Æstiva Breviarii.*

Vesp. de seq. com. *Simplif.* et Dom. — In fine Off. et deinceps Ant. B. M. V. *Salve Regina*.

De *S. Basilio Ep. C. D. fiet 17. hujus* (22. vel 27. Oct.).

N.B. — Cras annuntiet. Solemnitas Corp. Christi pro populo celebrand. die Dom. seq.

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 35, 39.



**14** *Sunday. — White* — Dom. 1. post Pentec. 1. cl. — Ss. TRINITATIS *Dupl.* 2. cl. Off. pr. \* † Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinitatis et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (3) Ss. Viti et Soc. Mm.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (3) Ss. Viti et Soc. Mm.

Plenary Indulgence, 2, 7, 9, 13, 15, 20, 22, 29.

**15** *Monday. — Red* — S. Barnabæ Ap. *Dupl. maj.* (fuit 11. huj.) Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. (e 2. fit una) et com. Ss. Viti et Soc. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Joannis a S. Facundo C. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 12. huj.) m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. I. Reg.* Lect. 9. (e 2 fit una) et com. Ss. Viti et Soc. in Laud. et Miss. (*Os justi* C. or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor Beda*) com. præc.

Gras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Sacramen. (2. or. pro Episc.).

16 Tuesday. — White — S. Joannis Francisci  
Regis C. *Dupl.* (*in fine Breviar.*) m. t. v.  
Lectt. i. Noct. *Incip. Lib. I. Regum* (ex fer.  
præc.) Miss. (*Os justi* C. or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a  
cap. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor . . . Basili*) com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — White — S. Bedæ Venerabilis  
C. D. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 27 Maji). Lectt. i. Noct. *Sapi-*  
*entiam.* Miss. (*In medio*, or. pr.) cum Gl. et Cr. In  
Postcommun. legit. Ut . . . *Confessor tuus* et Doctor  
egregius *quæsumus.* — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v.  
com. præc. (*O Doctor . . . Beda*).  
Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Tucson. (2. or. pro  
Episc.).

**17** *Wednesday. — White — S. Basilii Ep. C. D. Dupl.* (fuit 14. huj.) *Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. sine com. Ad Compl. et per totam Oct. doxol. Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Isidori Agricolaë C. Dupl.* (fix. ex 15 Maji) m. t. v. *Miss. pr. cum Gl. In Postcommun. legit. Sit . . . ut cujus exequimur cultum, intercedente sancto Isidoro Confessore tuo, sentiamus. — Vesp. de seq. sine com. Ad Compl. et per totam Oct. doxol. Qui natus es.*

*De Ss. Marco et Marcelliano Mm. hoc anno nihil.*

N.B. — 1. Per totam Oct. seq. prohibentur *Missæ priv. vot.* et de Requiem quotidianæ, in die 3. 7. 30. et in anniv. Defunctorum.

2. Cras, apud nos, licita est *Missa exsequialis unica pro defuncto.*

3. Diebus *infra Oct.* celebrari potest *Missa pro Sponsis*, non vero ipsa die octava. *Ubi hæc Oct. privilegiata est ad instar Oct. Epiphaniæ prohibetur Miss. pro Sponsis infra Oct.*

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Natcheten. (nihil).  
Plenary Indulgence, 9.

**18** *Thursday. — White — SOLEMNITAS SS. CORPORIS CHRISTI. Dupl. 1. cl. cum*  
 \* *Oct. privileg. Off. pr. Ad Prim. R br. Qui natus es* (per totam Oct.) *Miss. pr. cum Gl. Sequentia, Cr. et Præf. tantum Nativit. Dmi.* (per totam Oct.) — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. tantum.

Cras Anniv. Transl. Episc. S. Josephi (4. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 7, 11, 12, 16, 22, 23, 38, 41, 44.

**19** *Friday. — White — S. Julianæ de Falconeriis V. Dupl. Ad Matut. hym. pr. Lect. 9. Ss. Gervasii et Protasii Mm. Com. Oct. et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. (Dilexisti or. pr.) cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct. et S. Silverii Pap. M.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Oct.*

Plenary Indulgence, 29, 42.

**20** *Saturday. — White — De Octava. . Semid.*  
 Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Com. (*sine Lect.*)  
 S. Silverii in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3.  
 or. *Concede*, cetera ut in festo. — Vesp. de seq. com.  
 Oct. et Dom.

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — S. Silverii Pap. M.*  
*Dupl. R. 8. Domine prævenisti.* Miss. (*Statuit*, Epist.  
 pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. Oct. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq.  
 com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) Oct.

N.B. — 1. *Cras pro populo celebratur Solemnitas Corporis Christi.* Ubi *una* tantum Missa celebratur, hæc canitur more votivo ut in festo cum Gl. 2. tantum or. Dom. (*sub distinct. conclus.*), *Sequentia*, Cr. Præf. Nativit. Dmi et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Ubi *aliæ* Missæ celebrant. sola Miss. *principalis* canitur de festo Corporis Christi (*sine* com. Dom.) ut supra, et in fine dic. Evang. *In principio.* — Ceteræ Missæ et Off. dicunt. juxta ordinem infra.

2. Cras ratione Solemnitatis Corp. Christi prohibetur *Missa exsequialis* etiam præsentē cadavere.

**21** *Sunday. — White — Dom. infra Oct. (2. post Pent.) — S. Aloysii C. Dupl. Lect. 9. \*† de hom. et com. Dom. et Oct. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) Dom. (2) Oct. (3) S. Paulini Ep. C.*  
*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) Oct. (4) S. Paulini Ep. C. (Ant. e Laud. Vers. Elegit ex Hora Tertia).*

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Transl. Archiep. Oregonopolit. et Elect. Episc. Harrisburg. (3. or. pro Episc.).  
 Plenary Indulgence, 2, 34.

**22** *Monday. — White — De Octava. Semid. Off. ut in fest. et pr. loc. Com. (sine Lect.) S. Paulini in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. Concede, cetera ut in festo. — Vesp. de Oct.*  
*Pro Clero Rom. — White — B. Innocentii V. Pap. C. Dupl. Lect. 9. (e 2. fit una) S. Paulini. Com. Oct. et S. Paulini (Ant. et Vers. e 1. Vesp.) in Laud. et Miss. (Statuit. omn. orr. pr.) cum Gl. et Cr.*  
*In Diæc. ubi adest speciale Indultum. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (Ant. et or. pr.) com præc. et Oct.*  
*Pro utentibus extra. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Oct.*

**23** *Tuesday. — White — Vigilia S. Joannis Baptistæ — De Octava. Semid. Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Lect. 9. et com. Vigiliæ in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. Concede, Sequentia, Cr. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. Oct.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — (In Diæc. ubi adest speciale Indultum) — White — B. Gasparis del Buffalo C. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. de Script. curr. Lectt. 2. et 3. Noct. pr. (ut in fine hujus Diarii) Lect. 9. de hom. Vigiliæ Com. Oct. et Vigil. in Laud. et Miss. pr. (ut in fine hujus Diarii) cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. Oct.*

*(Pro utentibus extra) — Red — S. MARCI EVGL. Dupl. 2. cl. (fuit 25 April.) Off. Apost. extra Temp. Pasch. Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. Vigil. Com. Oct. et Vigil. in Laud. et Miss. (Mihi autem ut in fest. S. Lucæ Evgl., 18. Octobr. cum orr., Epist. et Evang. ex Miss. S. Marci, 25 April.) cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Apost. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Oct.*

N.B. — Cras omnes Missæ Vot. et de Requiem, etiam cadavere præsentē, prohibentur.

**24** *Wednesday. — White — NATIVITAS S. JOANNIS BAPT. Dupl. 1. cl. cum. oct.* Off. \* pr. Com. Oct. Ss. Corp. Chr. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (e 1. Vesp. festi) et S. Gulielmi Abb (*Simplif.*)

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (e 1. Vesp. festi) et S. Gallicani M. (*Simplif.*).

N.B. — Cras Anniv. Translat. (resp. Elect.) Antistit. Neo-Eborc., Chicagien., Buffalen., Cheyennen., Leaden., et Bakerien. (4. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 22, 27, 31, 41.

**25** *Thursday. — White — Octava Corporis Christi. Dupl. Off festi. Lectt. 2. et 3. Noct.* pr. Com. (sine Lect.) S. Gulielmi (S. Gallicani) et Oct. S. Joan. Bapt. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. nulla com.

*De Ss. Joanne et Paulo Mm. hoc anno nihil.*



**26** *Friday. — White* — SS. CORDIS D. N. J. C. *Dupl.* 1. *d.* Off. pr. (*in fine mensis Maji*) Lect. 6. add. ut infra. (\*) Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui passus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. de Cruce. — In 2. Vesp. nulla com.

(\*) Lect. 6. add. “ac denique Summus Pontifex Leo Decimus tertius orbis catholici votis obsecundans ad ritum duplicis primæ classis evexit.” (Aug. 19, 1890.)

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

Plenary Indulgence, 5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 32, 42, 43, 44.

**27** *Saturday. — Viol.\* at Mass — (Vigilia Ss. Petri et Pauli App.).* De 4. die infra Oct. S. Joannis Bapt. *Semid.* Off. festi. Lectt. 2. et 3. Noct. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. in Laud. (Ant. et Vers. de Sabb., or. pr.). Miss. de Vigilia Apost. (*sine Gl.* et Cr.) 2. or. de Oct. 3. or. *Concede.* — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Dom. (Ant. *Cognoverunt, V. Vespertina, or. Protector*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Gulielmi Abb. *Dupl.* (fix. ex. 25 huj.) m. t. v. Lect. 9. de hom. Vigil. Com. Oct. et Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. Sabb., or. pr.) in Laud. et Miss. (*Os justi* Abb., or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (Ant. *Cognoverunt, V. Vespertina, or. Protector*) (3) Oct.

N.B. — Cras publicet. fest. Ss. App. Petri et Pauli pro populo celebrand. die Dom. seq.

**28** *Sunday. — Red —* Dom. 3. post. Pent. — S. Irenæi Ep. M. *Dupl.* (*in fine Breviar. die 4. \* † Julii*) Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et Oct. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl., Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine ulla com.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White —* S. Leonis II. Pap. C. *Dupl.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et Oct. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine com.

N.B. — Cras permitt. Miss. Exsequialis ratione translatus solemnitatis in Dom. seq.

Plenary Indulgence, 12.

**29** *Monday. — Red —* SS. APOST. PETRI ET PAULI. *Dupl.* 1. cl. cum Oct. Off. pr. \* Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. (*per totam Oct. nisi aliter notetur*). — In 2. Vesp. nulla com.

*In Diæc. Pittsburg. — In Eccles. Cathedr.* Vesp. de seq. in pr. loc. com. S. Petri. — *Extra Eccles. Cathedr.* In 2. Vesp. nulla com.

*In Archidiæc. Philadelph. et in Diæc. Provident.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (*De Commem. S. Pauli fiet 4. Julii.*)

N.B. — *Hodie* Anniv. Consecr. Archiepp. S. Ludovici et Oregonopolit. et Epp. Lacus Salsi et Burlington. (*Cras 4. or. pro Episc.*).

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 16, 19, 29, 38, 41.

**30** *Tuesday. — Red — Commemoratio S. Pauli Ap. Dupl. Maj. Off. pr. Com. S. Petri et Oct. S. Joannis Bapt. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. (Antt. et Pss. ut in 2. Vesp. Apost. cap. Bonum et reliqua ut in 1. Vesp. in Eccles. propr. S. Pauli) com. S. Petri et seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi).*

*In Diœc. Pittsburg. — Red — COMMEMORATIO S. PAULI AP. Dupl. 1. cl. (sine speciali Octava) Titulus Eccles. Cathedr. Off. et Miss. ut supra, sed sine com. Oct. S. Joannis Bapt. in Laud. et Miss. — In 2. Vesp. com. S. Petri et seq.*

*In Archidiœc. Philadelph. et Diœc. Provident. — White — ANNIV. DEDICAT. ECCLES. CATHEDRAL. Dupl. 1. cl. (cum Oct. in civit. Philadelph. et Provident. tantum.) Off. de Communi. Miss. (Terribilis) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (ut in 1. Vesp.) tantum.*

*N.B. — Extra civit. Philadelph. et Provident. resumitur Kalend. commune usque ad Vesp. diei 3. Julii. In civit. ipsis Episc. servatur ordo infra positus.*

*Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Albanen. (3. or. pro Episc.).*

*Plenary Indulgence, 22.*

*Month of July.*

**Principal Feasts:** July 2, Visitation B. V. M. July 3, First Friday. July 5, Precious Blood. July 16, Our Lady of Mt. Carmel. July 25, St. James, Apost. July 26, S. Anne.

**Special Devotions:** The Precious Blood. An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines every day the faithful shall be present at the exercises of the month in any public church or oratory. A plenary indulgence, once during the month, to all who shall be present at these exercises ten times, on the usual conditions. A plenary indulgence to those who, having practised this devotion for a month, shall receive the sacraments on the last day of the month or on one of the next seven days. (Pius IX., June 4, 1850.) N.B. — *This devotion is not restricted to this month. It may be begun on any day of the year.*

*Novena* in honor of the Visitation of the B. V. M., beginning June 24. An indulgence of 300 days once a day. A plenary indulgence, on the usual conditions, on any day of the Novena, or on one of the following eight days. (*S. C. Indulg.*, Nov. 26, 1876.)

**1** *Wednesday. — White — Octava S. Joannis Bapt. Dupl.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Com. Ss. Apost. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. *tantum*. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es*.

*In Civit. Philadelph. et Provident.* — Ut supra, sed addit. com. Oct. Dedic. in Laud. et Miss. *tantum*. (*Cras nihil de Oct.*)

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiep. Novæ Aureliæ. (In Miss. priv. 3. or. (in aliis Miss. sub unica concl.) pro Episc.).

**2** *Thursday. — White — VISITATIONIS B. M. V. Dupl. 2. cl.* Off. pr. Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Processi et Martiniani Mm. in Laud. et (*privat.*) Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Visitatione*) Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (or. pr. *Da quesumus*) *tantum*.  
Plenary Indulgence, 11, 12, 13, 22, 23.

**3** *Friday.* — *White* × — (Licita Miss. vot. Ss. Cordis *Vide* Mov. XXIX.) S. Leonis II. Pap. C. *Semid.* (fix. e 28. Junii) m. t. v. Com. Oct. Apost. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. *Concede* et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. (*Dum esset*) com. Oct. *In Civit. Philadelph. et Provident.* — Ut supra, sed addit. com. Oct. Dedic. in Laud. et Miss. (in qua omitt. or. *Concede*).

*In Diœc. Philadelph. et Provident.* — Ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. (ut in propria Eccles.) com. (1) S. Petri (2) præc. (ac *in utraque civit.* tantum (3) Oct. Dedic.).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Pauli I. Pap. C. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Com. Oct. Ss. Apost. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (*Dum esset*) et Oct.

**Plenary Indulgence, 2, 11, 29, 42.**

**4** *Saturday.* — *Red* × — De 6 die infra Oct. Ss. Apost. *Semid.* Off. de Comm. Apost. et pr. loc. (*ut post 2. Julii in Breviar. notatur*). Miss. pr. (*Mihi autem*) cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiae* vel pro Papa et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. S. Antonii M. Zaccaria (*Simplif.*) et Dom. (Ant. *Prævaluit*, or. *Da nobis*).

*In Diœc. Philadelph. et Provident.* — *Red* — *Commemoratio S. Pauli Ap. Dupl. maj.* (fuit 30. Junii). Off. pr. Com. S. Petri (*et in utraque Civit* com. Oct. *Dedic.*) in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) S. Petri (3) S. Antonii M. Zaccaria C. (*Simplif.*) (4) Dom. (*ut supra*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Irenæi Ep. M. *Dupl.* (in fine Breviar.) Lectt. pr. Com. Oct. Ss. Apost. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) S. Antonii M. Zaccaria C. (*Simplif.*) (3) Dom.

N.B. — 1. Cras pro populo celebratur Solemnitas Ss. Apost. Petri et Pauli. Ubi *una* tantum Missa celebratur, hæc canitur more votivo de iisdem Apostolis ut in festo cum Gl. 2. tantum or. Dom. (*sub distincta conclusione*) Cr. Præf. Apost. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Ubi *aliæ* Missæ celebrant. sola *principalis* canitur de festo (*sine* com. Dom.) ut supra et in fine dic. Evang. *In principio* — Ceteræ Missæ et Off. dicunt. juxta ordinem infra.

2. Cras ratione Solemnitatis Ss. Apost. prohibetur *Missa exsequialis*, etiam præsentē cadavere.

**5** *Sunday. — Red — Dom. 4. post. Pent. — PRE-*  
*TIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS D. N. J. C. Dupl. 2. cl.*  
 \* † *Lect. 9. de hom. Dom. Com. Simplif. et Dom. in*  
*Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. de Cruce et*  
*Evang. Dom. in fine. Ad Prim. R. br Qui tuo nos.*  
 — *In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Simplif. (3) Dom.*  
*Plenary Indulgence, 1, 6, 9, 12, 22.*

**6** *Monday. — Red — Octava Ss. Petri et Pauli.*  
*Dupl. Off. de Comm. Apost. et pr. loc. Ad Laud.*  
*V. et Ant. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2.*  
*Vesp. com. seq. ut pr. loc. (or. pr.).*  
*In Civit. Philadelph. et Provident. — Ut supra,*  
*sed addit. com. Oct. Dedic. in Laud. et Miss. — In*  
*2. Vesp. com. seq. (ut in 1. Vesp.).*



**7** *Tuesday. — White —* Ss. Cyrilli et Methodii Epp. Cc. *Dupl. (fix. ex 5. huj.)* Ad Matut. hymn. pr. Ad Laud. hymn. Vers. et Ant. ad *Benedictus* pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. (ut pr. loc.) com. seq. (Ant. Vers. et or. pr.).

*In Civit. Philadelph. et Provident. — White —* Octava Dedic. *Dupl. Off. festi. Lectt. 2. Noct. pr. Lectt. 3. Noct. ut in die 2. infra Oct. Miss. (Terribilis)* cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com seq. (Ant. Vers. et or. pr.).

*Pro Clero Rom. — White —* B. Benedicti XI. Pap. C. *Dupl. Miss. (Statuit or. pr.)* cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (*Dum esset*).

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

**8** *Wednesday. — White × —* S. Elisabeth Regin. Portugall. Vid. *Semid. Off. pr. In Laud. Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec. Miss. (Cognovi, or. pr.)* cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit. — In 2. Vesp. (Ant. et Vers. pr.) com. seq. et *Suffr.* Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Civit. Philadelph. et Provident. —* Ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. ut pr. loc. com. præc. (Ant. et Vers. pr.).

*Pro Clero Rom. — White —* B. Eugenii III. Pap. C. *Dupl. Miss. (Statuit, or. pr.)* cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. (ut in Comm. B. M. V. In Ant. ad *Magnificat* dicit. *Tuum sanctum Patrocinium*) com. præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

9 *Thursday. — White* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucharist. Sacr. *Semid.* Ad Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit, Præf. Nativ. Dmi. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.* *In Civit. Philadelph. et Provident.* — *White* — Ss. Cyrilli et Methodii Epp. Cc. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 5. resp. 7. huj.) Ad Matut. hymn. pr. (ut in 1. Vesp.) Ad Laud. hymn. Vers. et Ant. ad *Benedictus* pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. (ut pr. loc.) com. seq. *Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — *Prodigiorum B. M. V. Dupl. maj.* Off. B. M. V. per annum. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Ego sapientia.* In 7. Resp. dicit. *Tuum sanctum Patrocinium.* Miss. (vot. a Pent. ad Adv.) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in festivitate*). — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 23.

**10** *Friday.* — *Red* × — Ss. Septem Fratrum ac Rufinæ et Secundæ Vv. Mm. *Semid.* R. 8. *Hæc est vera.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et S. Pii I. Pap. M. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ). Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Ut supra — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Burlington. (4. (2.) or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

**11** *Saturday.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. B. M. V. *Semid.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Pii ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ) in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. S. Pii, 3. or. de Spiritu S., Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*) — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (Ant. *Montes Gelboë*, or. *Deus qui diligentibus*) (3) Ss. Naboris et Felicis Mm.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Pii I. Pap. M. *Dupl.* Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) Ss. Naboris et Felicis Mm.

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Roffen. (4. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 16.

---

**12** *Sunday. — White —* Dom. 5. post Pent. —  
*S. Joannis Gualberti Abb. Dupl.* Lect. 1.  
 Noct. *Incip. Lib. II. Regum.* Lect. 9. de hom.  
 et com. Dom. et Ss. Naboris et Felicis in Laud. et  
 Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. — In 2. Vesp.  
 com. seq. et Dom.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de  
 seq. com. præc. et Dom.

Plenary Indulgence, 20, 21.

---

**13** *Monday. — Red × —* S. Anacleti Pap. M.  
*Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*  
 \* † . Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad  
 libit. — Vesp. de seq. (*O Doctor*) com. præc.  
*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Anacleti Pap. M.  
*Dupl.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (*O*  
*Doctor*) com. præc.

**14** *Tuesday. — White* — S. Bonaventuræ Ep.  
C. D. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sapientiam.* Miss.  
pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.  
Plenary Indulgence, 15.

---

**15** *Wednesday. — White* × — S. Henrici Imper.  
C. *Semid.* m. t. v. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim.  
*Prec.* Miss. (*Os justi* C. or. pr.) cum Gl. 2.  
or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. com.  
præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

**16** *Thursday. — White — B. M. V. de Monte Carmelo. Dupl. maj. In 7. R. dicit. tuam solemnem Commemorationem. Ad Benedictus*  
*Ant. pr. et ad Prim. R. br. Qui natus es. Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (Et Te in Commemoratione) — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (or. p̄r. Da quesumus).*

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 22.

**17** *Friday. — White × — S. Alexii C. Semid. In Laud. Suffr. et ad Prim. Prec. Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. A cunctis, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. et Ss. Symphorosæ et Filiorum Mm.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Leonis IV. Pap. C. Dupl. Miss. (Statuit) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. (Dum esset) et Ss. Symphorosæ et Filiorum Mm.*

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

**18** *Saturday. — White* — S. Camilli de Lellis  
C. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lect. 6. addit. ut infra (\*).

Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss.  
pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com.  
præc. et Dom. (Ant. *Obsecro*, or. *Deus virtutum*).

(\*) Lect. 6 addit. "Et Leo decimustertius, ex  
sacrorum catholici orbis Antistitum voto ac Rituum  
Congregationis consulto, cœlestem omnium hos-  
pitalium et infirmorum ubique degentium Patronum  
declaravit ipsiusque nomen in agonizantium Litaniis  
invocari præcepit." (S. R. C. 23. Julii 1894.)

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp.  
a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Dom. (Ant. *Obsecro*, or.  
*Deus virtutum*).

**19** *Sunday. — White — Dom. 6. post Pent. — S. Vincentii a Paulo C. Dupl. m. t. v. Lect. \* † 6. addit. ut infra (\*). Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) S. Margaritæ V. M.*

(\*) Lect. 6. addit. "Hunc autem divinæ caritatis eximium heroem, de unoquoque hominum genere optime meritum Leo tertiusdecimus, instantibus pluribus Sacrorum Antistitibus, omnium Societatum caritatis in toto catholico orbe existentium et ab eo quomodocumque promanantium, peculiarem apud Deum Patronum declaravit et constituit." (S. R. C. 23. Julii 1894.)

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Symmachi Pap. C. Dupl. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (Statuit) cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) S. Margaritæ V. M.*

*Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Trenton. (3. or. pro Episc.).*

*Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 11, 21, 24, 37.*



**20** *Monday. — White* — S. Hieronymi *Æmili-*  
*ani C. Dupl.* m. t. v. Com. S. Margaritæ in  
 Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp.  
 com. S. Praxedis V. (cui in Off. vot. præponit. com.  
 seq.).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp.  
 a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (or. pr. ut in Proprio Rom. *in*  
*fine Breviar.*) com. præc. et S. Praxedis V.

Plenary Indulgence, 13.

**21** *Tuesday. — White* × — S. Praxedis V.  
*Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol.  
*Ipsius* Lectt. 1. et 2. de Script. occ. 3. pr. In  
 Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2.  
 or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium*, 3. or. *A cunctis* — Vesp.  
 de seq. sine ulla com.

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis.  
*Semid.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Praxedis in Laud (*Suffr.*  
 et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. *A cunc-*  
*tis* et Præf. Apost. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Alexii C. *Dupl.*  
 (fix. ex 17. huj.) m. t. v. (in Proprio Rom. *in fine*  
*Breviar.*) Lect. 9. et com. S. Praxedis in Laud. et  
 Miss. (*Egredere* in App.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap.  
 de seq. com. præc.

- 
- 22** *Wednesday. — White — S. Mariæ Magdalænæ Pœnit. Dupl. Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (Ant. et vers. pr.) et S. Liborii Ep. C.*  
Plenary Indulgence, 11, 19, 23, 31.

- 
- 23** *Thursday. — Red — S. Apollinaris Ep. M. Dupl. Com. S. Liborii in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. et S. Christinæ V. M.*  
Cras Anniv. Transl. Archiep. Dubuqu. (4. or. pro Archiep.).

---

**24** *Friday. — White — Vigilia S. Jacobi Ap. — S. Francisci Solani C. Dupl. (In fine Breviar.)*  
 m. t. v. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vig. (Ant. et Vers. e Laud. fer. 6. or. pr.) ac S. Christinæ in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. ac Evang. Vig. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Epp. Novarc., Sinus Virid. Superioren. et Nashvill. (In Miss. priv. 3. or. (in aliis Miss. sub unica concl.) præc. Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

---

**25** *Saturday. — Red — S. JACOBI APOST. Dupl. 2. cl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Sic nos existimet.*  
 \* Com. S. Christophori M. in Laud. et (*privat.*)  
 Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom. (Ant. *Unxerunt*, or. *Deus cujus*).  
 Plenary Indulgence, 7, 8.

**26** *Sunday. — White* — Dom. 7. post Pent. — S. ANNÆ MATRIS B. M. V. *Dupl.* 2. *cl.* \* † Lectt. 1. Noct. *Mulierem fortem.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom.

*Vel ad lib.* — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (3) S. Pantaleonis M.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (3) S. Pantaleonis M.

Plenary Indulgence, 6, 9, 12, 13, 21, 27.

**27** *Monday. — Red* × — S. Pantaleonis M. *Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol. *Exaudi.* Lectt. 1. et 2. de Script. *Incip. Lib. III. Regum* (ex Dom. præc.) 3. pr. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Lætabitur*) cum Gl. 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium*, 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. de seq. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Angelis. *Semid.* Off. pr. Lect. 9. et com. S. Pantaleonis in Laud. (*Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. *A cunctis* — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Veronicæ de Julianis V. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 9. huj.) Lect. 9. et com. S. Pantaleonis in Laud. et Miss. (*Dilexisti*, omn. orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (or. pr. in App.) com. præc.

**28** *Tuesday. — Red* <sup>x</sup> — Ss. Nazarii et Celsi Mm. Victoris '. Pap. M. et Innocentii I. Pap. C. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Ss. Felicis et Soc. Mm. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — Ss. Victoris I. Pap. M., Innocentii Pap. C., Nazarii et Celsi Mm. *Dupl.* Lectt. 2. Noct ut in App. notat. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Ss. Simplicii et Soc. Mm. (or. pr., omiss. nom. S. Felicis).

**29** *Wednesday. — White* <sup>x</sup> — S. Marthæ V. *Semid.* Com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. (*Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. (*Dilexisti*, Evang. pr.) cum Gl. 3. or. *A cunctis*. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Ss. Abdon et Sennen Mm. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es*.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Felicis II. Pap. M. *Dupl.* Com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Ss. Abdon et Sennen Mm.

**Plenary Indulgence, 11.**

**30** *Thursday. — White* <sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucharist. Sacr. *Semid.* Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. Ss. Mm. 3. or. *A cunctis*, Præf. Nativ. Dmi. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Marthæ V. *Dupl.* (fix. ex heri) Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.

**Cras Anniv. Transl. Archiep. S. Pauli** (2. or. pro Archiep.).

**31** *Friday. — White* — S. Ignatii Loyolæ C. *Dupl.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) S. Pauli, *ibid.* (2) præc. (3) Ss. Mm. Machabæorum.

Plenary Indulgence, 11, 19, 42.

*Month of August.*

**Principal Feasts:** Aug. 1, St. Peter's Chains. Aug. 4, St. Dominic. Aug. 5, Our Lady of the Snow. Aug. 6, The Transfiguration. Aug. 7, First Friday. Aug. 10, St. Lawrence. Aug. 15, Assumption B. V. M. Aug. 24, St. Bartholomew, Apost.

**Day of Fast and Abstinence:** Aug. 14, Vigil of the Assumption B. V. M.

---

**1** *Saturday. — White — S. Petri ad Vincula. Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. Lect. 9. de Ss. Mm. Com. S. Pauli et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com (1) S. Pauli (2) seq. (*O Doctor*, or. pr.) (3) Dom. (1. Aug. Ant. *Sapientia*, or. *Largire*) (4) S. Stephani Pap. M.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. -- In 2. Vesp. com. (1) S. Pauli, (2) seq. (3) Dom. (1. Aug. ut supra).

**2** *Sunday. — White —* Dom. 8. post Pent. (1. Aug.) — S. Alphonsi Mariæ de Ligorio Ep. C. \* † D. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sapientiam.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et S. Stephani in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. (*O Doctor*) com. seq. (in pr. loc.) et Dom.

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red —* S. Stephani I. Pap. M. *Dupl.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom.

Plenary Indulgence, 6, 9, 12, 15, 21, 34, 35.

---

**3** *Monday. — Red × —* Inventio S. Stephani Protomart. *Semid.* Off. pr. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. Cras anniversarium Electionis Pii Papæ X.



**4** *Tuesday. — White — S. Dominici C. Dupl. maj. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Beatus vir* (de Comm. 2. loc.) *Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. pro Papa. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. Qui natus es.*

Plenary Indulgence, 19, 23.

---

**5** *Wednesday. — White — S. Mariæ ad Nives. Dupl. maj. Ad Prim. R. br. Qui natus es. Miss. (Salve, Sancta) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (Et Te in Festivitate). — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Ss. Xysti et Soc. Mm. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. Qui te revelas parvulis.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Omnia ut supra, sed in Vesp. in orat. Ss. Mm. omitt. nomen S. Xysti, quia de ipso fiet 11. huj.*

Plenary Indulgence, 2.

---

**6** *Thursday. — White — Transfiguratio D. N. J. C. Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Nativit. Dmi. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui apparuisti hodie.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (*Ant. et or. pr.*) et S. Donati Ep. M.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Omnia ut supra, sed omitt. Lect. 9. de Ss. Mm. et ejus loc. ponit. Lect. quæ incip. *Tu vero Matthæi* ut pr. loc.

Plenary Indulgence, 11, 22.

---

**7** *Friday. — White —* (Licita Miss. vot. Ss. Cordis. *Vide Mon. XXIX*) — S. Cajetani C. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Parabolæ Salomonis* (e Dom. præc.) Lect. 9. et com. S. Donati in Laud. (*Ant. pr.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp (*Ant. pr.*) com. seq.

Plenary Indulgence, 9, 11, 13, 29, 42.

**8** *Saturday.* — *Red* <sup>x</sup> — (Vigilia S. Laurentii M.)  
— Ss. Cyriaci, Largi et Smaragdi Mm. *Semid.*

Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigiliæ (Ant. et Vers. e Laud. Sabb., or. pr.) in Laud. ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. Vigil. 3. or. *A cunctis* et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de Dom. (2. Aug. Ant. *Ego in altissimis*, or. *Pateant*) com. præc. et S. Romani M. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) S. Romani M.

Cras Anniversarium Coronationis Pii Papæ X.,  
*quem Deus diu sospitem servet.*

N.B. — Cras moneatur populus de jejuniis in  
Vigil. die 14, et de festo de præcepto Assumpt. B. M.  
V. die 15.

**9** *Sunday. — Green* — Dom. 9. post Pent. (2 Aug.)  
De ea. *Semid.* ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. Lectt. 1.  
\* † Noct. *Incip. Lib. Ecclesiastes.* Ad Laud. com.  
S. Romani ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* et  
*Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. S. Romani 3. or. *A*  
*cunctis* 4. or. pro Papa. Cr. Præf. Trinit. — Vesp. de  
seq. sine ulla com.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Emigdii Ep. M.  
*Dupl.* Off. pr. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. Ecclesiastes.*  
Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et S. Romani in Laud.  
et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 4. or. pro Papa. Cr. Præf. Trinit.  
et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.  
*tantum.*

N.B. — Cras (*ex heri*) Anniv. Elect. Epp. Campi-  
fontis et Lincoln. (or. pro Episc. sub unica con-  
clus.).

Plenary Indulgence, 20, 21.

---

**10** *Monday. — Red — S. LAURENTII M. Dupl.*  
*2. cl. cum Oct. Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. —*  
 \* *In 2. Vesp. com. Ss. Tiburtii et Susannæ Mm.*  
*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2.*  
*Vesp. com. seq. et Ss. Tiburtii et Susannæ Mm.*

---

**11** *Tuesday. — Red × — De die 2. infra Oct.*  
*Semid. Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Lect. 9. et*  
*com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. fest. cum*  
*Gl. 3. or. B. M. V. Concede. — Vesp. de seq. com.*  
*Oct.*  
*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — S. Xysti II. Pap. M.*  
*Dupl. Lect. 9. de Ss. Mm. Com. Oct. et Ss. Mm. in*  
*Laud. et Miss. (Statuit) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de*  
*seq. com. præc. et Oct.*

**12** *Wednesday. — White — S. Claræ V. Dupl.*  
Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (*Dilexisti*) cum  
Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct. et Ss. Hippolyti  
et Cassiani Mm.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp.  
a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. (1) præc. (2) Oct. (3) Ss.  
Hippolyti et Cassiani Mm.

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 35.

**13** *Thursday. — Red<sup>x</sup> — De die 4. infra Oct.*  
*Semid.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Lect. 9. et  
com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl.  
3. or. B. M. V. *Concede.* — In 2. Vesp. com. S.  
Eusebii C.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White.* — S. Vincentii a Paulo  
C. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 19. Julii) m. t. v. Lect. 6. addit. ut  
infra (\*). Lect. 9. de Ss. Mm. Com. Oct. et Ss. Mm.  
in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq.  
com. (1) præc. (2) Oct. (3) S. Eusebii C. (Vers. *Os*  
*justi* de Tertia).

Lect. 6. addit. "Hunc autem divinæ caritatis  
eximium heroem, de unoquoque hominum genere  
optime meritum Leo tertiusdecimus, instantibus  
pluribus Sacrorum Antistitibus, omnium Societatum  
caritatis in toto catholico orbe existentium et ab eo  
quomodocumque promanantium, peculiarem apud  
Deum Patronum declaravit et constituit." (S. R. C.  
23. Julii 1804.)

Plenary Indulgence, 21.

**14** *Friday.* — *Viol.* × at Mass — (*Vigilia Assumpt. B. M. V.*) — De die 5. infra Oct.  
 † *Semid.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (*Ant. et Vers. e Laud. fer. 6. or. pr.*) et S. Eusebii in Laud. Miss. de Vigil. (*sine Gl. et Cr.*) 2. or. Oct., 3. or. S. Eusebii (*Præf. communis*) et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine ulla com. Per totam Oct. seq. doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — (*Vigilia Assumpt. B. M. V.*) — S. Hormisdæ Pap. C. *Dupl. m. t. v.* Lect. 9. de hom. Vigil. Com. (1) Oct. (2) Vigil. (*Ant. et Vers. fer. 6., or. pr.*) (3) S. Eusebii (*Vers. Amavit e 1. Vesp.*) in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine com. Per totam Oct. seq. doxol. *Qui natus es.*

N.B. — Cras omnes Miss. vot. et de Requie, etiam præsentē corpore, prohibentur.

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

**15** *Saturday. — White — ASSUMPTIO B. M. V. Dupl.* 1. *cl. cum Oct. (Fest. de præcepto)*  
 \* † Off. pr. Per totam Oct. ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Assumptione*) per totam Oct. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) S. Hyacinthi C. (*Simplif.*) (3) Dom. (3. Aug. Ant. *Omnis sapientia, or. Deus qui omnipotentiam.*)

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) S. Rochi C. (or. pr. *Simplif.*) (3) Dom. ut supra.

*Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiep. Baltimor.* (4. or. pro Archiep.).

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 38, 40, 41, 43.



---

**16** *Sunday. — White — Dom. 10. post. Pent. (3. Aug.) — S. JOACHIM CONF. PATRIS B. M. \* † V. Dupl. 2. cl. m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. Beatus vir (de Comm. 2. loc.) Lect. 9. de hom. Dom. Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. S. Hyacinthi (S. Rochi), 3. or. Dom. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (de Oct.) ac Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. (Omnia de Comm. præter or.) com. (1) seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. fest. or. pr.) (2) S. Hyacinthi (S. Rochi) (3) Dom.*

Plenary Indulgence, 2, 6, 13, 15, 22, 23.

---

**17** *Monday. — Red — Octava S. Laurentii M. Dupl. Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Lib. Sapientiæ (ex Dom. præc.). Or. pr. Com. Oct. Assumpt. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct. Assumpt. et S. Agapiti M.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. Oct. Assumpt. et S. Agapiti M.*

---

**18** *Tuesday. — White* × — De die 4 infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo præter Lectt. Lect. 9. et com. S. Agapiti in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S. et Cr. — Vesp. de Oct.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White* — S. Hyacinthi C. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 16. huj.) m. t. v. Lect. 9. de S. Agapiti. Com. Oct. et S. M. in Laud. et Miss. (*Os justi* C. or. pr.) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (or. pr.) com. præc. et Oct.

---

**19** *Wednesday. — White* × — De die 5. infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo præter Lectt. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. de Spiritu S. 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. (*O Doctor*) com. Oct.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White* — B. Urbani II. Pap. C. *Dupl.* Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (*O Doctor*) com. præc. et Oct.

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

---

**20** *Thursday. — White — S. Bernardi C. D. Dupl. Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (In medio, Epist. Justus cor suum) cum Gl. et Cr. Postcomm. Ut . . . Bernardus Confessor tuus et Doctor egregius quæsumus. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (O Doctor) et Oct.*

---

**21** *Friday. — White — S. Joannæ Franciscæ Fremiot de Chantal Vid. Dupl. Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (Cognovi, or. pr.) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi) com. præc. et Ss. Timothei et Soc. Mm. Plenary Indulgence, 19, 42.*

**22** *Saturday. — White — (Vigilia S. Bartholomæi Ap.) — Octava Assumptionis B. M. V. Dupl.* Off. ut in festo. Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. Sabb. or. pr.) et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. festi (*cetera ut ibi*) et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom. (4. Aug. Ant. *Sapientia* or. *Omnipotens sempiterne*).

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — Octava Assumpt. B. M. V. Dupl.* Off. festi. Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. festi (*in qua ut ibi*). — In 2. Vesp. com. S. Philippi Benit. C. (*Simplif.* or. pr.) et Dom. ut supra.

Plenary Indulgence, 13.

**23** *Sunday. — White — Dom. 11. post Pent. (4. Aug.) — S. Philippi Benitii C. Dupl.* \* † Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. Ecclesiastici*. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (*Justus ut palma*, or. pr.) cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — Purissimi Cordis B. M. V. Dupl. maj.* (in fine Breviar.) Lect. 9. de hom. Dom. Com. *Simplif.* et Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Festivitate*) et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (*O Doctor*, or pr.) et Dom.

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Epp. Buffalen. et Marquetten. (or. sub unica concl. (3. or.) ).

Plenary Indulgence, 6, 11, 17.

**24** *Monday. — Red — S. BARTHOLOMÆI AP. Dupl. 2. cl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Sic nos existimet.*  
 \* *Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — (Vigilia S. Bartholomæi Ap.) S. Alphonsi Mariæ de Ligorio Ep. C. D. Dupl. (fix. ex 2. huj.) Lectt. 1. Noct. Sapientiam. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. fer. 2. or. pr.) in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. (or. pr.) com. præc. (O Doctor).*

*Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiepp. Cincinnat. et Dubuq. et Ep. Bakerien. (4. or. (sub unica concl.) pro Antistit.).*

*Plenary Indulgence, 7, 8.*

**25** *Tuesday. — White<sup>\*</sup> — S. Ludovici Reg. C. Semid. In Laud. Suffr. et ad Prim. Prec. Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. A cunctis, 3. or. ad libit. — In 2. Vesp. com. S. Zephyrini Pap. M. (cui in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.) ac Suffr. Ad Compl. Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — S. BARTHOLOMÆI AP. Dupl. 2. cl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Sic nos existimet. Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.*

*Plenary Indulgence, 15.*

**26** *Wednesday.* — *Red* × — S. Zephyrini Pap. M. *Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol. *A vinculis.* Lectt. 1. et 2. de Script. occ. 3. pr. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Sacerdotes Dei*, or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium* 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v.

*Vel ad lib.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de S. Joseph. *Semid.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Zephyrini in Laud. (*Suffr.*; ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. *A cunctis* — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Zephyrini Pap. M. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. Ecclesiastici* (e Dom. præc.). Miss. (*Sacerdotes Dei*, or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc.

**27** *Thursday.* — *White* — S. Josephi Calasactii C. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (*O Doctor*) com. præc. ac S. Hermetis M.

*In Diœc. S. Augustini* — Vesp. de seq. sine com. Plenary Indulgence, 13.

**28** *Friday. — White — S. Augustini Ep. C. D. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Sapientiam. Com. S. Hermetis in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum. Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. (O Doctor) et S. Sabinæ M.*

Plenary Indulgence, 9, 40, 41, 42.

*In Diæc. S. Augustini — White — S. Augustini Ep. C. D. Titulus Eccles. Cathedr. Dupl. 1. cl. cum Oct. in tota Diæc. Off. et Miss. ut supra sine com. S. Hermetis — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. tantum.*

**29** *Saturday. — Red — Decollatio S. Joannis Baptistæ. Dupl. maj. Off. pr. Lect. 9. et com. S. Sabinæ in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl.*

*Incipit Pars Autumnalis Breviarii.*

In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (1. Sept. Ant. *Cum audisset, or. Omnipotens et misericors*) (3) Ss. Felicis et Audacti Mm.

*In Diæc. S. Augustini — Off. et Miss. ut supra, addit. com. Oct. in Laud., Miss. (Cr.) et Vesp. ante com. Simpl.*

*In Diæc. Buffalen. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (ut supra) tantum. (De S. Rosa a S. Maria, Limana V. hoc anno nihil).*

N.B. — Hoc anno omitt. Dom. 5. Augusti cum sua Hebdom.

**30** *Sunday. — White — Dom. 12. post Pent. (1. Sept.) — S. Rosæ a S. Maria, Limanæ*  
 \* † *V. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Lib. Job. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. (Dilexisti, or. pr.) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. et Dom.*

*In Diæc. S. Augustini — Off. et Miss. ut supra, addit. com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. ante com. Simpl. et. in 2. Vesp. post com. Dom.*

*In Diæc. Buffalen. — White — ANNIV. DEDIC. ECCLES. CATHEDR. Dupl. 1. cl. (cum Oct. in civit. Episcop. tantum) Off. Dedic. Eccles. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (Terribilis) cum Gl. Cr. (Extra Cathedr. omitt. parenth. in Secreta) Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom. Extra civit. resumitur Kalend. commune.*

*Plenary Indulgence, 12, 23, 27, 41.*

**31** *Monday. — White — S. Raymundi Nonnati C. Dupl. m. t. v. Miss. (Os justi C. or. pr.) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Ss. 12 Fratrum Mm.*

*Vel ad lib. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) S. Ægidii Abb. (3) Ss. 12 Fratrum Mm.*

*In Diæc. S. Augustini — Off. et Miss. ut supra, addit. com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (Cr.) — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) S. Ægidii Abb. (3) Ss. 12 Fratrum Mm.*

*In Civit. Buffalen. — Off. (Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Lib. Job e Dom. præc.) et Miss. ut supra, addit. com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (Cr.) — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) Oct. (2) S. Ægidii Abb. (3) Ss. 12 Fratrum Mm.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) S. Ægidii Abb. (3) Ss. 12 Fratrum Mm.*



---

*Month of the Sorrowful Mother.*

**Principal Feasts:** Sept. 4, First Friday. Sept. 8, Nativity of the B. V. M. Sept. 13, The Holy Name of Mary. Sept. 14, Exaltation of the Holy Cross. Sept. 20, Seven Dolors of the B. V. M. Sept. 21, St. Matthew, Apostle. Sept. 24, Our Lady of Mercy. Sept. 29, St. Michael Archangel.

**Special Devotions:** *Sorrowful Mother.*—An indulgence of 300 days every day the faithful shall perform any pious exercise of devotion in public or privately in honor of the Dolors of Mary. A plenary indulgence to those who have practised this devotion for a month, on the usual conditions. (Pius IX., Nov. 26, 1876; Leo XIII., Jan. 27, 1888.)

*Novena in honor of St. Michael Archangel* begins Sept. 20. An indulgence of 300 days each day is granted for making this novena, and a plenary indulgence during the novena or one of the eight days immediately following the feast, on the usual conditions. (Pius IX., Jan. 5, 1849.)

**Days of Fast and Abstinence:** Ember Days, Sept. 16, 18, 19.

1 *Tuesday.* — *White* × — S. *Ægidii* Abb. *Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol. *Ipsius.* Lectt. 1. et 2. de Script. occ. 3. pr. In Laud. com. Ss. Mm. et *Suffr.* Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Os justi*, Abb.) cum Gl. 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium*, 3. or. Ss. Mm. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis. *Semid.* Lect. 9. et com. S. *Ægidii* et Ss. Mm. in Laud. (*Suffr.*, et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Præf. Apost. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Diœc. S. Augustini* — *White* × — De 5. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. festi. Lect. 9. et com. S. *Ægidii* et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. Oct.

*In Civit. Buffalen.* — *White* × — De 3. die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* Off. festi et pr. loc. Lect. 9. et com. S. *Ægidii* et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. Oct.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* × — S. Elisabeth Regina Portugall. Vid. *Semid.* (fix. ex. 8. Julii) Off. pr. Lect. 9. et com. S. *Ægidii* et Ss. 12 Fratrum Mm. in Laud. (*Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. (*Cognovi*, or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. (Vers. *Ora pro nobis* retinetur hic et in *Suffr.*) et *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

**2** *Wednesday.* — *White* × — S. Stephani Reg. C. *Semid.* m. t. v. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Diœc. S. Augustini in Civit. Buffalen.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra (sine *Suffr.* in Laud. et sine *Prec.* ad Prim.) Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (3. or. *Concede*) et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

**3** *Thursday.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucharistiæ Sacr. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit., et Præf. de Nativ. Dmi. — In 2. Vesp. *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Diœc. S. Augustini* — *White* × — De 7. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. festi. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Cr. — Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi).

*In Civit. Buffalen.* — *White* × — De 5. die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* Off. festi et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Cr. — In Vesp. de Oct. nulla com.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Philumenæ V. M. Dupl. (fix. ex 11. Aug., ut in *Proprio* 6. Sept.; in aliq. *Breviar.* 19. Aug. vel 16. Oct.). Miss. (*Loquebar*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (or. pr.) com. præc. (Ant. *Simile* e Laud.).

Plenary Indulgence, 11.

**4** *Friday. — Green* × — (Licita Miss. vot. Ss. Cordjs. *Vide* Mon. XXIX.) — De ea ut in Psalt. In Laud. de fer. 6. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* et ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec. Dominical.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit., Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red* × — Off. vot. de Passione D. N. J. C. *Semid.* Per Horas doxol. pr. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. R. br. *Qui pro nobis pati* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. et Præf. de Cruce. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Diæc. S. Augustini — White* — Octava Tituli Eccles. Cathedr. *Dupl.* Off. festi. Lectt. r. Noct. de Script. occur. Miss. festi cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

*In Civit. Buffalen. — White* × — De 6. die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* Off. festi et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. Oct.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White* — S. Rosæ Viterbien. V. *Dupl.* (in fine Breviar.) Miss. (*Dilexisti*, or. pr.) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

Plenary Indulgence, 11, 15, 29, 42.

**5** *Saturday.* — *White* × — S. Laurentii Justiniani Ep. C. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. a cap. de Dom. seq. (2. Sept. Ant. *In omnibus* or. *Omnipotens sempiterne*) com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Civit. Buffalen.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra (sine *Suffr.* et *Prec.*) Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (3. or. *Concede*) et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Dom.

*In Diœc. Ogdensburg.* — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (*ut supra*) tantum.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. Com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (*ut supra*) (3) S. Ludovici Reg. C. (*Simplif.*, or. pr.).

**Plenary Indulgence, 20.**

**6** *Sunday. — Green* — Dom. 13. post Pent. (2. Sept.) De ea. *Semid.* ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. In \* † Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. Cr. Præf. Trinit. — In 2. Vesp. *Suffr.* (quibus in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.) Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Civit. Buffalen. — White* — Octava Dedic. *Dupl.* Lectt. 7. et 8. ex 2. die infra Oct. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (*Terribilis*) cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. (cui in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.).

*In Diœc. Ogdensburg. — White* — ANNIV. DEDIC. ECCLES. CATHEDR. *Dupl.* 1. d. (cum Oct. *in Civit. Episcopal. tantum*) Off. Dedic. Eccl. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (*Terribilis*) cum Gl. Cr. (*Extra Cathedr.* omitt. parenth. in *Secreta*) Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. (*Extra Civit.* in Off. vot. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom.) *Extra Civit.* resumitur Kalendarium commun. *In Civit.* ut in Ordine notatur.

*In Diœc. Riverorm.* — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. tantum.

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red* — Commemoratio Omn. Ss. Rom. Eccles. Summorum Pontificum. *Dupl.* (*In Propr. Rom.* Dom. I. libera post Oct. Ss. Petri et Pauli.) Off. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et *Simplif.* in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Gr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) *Simplif.*

Plenary Indulgence, 9, 12.

**7** *Monday.* — *Green* × — De ea ut in Psalt. In Laud. de fer. 2. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* et ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec. Dominical.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium*, 3. or. *A cunctis*, Præf. communis et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. ut pr. loc. sine com. Ad Compl. et per totam Oct. seq. doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Angelis. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. ut pr. loc. sine com. Ad Compl. et per totam Oct. seq. doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Civit. Ogdensburg.* — *White* × — De 2. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. festi et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Cr. — Vesp. de seq. sine com. Oct. Ad Compl. et per totam Oct. Nativit. B. M. V. doxol. ut supra (Cras nihil de Oct. in Laud. et Miss.).

*In Diœc. Riverorm.* — *White* — ANNIV. DEDIC. ECCLES. PRO-CATHEDR. *Dupl.* I. *cl.* (cum Oct. *in civit. Episcopal. tantum*). Off. Dedic. Eccles. Miss. (*Terribilis*) cum Gl. et Cr. (*Extra Cathedr.* omitt. parenth. in *Secreta*) — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. Ad Compl. et per totam Oct. Nativit. B. M. V. doxol. ut supra. *Extra Civit. Riverorm.* resumitur Kalend. commune. *In Civit.* ut in Ordine notatur (Cras nihil de Oct. in Laud. et Miss.).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Hadriani III. Pap. C. *Dupl.* Miss. (*Sacerdotes tui*, omn. orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. Ad Compl. et per totam Oct. seq. doxol. *Qui natus es.*

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Epp. Altunen., Oklahom. et Nesquallien. (3. or. (resp. 2. or.) pro Episc.).

**8** Tuesday. — *White* — NATIVITAS B. M. V.  
*Dupl. 2. cl. cum Oct.* Off. pr. Lect. 9, et com.

\* S. Hadriani M. in Laud. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* (per totam Oct.) Miss. pr. cum Gl. (in *privata* Miss. 2. or. S. Hadriani) Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Nativitate*) per totam Oct. nisi aliter notetur. — In 2. Vesp. com. S. Gorgonii M.

*In Civit. Ogdensburg.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct. et S. Gorgonii M.

*In Civit. Riverorm.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct. et S. Gorgonii M.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et S. Gorgonii M.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 38, 40, 41, 43.



**9** *Wednesday.* — *White* × — De die 2. infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Lect. 9. et com. S. Gorgonii in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. (or. pr.) com. Oct.

*In Civit. Ogdensburg.* — *White* × — De 4. die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* Lect. 9. de S. Gorgonio. Com. Oct. Nativ. B. M. V. et S. Gorgonii in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Nativ. B. M. V. — Vesp. de seq. com. Octt. Dedic. et Nativ. B. M. V.

*In Civit. Riverorm.* — *White* × — De 3. die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* Omnia ut supra *in Civit. Ogdensburg.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Sergii I. Pap. C. *Dupl.* Lect. 9. de S. Gorgonio. Com. Oct. et S. Gorgonii in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (*Dum esset*) et Oct.

Cras Anniv. Transl. Episc. Kansanapol. (3. or. pro Episc.).

**10** *Thursday. — White — S. Nicolai de Tolentino C. Dupl. Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (Justus) cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct. et Ss. Proti et Hyacinthi Mm.*

*In Civit. Ogdensburg. — Omnia ut supra, nisi quod ponit. com. Oct. Dedic. ante com. Oct. Nativ. S. M. V. in Laud. Miss. et Vesp.*

*In Civit. Riverorm. — Omnia ut supra in Civit. Ogdensburg.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Hilari Pap. C. Dupl. Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (Sacerdotes) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. (1) præc. (Dum esset) (2) Oct. (3) Ss. Proti et Hyacinthi Mm.*

**11** *Friday.* — *White* × — De die 4. infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. fest. cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. nulla com.

*In Civit. Ogdensburg.* — *White* × — De 6. die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* Lect. 9. de Ss. Mm. et com. Oct. Nativ. B. M. V. et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Nativ. B. M. V. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct. Nativ. B. M. V.

*In Civit. Riverorm.* — *White* × — De 5. die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* Omnia ut supra *in Civit. Ogdensburg.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Nicolai de Tolentino C. *Dupl.* (fix. ex heri) Lect. 9. de Ss. Mm. Com. Oct. et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. (*Justus*) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (*ut pr. loc.*) com. præc. et Oct.

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

**12** *Saturday.* — *White* × — De die 5. infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. de Spiritu S. 3. or. *Ecclesiae* vel pro Papa et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (3. Sept. Ant. *Ne reminiscaris*, or. *Custodi*). Nihil de Octava.

*In Civit. Ogdensburg.* — *White* × — De 7. die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* Com. Oct. Nativ. B. M. V. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S., Cr. et Præf. Nativ. B. M. V. — Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp.) com. Dom. (*ut supra*) et Oct. Nativ. B. M. V. (*De Ss. Nomine B. M. V. fiet 25. huj.*).

*In Civit. Riverorm.* — *White* × — De 6. die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* In Off. et Miss. ut supra *in Civit. Ogdensburg.* — Vesp. de seq. com. Oct. Dedic. et Dom. (*ut supra*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — Ss. Cyrilli et Methodii Epp. Cc. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 5. resp. 7. Julii) Ad Matut. hymn. pr. Com. Oct. in Laud. (hymn. vers. et Ant. pr.) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Dom. (*ut supra*). Nihil de Oct.

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Kansanapol. (3. or. pro Episc.).

Cras moneatur populus de *Jejunio* Quat. Temp. 16, 18 et 19 huj.

**13** *Sunday.* — *White* — Dom. 14. post Pent. (3. Sept.) — *Ss. Nominis B. M. V. Dupl.* \* † *maj.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Festivitate*) et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Dom.

*In Civit. Riverorm.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra, addit. com. Oct. Dedic. in Laud. et Miss. — Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp.) com. præc. et Dom. (Off. Exaltationis S. Crucis fiet 25. *huj.*).

*In Civit. Ogdensburg.* — *White* — Octav. Dedic. *Dupl.* Off. festi et pr. loc. Lectt. 7. et 8. eñ die 3. infra Oct. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et Oct. Nativ. B. M. V. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Nativ. B. M. V. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — *In ipsa Cathedrali*; In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (3) Oct. Nativ. B. M. V. — *Extra Cathedral.*; Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) Oct. Nativ. B. M. V.

Plenary Indulgence, 2, 12, 20, 22.

**14** *Monday. — Red — Exaltatio S. Crucis.*  
*Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. Com. Oct. in Laud. et.  
 Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. de Cruce. —  
 In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (*ut in 1. Vesp. festi*) et S. Nico-  
 medis M.

*In Civit. Riverorm. — White — Octava Dedic.*  
*Dupl.* Off. festi et pr. loc. Lectt. 3. Noct. ex 2. die  
 infra Oct. Com. Oct. Nativit. B. M. V. in Laud. et  
 Miss. festi cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Nativit. B. M. V. —  
*In ipsa Cathedr.* In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et S. Nico-  
 medis M. — *Extra Cathedr.* Vesp. de seq. com.  
 præc. et S. Nicomedis M.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 4, 6, 9, 13, 22.

**15** *Tuesday. — White — Octava Nativitatis B.*  
*M. V. Dupl.* Off. festi. Lectt. pr. Lect. 9. et  
 com. S. Nicomedis in Laud. et Miss. festi  
 (*ut ibi*). — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Ss. Euphemiæ et  
 Soc. Mm. (*Ant. et Vers. e 2. Vesp.*).

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiep. S. Francisci (4. or.  
 (3. or.) pro Archiep.).

Plenary Indulgence, 19.

**16** *Wednesday. — Red × — Quat. Temp. — Ss. Cornelii Pap. et Cypriani Ep. Mm. Semid.*  
 † *Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Lib. Tobiae* (ex Dom. præc.) *Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. (Ant. et or. pr. Vers. Repleti) et Ss. Mm. (Ant. et Vers. e 1. Vesp.) in Laud. (Suffr.; ad. Prim. Prec.) et Miss. (Intret) cum Gl. (or. fer. Misericordiæ, in Missali post Dom. 17. Pent.) et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. (Hymn. ut notat. et Vers. pr.) com. præc.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — Ss. Cornelii Pap. et Cypriani Ep. Mm. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Lib. Tobiae* (ex Dom. præc.) *Lect. 9. de hom. et com. pr. (ut supra) et Ss. Mm. (Ant. et Vers. e 1. Vesp.) in Laud. et Miss. (Intret) cum Gl. (or. fer. Misericordiæ, in Missali post Dom. 17. Pent.) et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (Hymn. ut notat. et Vers. pr.).*

---

**17** *Thursday. — White — Impressio Ss. Stigmatum in corpore S. Francisci C. Dupl. In Matut. et Laud. hymn. ut notatur. Lectt. et R. 8. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. (Ant. pr.) com. præc. (Vers. pr.).*  
Plenary Indulgence, 15, 35.

---

**18** *Friday. — White — Quat. Temp. — S. Josephi a Cupertino C. Dupl. Lectt. pr. † Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. (Ant. et or. pr. Vers. Repleti) in Laud. (Ant. pr.) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. (or. fer. Præsta, in Missali post Dom. 17. Pent.) et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (Ant. pr.).*  
Plenary Indulgence, 15, 42.



**19** *Saturday. — Red — Quat. Temp. — Vigilia*  
*S. Matthæi (de qua nihil in Off.) — Ss.*  
 † *Januarii Ep. et Soc. Mm. Dupl. Lectt. 1.*  
*Noct. Fratres: Debitores (de Comm. Plur. Mart.)*  
*Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. (Ant. et or. pr. Vers.*  
*Repleti) in Laud. et Miss. (Salus autem) cum Gl.*  
*(or. fer. Omnipotens, in Missali post Dom. 17. Pent.)*  
*3. or. Vigil. et Evang. fer. in fine. — Vesp. de seq.*  
*com. (1) præc. (2) Ss. Eustachii et Soc. Mm. (Sim-*  
*plif.) (2) S. Agapiti I. Pap. C. (Simplif.) et (3) Dom.*  
*(4. Sept. Ant. Adonai, or. Ecclesiam) Ad Compl. et*  
*cras doxol. Qui passus es pro servulis.*

**20** *Sunday. — White — Dom. 15. post. Pent.*  
*(4. Sept.) — Septem Dolorum B. M. V.*  
 \* † *Dupl. maj. Off. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. Dom.*  
*Com. Simplif. (S. Agapiti) et Dom. in Laud. (Ad*  
*Prim. R. br. pr.) et Miss. (Stabant juxta sub mense*  
*Martii, sed or. pr. hoc mense) cum Gl. Post Sequen-*  
*tiam addit. Alleluja (quod omitt. in fine Gradualis)*  
*et dic. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (Et Te in Transfixione)*  
*et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1)*  
*præc. (2) Simplif. (S. Agapiti) (3) Dom.*

*Cras Anniv. Consecr. Epp. Greatorm., S. Clodo-*  
*aldi et Concordien. (or. sub unica concl. pro Episc.).*

*Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 22, 27.*

---

**21** *Monday. — Red — S. MATTHÆI APOST. ET EVGL. Dupl. 2. cl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Et factum est* (de Comm. Evgl.) Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (Ant. et or. pr.) et Ss. Mauritii et Soc. Mm.  
 Plenary Indulgence, 7, 8.

---

**22** *Tuesday. — White — S. Thomæ de Villanova Ep. C. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Lib. Judith* (ex Dom. præc.) Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. (Ant. pr.) et Miss. (*Statuit* or. pr.) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. (ad *Magnificat* Ant. pr.) com. seq. et S. Theclæ V. M.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (ad *Magnificat* Ant. pr.) et S. Theclæ V. M.

**23** *Wednesday. — Red* <sup>x</sup> — S. Lini Pap. M. *Semid.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Theclæ in Laud. (*Suffr.*; ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. (*Statuit*, orr. pr.) cum Gl. 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Lini Pap. M. *Dupl.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Theclæ in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*, orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

---

**24** *Thursday. — White* — B. M. V. *de Mercede.* *Dupl. maj.* Miss. (*Salve sancta*, or. pr.) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in festiuitate*). — In 2. Vesp. nulla com.

*Vel ad lib.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

*In Civit. Ogdensburg.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra — In 2. Vesp. nulla com. Cras et Sabb. doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Civit. Riverorm.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

Plenary Indulgence, 2.

**25** *Friday. — Green* × — De ea. Lectt. de Script. occ. cum Respp. ex 1. Noct. Dom. præc. In Laud. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim (4 Pss.) *Prec. Dominical.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. Ss. Cypriani et Justinæ Mm. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ). Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red* × — Off. vot. de Passione D. N. J. C. *Semid.* Ad Horas doxol. *Sit laus Patri.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. R. br. *Qui pro nobis* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit. et Præf. de Cruce. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Ss. Cypriani et Justinæ Mm. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ). Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Civit. Ogdensburg. — White* — Ss. Nominis B. M. V. *Dupl. maj.* (fuit 13. huj.) Lect. 9. *Sacramentum* (de Off. parvo B. M. V. *Mense Septembr.*) Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Festivitate.*) — In 2. Vesp. com. Ss. Cypriani et Justinæ Mm. tantum.

*In Civit. Riverorm. — Red* — *Exaltatio S. Crucis.* *Dupl. maj.* (fix. ex 14. huj.) Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. de Cruce. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Ss. Cypriani et Justinæ Mm. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red* — Ss. Eustachii et Soc. Mm. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 20. huj.) Miss. (*Sapientiam*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Ss. Cypriani et Justinæ Mm.

**Plenary Indulgence, 42.**

**26** *Saturday.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. B. M. V. *Semid.* Lect. 9. (e 2 fit una) et com. Ss. Cypriani et Justinæ in Laud. (*Suffr.* et ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es et Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*) — Vesp. a cap. de seq. Dom. (5. Sept. Ant. *Domine Rex*, or. *Tua nos*) com. præc. et Ss. Cosmæ et Damiani Mm. (*Simplif.*) ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ). Ad Compl. *Prec. Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Eusebii Pap. M. *Dupl.* R. 8. *Domine prævenisti.* Lect. 9. (e 2 fit una) et com. Ss. Cypriani et Justinæ in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. (*ut supra*) et Ss. Cosmæ et Damiani Mm. (*Simplif.*).

N.B. — Cras publicetur Devotio Ss. Rosarii a 1. die Octobris usque ad 2. diem sequentis Novembris inclus. in Ecclesiis paroch. et cunctis publicis oratoriis Deiparæ dicatis peragenda.

**27** *Sunday. — Green — Dom. 16. post Pent. (5. Sept.) De ea. Semid. ut in Psalt. et pr. \*† loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Lib. Esther. Lect. 9. (e 2 fit una) et com. Simplif. ac Suffr. in Laud. Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) Quicumque et Prec. Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. A cunctis, Cr. et Præf. Trinit. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Simplif. ac Suffr. Ad Compl. Prec.*

*In Diæc. Scranton. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. tantum. (De S. Wenceslao Duc. M. fiet 3. Oct.)*

Plenary Indulgence, 12, 15.

**28** *Monday. — Red × — S. Wenceslai Ducis M. Semid. In Laud. Suffr. et ad Prim. Prec. Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. A cunctis, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. sine ulla com.*

*In Diæc. Scranton. — White — ANNIV. DEDIC. ECCLES. CATHEDR. Dupl. 1. cl. (cum Oct. in civit. Episcopal. tantum). Off. Dedic. Eccles. Miss. (Terribilis) cum Gl. et Cr. (Extra Cathedr. omitt. parenth. in Secreta.) — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (Cras nihil de Oct.) Extra Civit. Scranton. resumitur Kalend. commune, except. die 3. Oct. ut infra. — In Civit. Scranton. per totam Oct. ut in Kalend. (nisi aliter notetur), addit. com. Oct. in Laud. Miss. (in qua semper Cr.) et Vesp. (ante com. Simpl.).*

**29** *Tuesday. — White —* DEDICATIO S. MICHAELIS ARCHANGELI. *Dupl. 2. cl. Off. pr. \* Bened. 8. Quorum festum. Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (O Doctor, or. pr.).*

*In Diæc. Campifont. — White —* DEDICATIO S. MICHAELIS ARCHANGELI, *Titulus Eccles. Cathedral. Dupl. 1. cl. cum Oct. in tota Diæc. Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.*

Plenary Indulgence, 4, 6, 8, 9, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 38, 41.

**30** *Wednesday. — White —* S. Hieronymi Presb. C. D. *Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Sapientiam. Miss. (In medio, orr. pr.) cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. (O Doctor) com. seq.*

*In Diæc. Campifont. — White —* ANNIV. DEDIC. ECCLES. CATHEDRAL. *Dupl. 1. cl. (cum Oct. in Civit. Episcopal. tantum). Off. Dedic. Eccles. Miss. (Terribilis) cum Gl. et Cr. (Extra Cathedr. omitt. parenth. in Secreta). — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (O Doctor) tantum.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (O Doctor) et S. Remigii Ep. C.*

*Cras Devot. Marialis Rosarii (quinque saltem Decadam cum Litaniis Lauretanis) quibus or. ad S. Josephum adjungit. initium erit.*

---

*Month of the Holy Rosary.*

**Principal Feasts:** Oct. 2, First Friday and Feast of the Holy Guardian Angels. Oct. 4, Feast of the Holy Rosary. Oct. 18, St. Luke, Evangelist. Oct. 24, St. Raphael, Archangel. Oct. 28, Ss. Simon and Jude, Apostles.

**Special Devotion:** *The Holy Rosary.*—An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines granted to all who recite the third part of the rosary (five decades) in public or in private. A plenary indulgence to all who receive the sacraments, pray for the intention of the Holy Father, and say five decades of the rosary on the feast of the Holy Rosary and on every day of the Octave. (*S. C. Indulg.*, July, 23, 1898.)

**Day of Fast and Abstinence:** The vigil of All Saints Oct. 31.



**1** *Thursday.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — S. Remigii Ep. C. *Semid. ad lib. m. t. v.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec. Miss. (Statuit)* cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*In Diæc. Campifont.* — *White* — S. Hieronymi C. D. *Dupl.* (fix. ex heri) Lect. 9. de S. Remigio. Com. (Dedic. *in Civit. Campifont.*) S. Michaelis et S. Remigii in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Oct. (Dedic. *in Civit. Campifont.*) S. Michaelis (Vers. *Stetit* e Laud.).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Gregorii Ep. Majoris Armeniæ M. *Dupl.* Resp. 8. *Domine prævenisti.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Remigii in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*, or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 11.

**2** *Friday.* — *White* — (Licita Miss. vot. Ss. Cordis. *Vide* Mon. XXIX) — Ss. *Angelorum Custodum.* *Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Diæc. Campifont.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra addit. com. Oct. (Dedic. *in Civit. Campifont.*) S. Michaelis in Laud. Miss. et Vesp. (Vers. *Stetit* e Laud.).

*In Diæc. Scranton.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (et Oct. Dedic. *in Civit. Scranton.*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — (*In locis ubi celebrat. fuit fest B. Gasparis del Buffalo 23 Junii*). Vesp. de seq. com. præc. — (*Pro utentibus extra*). In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

*In Diæc. Hartford.* . . . Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 27, 29, 37, 42.

**3** *Saturday.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. B. M. V. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ) et ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. de Spiritu S. 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*) — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (1. Oct. Ant. *Adaperiat*, or. *Da quæsumus*).

*In Civit. Campifont.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — De 4 die infra Oct. Dedic. *Semid.* Com. Oct. S. Michaelis in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. *Concede* et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (*ut supra*) tantum. (Cras nihil de Oct.)

*Extra Civit.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — De 5. die infra Oct. S. Michaelis. *Semid.* Miss. festi. cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (*ut supra*) tantum. (Cras nihil de Oct.)

*In Diœc. Scranton.* — *Red* <sup>x</sup> — S. Wenceslai Ducis M. *Semid.* (fix. ex 28. Sept.) *Extra civit.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — *In civit.* com. Oct. in Laud. (sine *Suffr.* et sine *Prec.* ad Prim.) et Miss. cum Gl. 3. or. *Concede* et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. *ut supra.* (Cras nihil de Oct.)

*Pro Clero Rom. (in locis ubi est concess. fest. B. Gasparis del Bufalo 23. Junii).* — *Red* — S. MARCI EVGL. *Dupl.* 2. cl. (fuit 25. April.) Off. Apost. Extra Temp. Pasch. Lectt. pr. Miss. (*Mihi autem* ut in fest. S. Lucæ Evgl., 18. Octobr. cum orr. Epist. et Evang. ex Miss. S. Marci. 25. April.) cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom. (*ut supra*).

(*Pro utentibus extra*). — *Red* — S. Barnabæ Ap. *Dupl. maj.* (fuit 11. Junii) Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Dom.

*In Diœc. Hartford.* — *Red* — INVENTIO S. CRUCIS. *Dupl.* 2. cl. (fuit 3. Maji) Off. pr. Ex 8. Lect. fit et 9. ab illis verbis *Intendat et intelligat.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. de Cruce. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom. (*ut supra*).

*De S. Francisco Assis. fiet 5. huj.* (12 resp. 21 huj. et in Civit. Scranton. 22 huj.).

**4** *Sunday. — White — Dom. 17. post Pent. (1. Oct.) — SOLEMNITAS SS. ROSARII B. M. V. \* † Dupl. 2. cl. Off. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (Et Te in Solemnitate) et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (3) Ss. Placidi et Soc. Mm.*

*In Civit. Scranton. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (3) Ss. Placidi et Soc. Mm.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (3) Ss. Placidi et Soc. Mm.*

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 9, 11, 12, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 35.

**5** *Monday. — White — S. Francisci C. Dupl. maj.* (fuit heri). Lectt. 1. Noct. *Justus si morte.* Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

*In Diœc. Campifont. — Off. et Miss. ut supra, addit. com. Oct. (Dedic. in Civit. Campifont. et) S. Michaelis in Laud. et Miss. ante com. Ss. Mm. Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. ut in 1. Vesp. festi (et Dedic. in Civit. Campifont.).*

*In Civit. Scranton. — White — Octava Dedic. Dupl. Off. festi et pr. loc. Lectt. 7. et 8. ut die 2. infra Oct. Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Placidi et Soc. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. et Cr. — In ipsa Cathedr. In 2. Vesp. com. seq. — Extra Cathedr. Vesp. de seq. com. præc. (De S. Gallæ Vid. fiet 12. huj.)*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Gallæ Vid. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Lib. I. Machab. (e Dom. præc.) Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. (Cognovi, omn. orr. pr. Epist. Viduas honora) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.*

**Plenary Indulgence, 16.**

**6** *Tuesday. — White — S. Brunonis C. Dupl.*  
 Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. I. Machab.* (e Dom.  
 præc.) Miss. (*Os justi* C., orr. pr.) cum Gl. —  
 In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Ss. Sergii et Soc. Mm.

*Vel ad lib.* — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) S.  
 Marci Pap. C. (3) Ss. Sergii et Soc. Mm.

*In Diac. Campifont.* — *White* — Octava S. Mi-  
 chaelis. *Dupl.* Off. festi. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. I.*  
*Machab.* (e Dom. præc.) *In Civit. Campifont.* com.  
 Oct. Dedic. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. et Cr. —  
*Extra Civit.* In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (*S. Brunonis*)  
 (2) S. Marci Pap. C. (Vers. e Laud.) (3) S. Sergii et  
 Soc. Mm.

*In Civit. In ipsa Cathedrali.* Vesp. de seq. (ut in  
 1. Vesp.) com. (1) præc. (2) S. Marci Pap. C. (3) Ss.  
 Mm.

*In Civit. Extra Cathedr.* In 2. Vesp. com (1) seq.  
 (2) S. Marci (3) Ss. Mm.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra, sed  
 Lectt. 1. Noct. de Script. occ. — Vesp. a cap. de seq.  
 com. præc. et Ss. Sergii et Soc. Mm.

Plenary Indulgence, 13, 15.

**7** *Wednesday.* — *White* × — S. Marci Pap. C. *Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol. *A vinculis.* Lectt. 1. et 2. de Script. occ., 3. pr. In Laud. com. Ss. Mm. ac *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Sacerdotes tui*, orr. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium* 3. or. Ss. Mm. — Vesp. de seq. sine com.

*Vel ad lib.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de S. Joseph. *Semid.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Marci et Ss. Mm. in Laud. (*Suffr.*, omiss. com. S. Joseph; ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*In Civit. Campifont.* — *White* — Octava Dedic. Eccles. *Dupl.* Lectt. 7. et 8. ut die 2. infra Oct. Lect. 9. et com. S. Marci et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. ut ibi. — *In ipsa Cathedr.* In 2. Vesp. com. seq. *Extra Cathedr.* Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*Extra Civit. Campifont.* — *White* — S. Brunonis C. *Dupl.* (fix. ex heri). Lect. 9. et com. S. Marci et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. (*Os justi* C. orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Marci Pap. C. *Dupl.* Com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss (*Sacerdotes tui*, omn. orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (*Dum esset*).

---

**8** *Thursday. — White — S. Birgittæ Vid. Dupl.*  
Miss. (*Cognovi*, or. pr. Epist. *Viduas honora*)  
cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

---

**9** *Friday. — Red × — Ss. Dionysii Ep. et Soc.*  
Mm. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*  
Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit.  
— Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. ac *Suffr.*  
Ad Compl. *Prec.*  
Plenary Indulgence, 23, 42.

10 *Saturday.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — S. Francisci Borgiae C. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Os justi* Abb., orr. pr.) cum Gl.

2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. a cap. de Dom. seq. (2. Oct. Ant. *Refulsit*, or. *Dirigat*) com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Civit. Campifont.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Dom. (ut supra).

*In Diœc. Roffens.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (*ut supra*) tantum.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) B. Joannis Leonardi C. (*Simplif.*) (3) Dom. ut supr.



**11** *Sunday. — Green — Dom. 18. post Pent.*  
 (2. Oct.) De ea *Semid.* ut in Psalt. et pr. loc.  
 \*† Hymn. Mat. *Primo die.* In Laud. (Hymn.  
*Æterne rerum*) *Suffr.* et ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Quicum-*  
*que* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or.  
 ad libit. Cr. et Præf. Trinit. — In 2. Vesp. *Suffr.*  
 (quibus in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.) Ad Compl.  
*Prec.*

*In Civit. Campifont. — White — S. Brunonis.*  
*Dupl.* (fix. ex 6. huj.) m. t. v. Lect. 9. de hom. et  
 com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (*Os justi* C. orr. pr.)  
 cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. —  
 In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. (cui in Off. vot. præponit.  
 com. seq.).

*In Diœc. Roffens. — White — ANNIV. DEDIC.*  
*ECCLES. CATHEDR. Dupl.* 1. *cl.* (cum Oct. in  
*Civit. Episcop. tantum*) Off. Dedic. Eccl. Lect. 9.  
 de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (*Terribilis*)  
 cum Gl. Cr. (*Extra Eccles. Cathedr.* omitt. parenth.  
 in *Secreta*) Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. —  
 In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. (cui *extra civit.* præponit. in  
*Off. vot.* com. seq.) *Extra civit.* resumitur Kalend.  
 Commune.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — Maternitatis B. M.*  
*V. Dupl. maj.* (In hymn. Matut. legit. in 3. vers.  
*Ubi futura victima*) Lect. 9. de hom. Dom. Com.  
*Simplif.* et Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr.  
 Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Festivitate*) et Evang. Dom.  
 in fine. — (*In locis ubi concess. est fest. B. Gasparis*  
*del Bufalo 23. Junii*). — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc.  
 (2) *Simplif.* et (3) Dom.

(*Pro utentibus extra*). — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc.  
 (2) *Simplif.* et (3) Dom.

*In Civit. Scranton. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In*  
 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) *Simplif.* (3) Dom.

Plenary Indulgence, 20, 22, 32.

**12** *Monday.* — *Green* <sup>x</sup> — De ea ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. In Laud. de fer. 2. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec. Dominical.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium*, 3. or. *A cunctis*. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Ss. Angelis. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Civit. Roffens.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — De 2. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. festi et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Cr. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. Oct.

*Pro Clero Rom. (in locis ubi concess. est fest. B. Gasparis del Bufalo 23. Junii).* — *Red* — *S. Barnabæ Apost. Dupl. maj.* (fuit 11. Junii in Parte Æstiva) Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

(*Pro utentibus extra*). — *White* — *S. Francisci Assis. Dupl. maj.* (fuit 4. resp. 5. huj.) Lectt. 1. Noct. *Justus si morte.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

*In Civit. Scranton.* — *White* — *S. Gallæ Vid. Dupl.* (fuit 5. huj.) Miss. (*Cognovi*, orr. pr. Epist. *Viduas honora*) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

---

**13** *Tuesday.* — *White* × — S. Eduardi Reg. C. *Semid.* m. t. v. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Os justi* C. or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*In Civit. Roffens.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra, addit. com. Oct. in Laud. (sine *Suffr.* et *Prec.*) Miss. (3. or. *Concede* et Cr.) et Vesp.

Plenary Indulgence, 15.

---

**14** *Wednesday.* — *Red* — S. Callisti I. Pap. M. *Dupl.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (hymn. pr.) com. præc.

*In Civit. Roffens.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra addit. com. Oct. in Laud., Miss. (Cr.) et Vesp.

**15** *Thursday. — White — S. Teresiæ V. Dupl.*  
(Hymn. pr. ad Mat. et Laud.) Miss. (*Dilexisti*, or. pr.) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp.  
(hymn. pr.) nulla com.

*Vel ad lib.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. Ad Compl. et  
cras doxol. *Sit laus Patri.*

*In Civit. Roffens.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra addit.  
com. Oct. in Laud., Miss. (Cr.) et Vesp.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp.  
a cap. de seq. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 9, 11, 13, 19.

**16** *Friday. — Green* × — De ea ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. In Laud. de fer. 6. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec. Dominical.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red* × — Off. vot. de Passione D. N. J. C. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *R. br. Qui pro nobis pati* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. et Præf. de Cruce. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Civit. Roffens.* — *White* × — De 6. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. festi et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. Oct.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Victoris III., Pap. C. *Dupl.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. (Ad *Magnif. Ant. Dum esset*) com. seq.

Plenary Indulgence, 23, 42.

---

**17** *Saturday.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — S. Hedwigis Vid. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Cognovi* or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (3. Oct. Ant. *Lugebat*, or. *Omnipotens*) tantum.

*In Diœc. Roffens.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra addit. com. Oct. in Laud. (sine *Suffr.* et *Prec.*) et Miss. (3. or. *Concede* et Cr.) — Vesp. de seq. com. Octavæ Dedic. (*Simplif.*) et Dom. (*ut supra*).

Hoc anno nihil de *Maternitate* (Puritate) *B. M. V.* Cras Anniv. Consecr. Epp. Campifontis, Trenton. et Portlanden. (3. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 23, 44.

---

**18** *Sunday.* — *Red* — Dom. 19. post Pent. (3. Oct.) — S. LUCÆ EVANGEL. *Dupl.* 2. \*† *cl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Et factum est.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Apost. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom.

*In Civit. Roffens.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra addit. com. *Simplif.* in Laud., Miss. et Vesp. *ante* com. Dom.

Plenary Indulgence, 2, 22, 43.

**19** *Monday. — White — S. Petri de Alcantara C. Dupl. m. t. v. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (hymn. et or. pr.) com. præc. Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Richmondien. (2. or. pro Episc.).*  
 Plenary Indulgence, 15.

**20** *Tuesday. — White — S. Joannis Cantii C. Dupl. (Hymn. ad Mat. et Laud. pr.) Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. (hymn. pr.) com. seq. et Ss. Ursulæ et Soc. Vv. Mm.*

*Vel ad lib. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) S. Hilarionis Abb. (3) Ss. Ursulæ et Soc. Vv. Mm.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — (in locis ubi concess. est fest. B. Gasparis del Bufalo, 13. Junii). Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) S. Hilarionis Abb. (3) Ss. Ursulæ et Soc. Vv. Mm.*

*(Pro utentibus extra) Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (O Doctor) com. (1) præc. (2) S. Hilarionis Abb. (3) Ss. Ursulæ et Soc. Vv. Mm.*

*In Civit. Scranton. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) S. Hilarionis Abb. (3) Ss. Ursulæ et Soc. Vv. Mm.*

**21** *Wednesday. — White* × — S. Hilarionis Abb. *Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol. *A vinculis.* Lect. 1. de Script. occ. 2. et 3. pr. Com. Ss. Vv. Mm. (*Suffr.*; ad Prim. *Prec.*) in Laud. et Miss. (*Os justī* Abb.) cum Gl. 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. de seq. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de S. Joseph. *Semid.* Lect. 9. (e 2. fit una) et com. S. Hilarionis ac Ss. Vv. Mm. in Laud. (*Suffr.* omiss. com. S. Joseph; ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Joseph). Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom. (in locis ubi concess. est fest. B. Gasparis del Bufalo, 23. Junii)* — *White* — S. *Francisci Assis. Dupl. maj.* (fuit 4. resp. 5 huj.) Lectt. 1. Noct. *Justus si morte.* Lect. 9. (e 2 fit. una) et com. S. Hilarionis et Ss. Vv. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (*O Doctor*).

(*Pro utentibus extra*) — *White* — S. Anselmi Ep. C. D. *Dupl. m. t. v.* (fuit 21. April. in Parte Verna) Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sapientiam.* Miss. (*In medio*) cum Gl. et Cr. Postcomm. Ut . . . Anselmus *Pontifex tuus* et Doctor egregius *quæsumus* etc. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. præc. (*Amavit*).

*In Civit. Scranton.* — *Red* — S. *Barnabæ Ap. Dupl. maj.* (fuit 11. Junii in Parte *Æstiva*). Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.



**22** *Thursday.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Eucharistiæ Sacr. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim.*R.* br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. et Præf. de Nativit. Dmi. — In 2. Vesp. *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* (in locis ubi concess. est fest. B. Gasparis del Bufalo, 23. Junii) — *White* — S. Anselmi Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* m. t. v. (fuit 21. April. in Parte Verna). Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sapientiam.* Miss. (*In medio*) cum Gl. et Cr. Postcomm. Ut. . . . Anselmus *Pontifex tuus* et Doctor egregius *quæsumus* etc. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. (*O Doctor*).

(*Pro utentibus extra*) — *White* — S. Basilii Magni Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* m. t. v. (fuit 14. Junii in Parte Æstiva) Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. (*O Doctor*).

*In Civil. Scranton.* — *White* — S. Francisci Assis. *Dupl. maj.* (fuit 4. resp. 5. huj.) Lectt. 1. Noct. *Justus si morte.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

**23** *Friday. — Green* × — De ea ut in Psalt. In Laud. de fer. 6. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* et ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec. Dominical.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit., Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo.* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine com.

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red.* × — Off. vot. de Passione D. N. J. C. *Semid.* Per Horas doxol. pr. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. R. br. *Qui pro nobis pati* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. et Præf. de Cruce. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — *Ss. Redemptoris Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui redemisti mundum.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. de Cruce. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, I, 42.

**24** *Saturday. — White* — S. Raphaelis Archangeli. *Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. (4. Oct. Ant. *Exaudiat*, or. *Largire*) et Ss. Chrysanthi et Dariæ Mm.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Dom. (*ut supra*) (3) Ss. Chrysanthi et Dariæ Mm.

Cras promulget. *Jejunium* Vigil. Omnium Sanctorum, sabb. seq.

**25** *Sunday. — Green* — Dom. 20. post Pent. (4. Oct.) De ea. *Semid.* ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. \*† Hymn. Mat. *Primo die.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. II. Machab.* Lect. 9. (e 2. fit una) et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. (Hymn. *Æterne rerum*) ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. Ss. Mm. 3. or. *A cunctis*, Cr. et Præf. Trinit. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (cui in Off. vot. præponit. com. seq.) ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Bonifacii I. Pap. C. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. II. Machab.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. et Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. (*Dum esset*) et Dom.

Plenary Indulgence, 1æ.

**26** *Monday.* — *Red* × — S. Evaristi Pap. M. *Simpl.* Off. ordinatur juxta Mon. XI. Absol. *Exaudi.* Lectt. 1. et 2. de Script. occ. 3. pr. In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. 2. or. pro Defunctis *Fidelium*, 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. de fer. 2. ut in Psalt. (or. Dom. præc.) com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Angelis. *Semid.* Lect. 9. et com. S. Evaristi in Laud. (*Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. *A cunctis.* — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Evaristi Pap. M. *Dupl.* Miss (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — Vesp. (*pro utentibus extra*) de eodem fest. in quibus *in Off. vot.* fit com. seq. — (*In locis ubi concess. est fest. B. Gasparis del Bufalo, 23. Junii*) Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. præc.

*In Civit. Scranton.* — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor*) com. præc.

**27** *Tuesday. — Viol.\* — Vigilia* Ss. Simonis et Judæ Apost. De ea. Off. fer. 3. ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. Absol. *Ipsius*. Benedd. de 3. Noct. Lectt. pr. de hom. Vigil. RR. de hac fer. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. (com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.*), Prim. (4 Pss.) et ceteras Horas. Miss. pr. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. B. M. V. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. de seq.

*Vel ad lib. — Red\* — Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis.* *Semid.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. e Laud. fer. 3. or. pr.) in Laud. (*Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. *A cunctis*, Præf. Apost. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine com.

*Pro Clero Rom. (pro utentibus extra) — In Off. de Vigilia* ut supra, sed RR. e 1. Noct. Dom. I. hujus mensis et in Miss. 2. or. *Fidelium*, 3. or. *Concede*.

*Vel ad lib. — Red\* — Off. vot. de Ss. App. Petro et Paulo.* *Semid.* Off. pr. (*pro Urbe Roma*). Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. e Laud. fer. 3. or. pr.) in Laud. (*Suffr.* — omiss. com. Ss. App. — et ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. cum Gl. 3. or. B. M. V. *Concede*, Præf. Apost. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine com.

(*In locis ubi concess. est fest. B. Gasparis del Bufalo, 23. Junii*). — *White* — S. Basilii Magni Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* (fuit 14. Junii in Parte Æstiva) m. t. v. Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. (*O Doctor*).

*In Civit. Scranton. — White* — S. Anselmi Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* m. t. v. (fuit 21. April. in Parte Verna.) Lectt. 1. Noct. *Sapientiam*. Miss. (*In medio*) cum Gl. et Cr. Postcomm. Ut . . . Anselmus *Pontifex tuus* et Doctor egregius *quæsumus* etc. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. (*O Doctor*).

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Epp. S. Josephi, Cheyenn., Leaden., Denverien. et S. Antonii (or. pro Episc. sub unica concl.).

**28** *Wednesday. — Red —* Ss. SIMONIS ET JUDÆ  
 APOST. *Dupl.* 2. cl. Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et  
 \* Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. In  
 Vesp., ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*  
*In Civit. Scranton.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (O  
*Doctor).*  
 Plenary Indulgence, 7, 8.

**29** *Thursday. — White* × — Off. vot. de Ss.  
 Eucharistiæ Sacr. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct.  
*Igitur Eleazarus* (ex Dom. 5. Oct.) In Laud.  
*Suffr.* et ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.* Miss.  
 pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. et Præf.  
 de Nativit. Dmi. — In 2. Vesp. *Suffr.* Ad Compl.  
*Prec.*

*In Civit. Scranton.* — *White* — S. Basilii Magni  
 Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* (fuit 14. Junii in Parte Æstiva)  
 m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Igitur Eleazarus* (ex Dom.  
 5. Oct.) Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp.  
 nulla com.

*Vel ad lib.* — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. Ad Compl.  
 et cras doxol. *Sit laus Patri.*

**30** *Friday.* — *Green* <sup>x</sup> — De ea ut in Psalt. et pr. loc. Lectt. Noct. *Mortuo itaque* (ex fêr. 2. post Dom. 5. Oct.). RR. fer. 6. In Laud. de fer. 6. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Prec. Dominical.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit. — In Vesp. de fer. 6. com. de Cruce ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red* <sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Passione D. N. J. C. *Semid.* Per Horas doxol. pr. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Mortuo itaque* (ex fer. 2. post Dom. 5. Oct.) In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. R. br. *Qui pro nobis pati* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. et Præf. de Cruce. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. ac *Suffr.* (omiss. com. S. Mariæ) Ad Compl. (*Prec.*) et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Omnia in Off. et Miss. alterutro modo ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. (in quibus in Off. vot. fit com. præc.).

**Plenary Indulgence, 42.**

**31** *Saturday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — *Vigilia* Omnium Sanctorum. De ea. Off. Sabb. ut in Psalt. et † pr. loc. Absol. *A vinculis.* Benedd. de 3. Noct. Lectt. pr. de hom. Vigil. cum RR. fer. 4. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. (or. pr. com. de Cruce et *Suffr.*), Prim. (3 Pss.) et ceteras Horas. Miss. Vigil. (sine Gl.) 2. or. de Spiritu S., 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (1. Nov. Ant. *Vidi*, or. *Familiam tuam*).

*Vel ad lib.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. B. M. V. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Antiochus autem* (ex fer. 3. post Dom. 5. Oct.) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. de Psalt. or. pr.) in Laud. (*Suffr.* omiss. com. S. Mariæ; ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S. Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*) et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (1. Nov. Ant. *Vidi*, or. *Familiam tuam*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Siricii Pap. C. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Antiochus autem* (ex fer. 3. post Dom. 5. Oct.) Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. de Psalt. or. pr.) in Laud. et Miss. (*Sacerdotes*, or. pr.) cum Gl. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (1. Nov. Ant. *Vidi*, or. *Familiam tuam*).

**Cras** prohibetur Miss. pro sepultura Defuncti.



---

*Month of the Poor Souls.*

**Principal Feasts:** Nov. 1, All Saints. Nov. 2, All Souls. Nov. 6, First Friday. Nov. 21, Presentation of the B. V. M. Nov. 27, Patronage of the B. V. M. Nov. 30, St. Andrew, Apostle.

**Special Devotion:** The Poor Souls. An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines on each day of the month to all who perform some pious practice, whether in public or in private, for the relief of the souls in purgatory. A plenary indulgence once during the month, on the usual conditions. (Leo XIII., Jan. 17, 1888.)

**Special Indulgences for Nov. 2:** 1. A plenary indulgence *toties quoties*, applicable to the holy souls, may be gained under the usual conditions by all who make a visit to a Benedictine church. 2. A plenary indulgence *toties quoties* by those who, if reasonably prevented (ill health, monastic enclosure, distance of about one mile between their church and the nearest Benedictine church) from visiting a Benedictine church, choose any other church, provided they carry regularly about their person the Jubilee Medal of St. Benedict. (*S. C. Indulg.*, Feb. 27, 1907.)

**The Forbidden Time**, wherein marriages may not be solemnized, begins Nov. 29.

**1** Sunday. — *White* — Dom. 21 post Pent. (1. Nov.) — OMNIUM SANCTORUM. *Dupl.* 1. \* † *cl. cum Oct. (Fest. de præcepto)*. Off. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. — Dicto *Benedicamus Dmo* (omiss. V. *Fidelium*) dic. de præcepto (*etiam extra chorum*) Vesp. Defunctorum (*ritu dupl.*). In fine dic. flexis (*saltem in choro*) genibus *Pater Noster* (omiss. Ps. 145 *Lauda*), Vers. et Respons. *A porta* etc. et unica or. *Fidelium* cum longiore conclus. — Postea Compl. de more.

N.B. — 1. *Cras pro depositione defuncti* dicitur Missa ut *in die Obitus*, etiam in Ecclesiis unam tantum Missam habentibus. (S. R. C. 28 Aprilis 1902).

2. *Cras Altaria omnia sunt privilegiata* ex Decreto Clementis XIII.

3. *Cras in Eccles., in quibus fit Expositio Ss. Sacramenti pro Oratione 40 Horarum, Missæ pro Defunctis dicunt. in colore violaceo.* (S. R. C. 9. Julii 1895.)

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 18, 29, 41.

**2** *Monday.* — *Black* at Mass. — *Commemoratio Omnium Fidelium Defunctorum.* — Off. de *dñe* 2. infra Oct. Omn. Ss. *Semid.* ut in festo et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. Ezechielis* (ex Dom. præc.) Post Laud., dicto *Benedicamus Dmo*, omnes tenentur recitare Matut. cum Laud. Defunct. (*ritu dupl.*) cum 9. *R. Libera . . . de morte æterna* sine Ps. *De profundis* in fine. Laud. conclud. ut notat. heri in Vesp. Missa (quæ pro *omnibus* vel pro *uno* vel pro *pluribus* applicari potest) dic. de Requiem (*prima* in Missali) uti jacet. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. nulla com.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 6, 11, 12, 13, 16, 29, 38.

---

**3** *Tuesday.* — *White*<sup>x</sup> — De 3. die infra Oct. *Semid.* ut in festo et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. de Spiritu S. 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. (or. pr.) com. Oct. et Ss. *Vitalis et Agricolæ Mm.* (or. pr.).

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. *Detroiten.* (4. or. pro Episc.).

---

**4** *Wednesday. — White — S. Caroli Ep. C. Dupl.*  
Lect. 9. de Ss. Mm. Com. Oct. et Ss. Mm. (V.  
*Exsultent e Tertia*) in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*,  
or. pr.) cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct.

---

**5** *Thursday. — White<sup>x</sup> — De 5. die infra Oct.*  
*Semid.* ut in festo et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl.  
2. or. de Spiritu S. 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa  
et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. nulla com.  
Plenary Indulgence, 11.

**6** *Friday.* — *White* × — (Licita Miss. vot. Ss. Cordis. *Vide* Mon. XXIX.) — De 6. die infra Oct. *Semid.* ut in festo et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. de Spiritu S. 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. de Oct. nulla com.  
Plenary Indulgence, 11, 29, 42.

**7** *Saturday.* — *White* × — De 7. die infra Oct. *Semid.* ut in festo et pr. loc. Miss. festi cum Gl. 2. or. de Spiritu S. 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. et Cr. — Vesp. (*Dupl.*) de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi) com. Dom. (3. Nov. Ant. *Muro tuo*, or. *Deus, refugium*) et Ss. Quatuor Coronatorum Mm. (V. *Exsultabunt*).

N.B. — Hoc anno omitt. Dom. 2. Nov. cum sua hebdom.

*De Patrocinio B. M. V. fiet 27. huj. (14. Dec.).*

---

**8** *Sunday. — White* — Dom. 22. post Pent. (3. Nov.) — Octava Omnium Sanctorum. *Dupl.*  
\* † Off. festi. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. Danielis.*  
Lectt. 2. et 3. Noct. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com.  
Dom. et Ss. Mm. (V. *Lætamini*) in Laud. et Miss.  
festi cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in  
fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) Dom. (3) S.  
Theodori M. (or. pr.).

Cras Anniv. Consecr. Vic. Ap. Brownsvill. (nihil).  
Plenary Indulgence, 13, 20.

**9** *Monday. — White — Dedicatio Archibasilicæ Ss. Salvatoris. Dupl. maj. Off. de Communi Dedicat. Ecclesiæ. Lectt. pr. Lect. 6. addit. ut infra (\*)*. Lect. 9. et com. S. Theodori in Laud. et Miss. (*Terribilis*) cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (or. pr.) et Ss. Tryphonis et Soc. Mm. (or. pr.).

(\*) Lect. 6. addit. "Quod autem Pius Nonus perficiendum censuerat, Leo Decimus tertius, cellam maximam, vetustate fatiscentem. ingenti molitione producendam laxandamque curavit, vetus musivum, multis jam antea partibus instauratum, ad antiquum exemplar restitui et in novam absidem, opere cultuque magnifico, exornatam transferri, aulam transversam laqueari et contignatione reffectis expoliri jussit, anno millesimo octingentesimo octuagesimo quarto, Sacratio, æde canonicorum perpetuaque ad Baptisterium constantinianum porticu adjectis." (S. R. C., 17 Nov., 1899.)

Cras Anniv. Transl. Archiep. Philadelph. et Elect. Epp. Covington. (3. or. pro Antistite).

Plenary Indulgence, 23.

---

**10** *Tuesday. — White — S. Andreæ Avellini C. Dupl. Lect. 9. et com. Ss. Mm. in Laud. et Miss. (Os justi, or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. ut pr. loc. com. præc. et S. Mennæ M. Plenary Indulgence, 9, 20.*

---

**11** *Wednesday. — White — S. Martini Ep. C. Dupl. Off. pr. Lect. 9. et com. S. Mennæ in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. Plenary Indulgence, 19.*



**12** *Thursday.* — *Red* <sup>x</sup> — S. Martini I. Pap. M. *Semid.* R. 8. *Domine prævenisti.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (or. pr.) com. præc. ac *Suffr.* Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Martini I. Pap. M. *Dupl.* R. 8. *Domine prævenisti.* Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (or. *Da quæsumus*) com. præc.

**13** *Friday.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — S. Didaci C. *Semid.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Justus ut palma*, or. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis* 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Nicolai I. Pap. C. *Dupl.* Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (or. *Da quæsumus*) com. præc. (*Dum esset*, or. *Exaudi*).

Cras Anniv. Transl. (resp. Elect.) Archiep. Milwauchien. et Epp. Columb., Greatorm., Sinus Virid., Helen., Natchitoch. et Leavenworth. (2. or. pro Antistite.).

Plenary Indulgence, 11, 16, 42.

**14** *Saturday. — White — S. Stanislai Kostkæ C. Dupl. (in fine Breviar. 13. huj.) m. t. v. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (or. pr.) com præc. et Dom. 23. post Pent. (4. Nov. Ant. Qui cælorum, or. Absolve).*

*In tota Diæc. Burlington. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. (ut supra) tantum. (De S. Gertrude V. hoc anno nihil).*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Deusdedit Pap. C. Dupl. m. t. v. Miss. (Statuit) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Dom. (ut supra).*

**Plenary Indulgence, 13.**

**15** *Sunday. — White — Dom. 23. post Pent. (4. Nov.) S. Gertrudis V. Dupl. Lectt. 1. \* † Noct. Incip. Lib. Osee. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (Dilexisti or. pr.) cum Gl. Cr. præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et Dom.*

*In Diœc. Burlington. — White — ANNIV. DEDIC. OMNIUM ECCLES. DIÆC. BURLINGTON. Dupl. 1. cl. cum Oct. pro tota Diœc. Off. Dedic. Eccles. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (Terribilis) cum Gl. Cr. (In Eccles. non consecratis omitt. parenth. in Secreta) Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom.*

*In Diœc. Albanen. et Sirius Viridis. — White — ANNIV. DEDIC. ECCLES. CATHEDR. Dupl. 1. cl. (cum Oct. in Civit. Episcopal. tantum). Off. Dedic. Eccles. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (Terribilis) cum Gl. Cr. (Extra Cathedr. omitt. parenth. in Secreta) Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et Dom. (Extra civit. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis resumit. Kalend. commune.)*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc. et Dom.*

Plenary Indulgence, 2, 13, 23.

**16** *Monday. — Red —* S. Josaphat Ep. M. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 14. huj.) Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

*In tota Diœc. Burlington. et in Civit. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis. —* Off. et Miss. ut supra, sed Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Lib. Osee* (e Dom. præc.) et addit. com. Oct. in Laud. Miss. (in qua *Cr.*) et Vesp.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White —* S. Stanislai Kostkæ C. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 13. huj.) m. t. v. Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.

**17** *Tuesday. — White × —* S. Gregorii Thaumaturgi Ep. C. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Joel.* In Laud. *Suffr.* et ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Statuit*, Evang. pr.) cum Gl. 2. or. *A cunctis*, 3. or. ad libit. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

*In tota Diœc. Burlington. et in Civit. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis. — White × —* S. Gregorii Thaumaturgi Ep. C. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Joel.* Com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*, Evang. pr.) cum Gl. 3. or. *Concede* et *Cr.* — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et Oct. (or. *Deus qui invisibiliter*, et sic *cras.*).

*Pro Clero Rom. — White —* S. Gregorii Thaumaturgi Ep. C. *Dupl.*, Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Joel.* Miss. (*Statuit*, Evang. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc.

**18** *Wednesday. — White — Dedicatio Basilicarum Ss. Apost. Petri et Pauli. Dupl. maj.*  
 Lectt. pr. Miss. (*Terribilis*) cum Gl. et Cr.  
 — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et S. Pontiani Pap. M.

*In tota Diœc. Burlington. et in Civit. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra, addit. com.  
 Oct. in Laud. Miss. (in Postcomm. omitt. verba *Quem nomini tuo indigni dedicavimus*) et Vesp.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq.

**19** *Thursday. — White — S. Elisabeth Vid.*  
*Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Amos.* Lect. 9.  
 et com. S. Pontiani in Laud. et Miss. (*Cognovi*, or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc.

*In tota Diœc. Burlington. et in Civit. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra, addit. com.  
 Oct. (*ante* com. S. Pontiani) in Laud. et Miss. (Cr.) et Vesp.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Pontiani Pap. M.  
*Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Amos. R. 8. Domine prævenisti.* Miss. (*Statuit*, Evang. pr.) cum Gl. —  
 Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. præc.

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 19.

20 *Friday. — White — S. Felicis de Valois C. Dupl. m. t. v. In 1. Noct. Lectt. 1. et 2. Incip. Abdias, 3. Incip. Jonas (ex Sabb. seq.) Miss. (Justus or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. (Ant. et or. pr.) com. præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. Qui natus es.*

*In tota Diæc. Burlington. et in Civit. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis. — Off. et Miss. ut supra, addit. com. Oct. in Laud. Miss. (Cr.) et Vesp.*

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

21 *Saturday. — White — Præsentatio B. M. V. Dupl. maj. Ad Prim. R. br. Qui natus es. Miss. (Salve sancta, or. pr.) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (Et Te in Præsentatione). — In 2. Vesp. (Ant. pr.) com. seq. in pr. loc. et Dom. 24 (ult.) post Pent. (5. Nov. Ant. Super muros, or. Excita).*

*In tota Diæc. Burlington. et in Civit. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis. — Off. et Miss. ut supr. addit. com. Oct. in Laud. et Miss. — In ipsa Eccles. Cathedral. et Eccles. Consecr. in Diæc. Burlington. et in ipsa Cathedr. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis. Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi.) com. (1) præc. (2) S. Cæciliæ V. (Simplif. Ant. et or. pr.) (3) Dom. (ut supra) — Extra Cathedr. et Eccles. consecr. in Diæc. Burlington. et Extra Cathedr. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis. In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) S. Cæciliæ V. (Simplif. Ant. et or. pr.) (3) Dom. (ut supra).*

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 4, 12, 13, 22, 23, 37, 44.

**22** *Sunday. — Red —* Dom. 24. et ultima post Pent. (5. Nov.) — S. Cæciliæ V. M. *Dupl.*  
 \* † Off. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Dom. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (Ant. pr.) com. (1) præc. (Ant. pr.) (2) Dom. (3) S. Felicitatis M.

*In tota Diœc. Burlington. et in Civit. Albanen. et Sinus Viridis. — White —* Octava Dedic. Omnium Eccles. Diœc. (respect. Eccles. Cathedr.) *Dupl.* Off. festi præter Lectt. 2. Noct. pr. Lect. 9. de hom. Dom. Com. *Simplif.* (Ant. pr.) et Dom. in Laud. et Miss. (*Terribilis*) cum Gl. Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Evang. Dom. in fine. — *In ipsis Cathedr. et in Eccles. Consecr. in Diœc. Burlington.* In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (Ant. et or. pr.) (2). *Simplif.* (Ant. pr.) (3) Dom. (4) S. Felicitatis M. — *Extra ipsis Cathedr. et Eccles. consecr. in Diœc. Burlington.* Vesp. de seq. com. (1) præc. (2) *Simplif.* (Ant. pr.) (3) Dom. (4) S. Felicitatis M. (Resumitur Kalend. commune.)

Plenary Indulgence, 22.

**23** *Monday. — Red — S. Clementis I. Pap. M. Dupl. Off. pr. Lect. 9. et com. S. Felicitatis in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (or. pr.) com. præc. (Ant. pr.) et S. Chrysogoni M.*

*Cras Anniv. Consecr. Episc. Monterey. et Angelor. (3. or. pro Episc.).*

**24** *Tuesday. — White — S. Joannis a Cruce C. Dupl. m. t. v. In 1. Noct. Lectt. 1. Incip. Michæas (ex Dom. præc.) 2. Incip. Nahum (ex fer. 2. præc.) 3. Incip. Habacuc. (hodie). Lect. 9. et com. S. Chrysogoni in Laud. et Miss. (Os justi C. or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.*

*Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Denverien. (2. or. pro Episc.).*

*Plenary Indulgence, 13.*



**25** *Wednesday. — Red — S. Catharinæ V. M. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Sophonias. Miss. (Loquebar, or. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc. et S. Petri Alexandrini Ep. M. Plenary Indulgence, 23.*

**26** *Thursday. — White — S. Silvestri Abb. Dupl. In 1. Noct. lect. 1. Incip. Aggæus, lect. 2. Incip. Zacharias (e fer. seq.), lect. 3. Incip. Malachias (e Sabb. seq.) — Pro iis qui Sabb. seq. recit. Off. vot. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Aggæus. — Lect. 9. et com. S. Petri Alexandr. in Laud. et Miss. (Os justi Abb. orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. de seq. (Ant. et or. pr.) com. præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. Qui natus es.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — S. Silvestri Abb. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Aggæus. Lect. 9. et com. S. Petri Alexandr. in Laud. et Miss. (Os justi, Abb. orr. pr.) cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. com. præc.*

*Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Peorien. (2. or. pro Episc.).*

**27** *Friday. — White — Festum Patrocinii B. M. V. Dupl. maj.* (fuit 8. huj. Dom. 2. Nov.)

Lectt. 1. Noct. *Ego sapientia.* R. 7. *Tuum sanctum Patrocinium.* Miss. (*Salve Sancta*) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Festivitate*) — Vesp. de eodem festo, sine com.

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — S. Josaphat Ep. M. Dupl.* (fix. ex 14 huj.) Miss. pr. cum Gl. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (or. *Da quæsumus*) com. præc.

Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Concordien. (or. 4. (3.) pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 15, 42.

**28** *Saturday.* — *Viol.* + — *Vigilia* S. *Andreae* Apost. De ea. Off. Sabb. ut in *Psalt.* et pr. loc. Absol. *A vinculis.* Benedd. de 3 Noct. Lectt. pr. de hom. Vigil. cum RR. curr. *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. (or. pr. com. de *Cruce* et *Suffr.*), Prim. (3 Pss.) et ceteras Horas. Miss. Vigil. (sine Gl.) 2. or. B. M. V. *Concede*, 3. or. *Ecclesiae* vel pro Papa et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. de Sabb. a cap. de Dom. I. Adventus in pr. loc. Com. S. Saturnini M. (sine *Suffr.*) Ad Compl. *Prec.* Ant. B. M. V. *Alma Redemptoris*, V. *Angelus*, or. *Gratiam.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *White*<sup>+</sup> — Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. B. M. V. *Semid.* In 1. Noct. lect. 1. *Incip. Zacharias* (heri) lectt. 2. et 3. *Incip. Malachias* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. de Sabb. or. pr.) in Laud. (*Suffr.* omiss. com. S. Mariæ; ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* et *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S., Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*) et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. a cap. de Dom. I. Adventus, com. præc. et S. Saturnini M. (sine *Suffr.*) Ad Compl. *Prec.* Ant. B. M. V. *Alma Redemptoris*, V. *Angelus*, or. *Gratiam.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Gregorii III. Pap. C. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. *Incip. Malachias.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. Vigil. (Ant. et Vers. de Sabb. or. pr.) in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. (Dum esset) com. (1) Dom. I. Adventus (2) S. Gelasii I. Pap. C. (*Simplif. or. Exaudi*) (3) S. Saturnini M. Ad Compl. Ant. B. M. V. *Alma Redemptoris*, Vers. *Angelus*, or. *Gratiam.*

### *Incipit Pars Hiemalis Breviarii.*

N.B. — 1. Deinceps usque ad Nativitatem Domini Ant. B. M. V. erit *Alma Redemptoris*, V. *Angelus*, or. *Gratiam.*

2. Cessant *Suffragia Sanctorum* et *Com. de Cruce* usque ad Octavam Epiphaniæ inclusive; sed *Preces* ad Prim. et Compl. in *semid.* (quæ non sunt infra

Oct.) et *Preces ferial.* ad omnes Horas in *feriali* Off. adhuc dicuntur.

3. Tempore Adventus quotidie (*nisi fiat Off. de Feria*) fit com. fer. in Miss., Laud. et Vesp. (*Antt. pr. ad Benedictus et Magnificat et or. Dom. præc. quando propria non assignatur*) et in R. br. ad Prim. loco *Qui sedes* dicitur *Qui venturus es in mundum*, nisi aliter notetur.

4. In Missa solemni *de Tempore*, nisi aliter notetur, Ministri sacri induunt planet. plicat. (in *minoribus Ecclesiis* ministrare possunt in *Albis*, sed non in *dalmatica et tunicella*) et tam in Miss. quam in Vesp., si Off. fit *de ea*, non pulsan. organa.

5. Hodie de sero clauduntur solemnes Nuptiæ usque ad 7 Januarii.

6. Cras prohibentur omnes *Missæ votivæ* et *de Requie*; Missa tamen de Requie *Exsequialis*, præ-sente corpore, celebrari potest.

7. Cras moneatur populus de *Jejunio* fer. 6. Adventus.

**29** *Sunday. — Viol. — Dom. 1. Adventus 1. cl. De ea. Semid. Off. Dom. ut in Psalt. temp. \* † Adv. et pr. loc. Com. (sine Lect.) S. Saturnini in Laud. Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) Quicumque et Prec. Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) 2. or. S. Saturnini, 3. or. B. M. V. Deus qui de beate, Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Benedicamus Dmo in fine (quod dic. per tot. Adv. in omnibus Miss. Dom. et fer.) — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom.*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Viol. — De ea. Semid. Off. Dom. ut in Psalt. temp. Adv. et pr. loc. Com. (sine Lect.) Simplif. et S. Saturnini in Laud. Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) Quicumque et Prec. Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) 2. or. Simplif. 3. or. S. Saturnini, Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Benedicamus Dmo in fine. (quod dic. per tot. Adv. in omnibus Miss. Dom. et fer.) — Vesp. de seq. com. Dom. et Simplif.*

**Cras Anniv. Consecr. Epp. Dallassen., Lincoln., Natchitoch., Omahen., Wichiten., Davenport. et Wayne Castrens. (3. or. pro Episc.).**

**Plenary Indulgence, 12, 15, 41.**

---

**30** *Monday. — Red — S. ANDREÆ APOST.*  
*Dupl. 2. cl. Off. pr. Com. fer. in Laud. et*  
\* *Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In*  
*2. Vesp. com. fer. (cui in Off. vot. præponit. com.*  
*seq.).*

*Pro Clero Rom. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2.*  
*Vesp. com. seq. et fer.*

*Plenary Indulgence, 7, 8.*

*Month of December.*

**Principal Feasts:** Dec. 4, First Friday. Dec. 8, The Immaculate Conception of the B. V. M. Dec. 18, Expectation of the B. V. M. Dec. 21, St. Thomas, Apostle. Dec. 25, Christmas. Dec. 26, St. Stephen, Protomartyr. Dec. 27, St. John, Apost. and Evang. Dec. 28, Holy Innocents.

**Special Devotions:** *Novena for the Immaculate Conception* (beginning Nov. 29). An indulgence of 300 days each day. A plenary indulgence on Dec. 8, or on any day of the Octave, on the usual conditions. (Pius VII., Aug. 4, Nov. 24, 1808; Jan. 11, 1809.)

*Novena for Christmas.* An indulgence of 300 days each day. A plenary indulgence on Christmas or on any day of the Octave, on the usual conditions. (*S. C. Indulg.*, July 9, 1830.)

**Days of Fast and Abstinence:** Dec. 16, 18, 19, Ember Days. Dec. 24, vigil of Christmas. All the Fridays in Advent, viz., Dec. 4, 11, 18 (in some dioceses).

**1** *Tuesday.* — *Viol.* × — De ea. Off. fer. 3. temp. Adv. (*iis servatis quæ notantur fer. 2. post Dom. 1. Adv.*) Invitat. et hymn. ut Dom. præc. In Laud. (Ant. et Pss. fer. 3., Capit. *Venite*, Hymn. *En clara*, Ant. pr.) *Prec. ferial.* Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) et ceteras Horas Antt. e Laud. Dom. præc. et *Prec. ferial.* Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. B. M. V. *Deus qui de beatæ*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. (Non dicit. *Alleluja* nec *Versus* seq. sed tantum *Graduale*) Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. (or. pr.) com. fer. Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Vel ad lib.* — *Red* × — Off. vot. de Ss. Apostolis. *Semid.* Com. fer. in Laud. (Ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. *Deus qui de beatæ* (quæ terminat. *Per eundem D. N. J. C.*) et Præf. Apost. — Vesp. de seq. (or. pr.) com. præc. et fer. Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Elisabeth Vid. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 19. Nov.) Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (*Cognovi*, or. pr.) cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (or. pr.) et fer.



**2** *Wednesday. — Red × — S. Bibianæ V. M. Semid. Com. fer. in Laud. (Ad Prim. Prec.) et Miss. (Me exspectaverunt, or. pr.) cum Gl. 3. or. Deus qui de beatæ . . . Per eundem D. N. J. C. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et fer.*

*In Diœc. Sinus Viridis. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. tantum.*

*Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Nesquallien. (3. or. pro Episc.).*

**3** *Thursday. — White — S. Francisci Xaveri C. Dupl. maj. Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (O Doctor . . . Petre Chrysologe) (2) fer. (3) S. Barbaræ V. M.*

*In Diœc. Sinus Viridis. — White. — S. FRANCISCI XAVERII C. Titulus Eccles. Cathedr. et Patroni Principalis Diœc. Dupl. 1. cl. cum Oct. in tota Diœc. Lectt. 1. Noct. Beatus. Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (O Doctor . . . Petre Chrysologe) et fer. tantum. — Per Octav. (excepto die 8. huj.) in tota Diœc. addit. com. Oct. ante com. fer. in Laud., Miss. (in qua semper Cr.) et Vesp.*

*Plenary Indulgence, 1, 8, 11, 37.*

**4** *Friday. — White* — (Licita Miss. vot. Ss. Cordis, *Vide* Mon. XXIX.) — S. Petri Chrysologi † Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* Com. fer. et S. Barbaræ in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. (*O Doctor*) com. (1) seq. (2) fer. (3) S. Sabbæ Abb. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. *Qui natus es.*

*In Diæc. Sinus Viridis.* — In 2. Vesp. (*O Doctor*) com. (1) O. t. (e 2. Vesp. Vers. *Amavit*), (2) fer. (3) S. Sabbæ Abb. (Vers. *Os justi* de Tertia).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. com. (1) præc. (*O Doctor*) (2) fer. (3) S. Sabbæ Abb. (Ant. e Laud. Vers. *Os justi* de Tertia).

Plenary Indulgence, 11, 29, 42.

**5** *Saturday. — White* <sup>x</sup> — Off. vot. de Immac. Concept. B. M. V. *Semid.* Com. fer. et S. Sabbæ in Laud. (Ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*) — Vesp. a cap. de Dom. 2. Adv. com. præc. et S. Nicolai Ep. C. (*Simplif.*) Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*In Diæc. Sinus Viridis. — White* — De 3. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Com. fer. et S. Sabbæ (Ant. et Vers. e 1. Vesp.) in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de Dom. 2. Adv. com. Oct. et S. Nicolai Ep. C. (*Simplif.*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Leonardi a Portu Mauritio C. *Dupl.* (fix. ex 26. Nov., alias 17. Dec.) m. t. v. Com. fer. et S. Sabbæ (Ant. et Vers. e 1. Vesp.) in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. — In 2. Vesp. com. Dom. 2. Adv. et S. Nicolai Ep. C. (*Simplif.*).

Cras moneatur populus de festo *Immac. Conceptionis* B. M. V. fer. 3. et de *Jejunio* fer. 6. hebdom. seq.

**6** *Sunday.* — *Viol.* — Dom. 2. Adventus, 2 cl. De ea. *Semid.* Off. Dom. ut in Psalt. temp. \* † Adv. et pr. loc. Com. (sine Lect.) *Simplif.* in Laud. Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) 2. or. *Simplif.* 3. or. *Deus qui de beatæ Cr. Præf. Trinit. et Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. m. t. v. (*O Doctor . . . Ambrosi*) com. Dom. et *Simplif.*

*In Diæc. Sinus Viridis.* — Omnia ut supra sed com. Oct. post *Simplif.* in Laud., Miss. (in qua omitt. 3. or. *Deus quide beatæ*) et Vesp.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 9, 12.

**7** *Monday.* — *White* — (*Vigilia Immac. Concept. B. M. V. de qua nihil in Off.*) — S. Ambrosii Ep. C. D. *Dupl.* m. t. v. Lectt. 1. Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. Vigil. Cr. et Evang. Vigil. in fine. — Vesp. de seq. com. fer. *tantum.* Ad Compl. et per totam Oct. seq. doxol. *Qui natus es.*

N.B. — Cras prohibentur omnes Missæ votivæ et de Requiem, etiam cadavere præsentē.

**8** *Tuesday. — White — IMMACULATA CONCEPTIO B. M. V. Dupl. 1. cl. cum Octava.*  
 \* † (*Fest. de præcepto et Patronale Statt. Fædd. Amer. Septent.*) Off. pr. Com. fer. in Laud. (Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es*; sic per totam Oct.) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac. et sic per totam Oct.*) — In 2. Vesp. com. fer.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (or. *Deus qui nos.*) et fer.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 38, 40, 41, 43.

**9** *Wednesday. — White × — De 2. die infra Oct. Semid. Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S. (in Diæc. Sinus Viridis 2. or. Oct. S. Francisci, 3. or. fer.) et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. festi com. fer. et S. Melchiadis Pap. M.*

*In Diæc. Sinus Viridis.* — Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi) com. (1) præc. (2) fer. (3) S. Melchiadis Pap. M.

*Pro Clero Rom. — Red — S. Eutychiani Pap. M. Dupl. Com. Oct. et fer. in Laud. et Miss. (Sacerdotes) cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. præc. et fer. tantum (Cras nihil de Oct. Immac. Concept. B. M. V.).*

**10** *Thursday.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — De 3. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Com. fer. et S. Melchiadis in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. com. Oct. et fer.

*In Diœc. Sinus Viridis.* — *White* — Octava S. Francisci Xaverii C. *Dupl.* Lectt. 1. Noct. de Script. occurr., cetera ut in festo. Com. (1) Oct. Immac. Concept. (2) fer. (3) S. Melchiadis in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) seq. (2) Oct. Immac. Concept. (3) fer. — Resumitur *Kalend. commune.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — *Translatio Almæ Domus Lauretanæ.* *Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Festivitate.*) — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. et fer. *tantum.*

Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Oklahomen. et Superioren. (4. or. pro Episc.).

**11** *Friday.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — S. Damasi I. Pap. C. *Semid.* Com. Oct. et fer. in Laud. et Miss. † pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. (*Dum esset*) com. Oct. et fer.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — S. Damasi I. Pap. C. *Dupl.* Com. Oct. et fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. (or. *Infirmi- tatem*) com. (1) præc. (*Dum esset*) (2) Oct. (3) fer.

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

**12** *Saturday.* — *White* <sup>x</sup> — De 5. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S. et Cr. — Vesp. a cap. de Dom. 3. Adv. com. Oct. et S. Luciae V. M. (*Simplif.*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *Red* — S. Melchiadis Pap. M. *Dupl.* R. 8. *Domine prævenisti* Com. Oct. et fer. in Laud. et Miss. (*Statuit*) cum Gl. et Cr. — In 2. Vesp. com. (1) Dom. 3. Adv. (2) S. Luciae V. M. (*Simplif.*) (3) Oct.

N.B. — Cras in Miss. solemnī Ministri sacr. induunt dalmatica et tunicella, pulsant. organa et altare. ornat. floribus.

Cras publicetur *Jejunium Quat. Temp.* fer. 4 et 6 et Sabb. hebdom. seq.

**13** *Sunday.* — *Viol.* or *Rose* — Dom. 3. Adventus, 2. cl. (*Gaudete*) De ea. *Semid.* Off. \* † Dom. ut in Psalt. temp. Adv. et pr. loc. Com. (sine Lect.) *Simplif.* et Oct. in Laud. Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* (sine *Prec.*) Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) 2. or. *Simplif.*, 3. or. Oct. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Concept. Immac.*) et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. Oct. et *Simplif.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. de seq. (Ant. ad *Magnif.* et or. pr.) com. Dom. et *Simplif. tantum.* (Cras nihil de Oct.).

Cras Anniv. Elect. Epp. Clevelanden., Crossen., Syracusen. et Erien. (4. (3.) or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 9, 19, 20.

**14** *Monday. — White* <sup>x</sup> — De 7. die infra Oct. *Semid.* Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. festi cum Gl. 3. or. de Spiritu S. et Cr. — Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi) com. fer.

*Pro Clero Rom. — White — Festum Patrocinii B. M. V. Dupl. maj.* (fuit 8. Nov., Dom. 2. Nov.) Lectt. 1. Noct. *Ego sapientia. R. 7. Tuum sanctum Patrocinium.* Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. (*Salve sancta*) cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Festivitate*). — Vesp. de seq. (ut in 1. Vesp. festi) com. fer. *tantum.*

**15** *Tuesday. — White — Octava Immac. Concept. B. M. V. Dupl.* Off. festi. Lectt. 2. et 3. Noct. pr. Com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. festi in qua ut ibi. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (or. *Deus qui nos*) et fer.

Cras Anniv. Elect. Epp. Novarc. et Altunen. (4. or. pro Episc.).

Plenary Indulgence, 13.

**16** *Wednesday. — Red* × — *Quat.* Temp. — S. Eusebii Ep. M. *Semid.* Lectt. 1. Noct. A † *Mileto* (de Comm. unius Mart.) R. 8. *Domine prævenisti.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. (*pr. loc.*, or. pr.) in Laud. Ad Prim. *Prec.* Miss. (*Sacerdotes*) cum Gl. 2. or. fer. (prima: *Præsta*) 3. or. *Deus qui de beatæ* et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. fer. (Ant. pr., or. Dom. præc.) Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — Vesp. a cap. de seq. m. t. v. (or. pr.) com. præc. et fer. (Ant. pr., or. Dom. præc.) Ad Compl. *Prec.*

Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Wayne Castren. (4. or. pro Episc.).

N.B. — 1. Abhinc cessant *Officia Votiva* usque ad Oct. Epiph.

2. Cessant etiam *Octavæ Festor. Particular.* a die 17. Dec. usque ad Festum Epiph. inclus.

3. In Off. *feriali* usque ad Vigil. Nativ. Dmi exclus. dic. Invitat. et Hymn. Dom. præc. In ceteris servat. Ordo descript. in *Proprio de Temp.* fer. 2. post Dom. 1. Adventus.



**17** *Thursday.* — *Viol.* × — De ea. Invitat. et hymn. Dom. præc. Antt. et Pss. fer. 5. Ad Laud. et Horas Antt. speciales (quarum 1. incip. *De Sion*). *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. (Capit. *Venite*, hymn. *En clara vox*, ad Benedictus Ant. *Vigilate*), Prim. (4 Pss.) et ceteras Horas. Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *Deus qui de beatæ*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa (Non dic. *Alleluja* nec *Versus* seq. sed tantum *Graduale*) Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. in pr. loc. com. fer. (Ant. maj. *O Sapientia*, or. Dom. præc.) Ad Compl. et cras doxol. pr.

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* × — S. Didaci C. *Semid.* (fix. ex 13. Nov.) m. t. v. Com. fer. in Laud. (ad Prim. *Prec.*) et Miss. (*Justus*, or. pr.) cum Gl. 3. or. *Deus qui de beatæ*. — Vesp. de seq. in pr. loc. com. præc. et fer. (Ant. maj. *O Sapientia*), or. Dom. præc. Ad Compl. et cras doxol. pr.

**18** *Friday. — White — Quat. Temp. — Expectatio Partus B. M. V. Dupl. maj.* Off. pr. † Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. (*Ex quo facta, or. pr.*) in Laud. (Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui venturus es*) et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. B. M. V. (*Et Te in Expectatione*) et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. com. fer. (Ant. maj. *O Adonai, or. Dom. præc.*).

*Pro Clero Rom.* — Off. et Miss. ut supra. — In 2. Vesp. com. seq. (or. pr.) et fer. (Ant. *O Adonai, or. Dom. præc.*).

Plenary Indulgence, 42.

**19** *Saturday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — Quat. Temp. — Vigilia S. Thomæ Apost. de qua nihil in Off. — † De eo. Invitat. et hymn. Dom. præc. Antt. et Pss. Sabb. Ad Laud. et Horas Antt. speciales (quarum 1. incip. *Ecce veniet* de fer. 2. sed loco 4. *Haurietis aquas* dic. *Expectetur* ut in Sabb.). *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. (Capit. *Venite*, hymn. *En clara vox.* ad Benedictus Ant. *Quomodo fiet*, or. pr.), Prim. (3 Pss.) et ceteras Horas. Miss. pr. (sine Gl. et Cr.) post *Kyrie* plur. orr. et prophet., deinde *Dominus vobiscum*, 2. or. Vigiliæ 3. or. *Deus qui de beatæ*, et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. *ferial.* de Sabb. a cap. de Dom. 4. Adv. ut pr. loc. (Ant. maj. *O Radix* duplicatur). Ad Compl. *Prec.*

*Pro Clero Rom.* — *White* — B. Urbani V. Pap. C. *Dupl. Lectt.* 1. Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* Lect. 9. de hom. et com. fer. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. 3. or. Vigil. et Evang. fer. in fine. — In 2. Vesp. (Ant. ad Magnif. *Dum esset*) com. Dom. 4. Adv. (Ant. maj. *O Radix*).

Cras Anniv. Elect. Episc. Ogdensburg. (4. or. pro Episc.).

Cras moneatur populus de *Jejunio* fer. 5. et de festo *Nativitatis Domini* fer. 6. hebdom. seq. *in qua lex abstinentiæ non obligat.*

**20** *Sunday. — Viol. — Dom. 4. Adventus, 2. cl. De ea. Semid. Off. Dom. ut in Psalt. temp.*  
 \* † Adv. et pr. loc. Ad Prim. (4 Pss.) *Quicumque* et *Prec.* Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) 2. or. *Deus qui de beatæ*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa, Cr. Præf. Trinit. et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. de seq. (Ant. ad *Magnif.* et or. pr.) com. Dom. (Ant. maj. *O Clavis*).  
 Cras Anniv. Consecr. Archiepp. S. Pauli et Neo-Eborac. et Episc. Helenen. (3. or. pro Antistite).  
 Plenary Indulgence, 2.

**21** *Monday. — Red — S. THOMÆ APOST. Dupl. 2. cl. Lectt. 1. Noct. Sic nos existimet,*  
 \* 2. et 3. Noct. pr. Com. fer. (Ant. *Nolite timere*, or. Dom. præc.) in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl. Cr. et Præf. Apost. — In 2. Vesp. (Ant. pr. ad *Magnif.*) com. fer. (Ant. maj. *O Oriens*, or. Dom. præc.).  
 Plenary Indulgence, 7, 8.

**22** *Tuesday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Invitat. et hymn. Dom. præc. Antt. et Pss. fer. 3. Ad Laud. et Horas Antt. speciales (quarum 1. incip. *Rorate cæli*). *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. (Capit. *Venite*, hymn. *En clara vox*, ad Benedictus Ant. *Consurge*), Prim. (4 Pss.) et ceteras Horas. Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *Deus qui de beatæ* 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa (Non dic. *Alleluja* nec *Versus* seq. sed tantum *Graduale*) Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. de fer. 3. juxta ordinem descriptum in Vesp. fer. 2. post Dom. 1. Adv. (Capit. *Non auferetur*. hymn. *Creator alme*) Ant. maj. *O Rex*. duplicat., *Prec. ferial.*, or. Dom. Ad Compl. *Prec.*

**23** *Wednesday.* — *Viol.*<sup>x</sup> — De ea. Invitat. et hymn. Dom. præc. Antt. et Pss. fer. 4. Ad Laud. et Horas Antt. speciales (quarum 1. incip. *Prophetæ*) *Prec. ferial.* ad Laud. (Capit. *Venite*, hymn. *En clara vox*, ad Benedictus Ant. *Ecce completa*), Prim. (4 Pss.) et ceteras Horas. Miss. Dom. præc. (sine Gl. et Cr.) 2. or. *Deus qui de beatæ*, 3. or. *Ecclesiæ* vel pro Papa. (Non dic. *Alleluja* nec *Versus* seq. sed tantum *Graduale*) Præf. commun. et *Benedicamus Dmo* in fine. — Vesp. de fer. 4. Capit. *Non auferetur* et hymn. *Creator alme* (ut in Vesp. fer. 2. post Dom. 1. Adv.) Ant. maj. *O Emmanuel* duplicat., *Prec. ferial.* or. Dom. Ad Compl. *Prec.*

N.B. — Cras prohibentur omnes *Missæ Votivæ* et *de Requie*; Missa tamen de Requiem exsequialis, præsentē cadavere, celebrari potest.

24 *Thursday. — Viol. — Vigilia Nativitatis D. N. J. C. (privileg.) De ea. (Simpl. ad Matut. † Dupl. ad Laud. et deinceps.) Ad Matut. Invitat. pr. Hymn. Verbum supernum Antt. et Pss. ex fer. 5. ut in Psalt. temp. Adv. Vers. Lectt. et RR. pr. Ad Laud. Pss. de Dom. Reliqua pr. Ad Horas Antt. et rel. pr. Miss. pr. (sine Gl. et Cr.) or. unica. Graduale (sine Alleluja et Vers.), Præf. commun. et Benedicamus Dmo in fine. — Vesp. de seq. sine com.*

N.B. — 1. Doxol. usque ad *Nonam* Vigil. Epiph *Qui natus es.*

2. Abhinc usque ad 2. Vesp. Purificationis B. M. V. incl. post Ant. *Alma Redemptoris* dic. V. *Post partum* et or. *Deus qui salutis.*

3. Cras prohibentur omnes Missæ Votivæ et de Requiem, etiam præsentē corpore. Aliis diebus infra Oct. Nativit. Dmi permittuntur (1) Missæ Votivæ solemnes pro re gravi vel publica Ecclesiæ causa *tantum*; (2) Missæ de Requie *exsequiales* pro sepultura Defuncti *tantum*.

4. Cras lex abstinentiæ non obligat.

**25** *Friday. — White —* NATIVITAS D. N. J. C. *Dupl.* 1. *cl. cum Oct. privileg. (Fest. de \*† præcepto)* Off. pr. Ad Prim. R. br. *Qui natus es* (usque ad Vigil. Epiph. incl.) Hodie celebrant. tres Missæ ut pr. loc. cum Gl. Cr. Præf. et *Communicantes* pr. (*per totam Oct.*). In *prima* Miss. ad *Communicantes* dic. *Noctem sacratissimam*; in reliquis *Diem*. In *secunda* Miss. fit com. S. Anastasiæ M. In *tertia* Miss. legit. Evang. Epiphaniæ in fine. In Miss. solemn. dum cantat. V. Symbol. *Et incarnatus* omnes genuflectunt.

N.B. — 1. In 1. et 2. Miss. post Communionem non purificat. nec abstergit. calix, sed tegit. *immediate* patena (cui superimponit. palla) et relinquit. super corporale. Deinde, dicta in medio altaris, junctis manibus, oratione *Quod ore* etc., celebrans digitos, in aliquo vase mundo, ad hoc in Altari præparato, aqua abluet, interim dicens *Corpus tuum* etc. abstersisque purificatorio digitis, calicem velo cooperiet, velatumque ponet super corporale extensum. — In 2. et 3. Miss. calix nec ante nec post infusionem vini et aquæ ad Offertorium abstergitur et non ponitur extra corporale vel pallam donec purificatus fuerit in *tertia* Miss. — In 3. Miss. facta de more ablutione super calicem, ablutio ex 1. et 2. Miss. reservata vel in secunda purificatione sumetur vel in sacrarium demittatur.

2. Cui placuerit unam tantum Missam celebrare, si in nocte, *primam*; si in aurora, *secundam*; si post solis ortum, *tertiā* celebrare debet. (S. R. C. 13. Febr. 1892.)

In 2. Vesp. com. seq. ut pr. loc.

Plenary Indulgence, 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 29, 32, 38, 41, 42, 43.

**26** *Saturday. — Red — S. STEPHANI PROTO-*  
*MART. Dupl. 2. cl. cum Oct. Off. pr. Com.*  
 \* *Oct. Nativit. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl.*  
*Cr. Præf. et Communicantes de Nativit. Dmi. —*  
*Vesp. de Nativit., a cap. de S. Stephano, com. seq.*  
*et Oct. Nativit.*

*In Diæc. Xylopolit. — Off. et Miss. ut supra. —*  
*Vesp. de Nativ. Dom. a cap. de S. Joanne, com.*  
*præc. et Oct. Nativ.*

*Cras Anniv. Consecr. Epp. Leavenworth., Du-*  
*luthen., Fargen. et Winonen. (4. or. pro Episc.).*

*Cras moneatur populus de festo Circumcisionis*  
*Domini fer. 6. hebdom. seq.*

**27** *Sunday. — White — (Dom. vacat.) S. JO-*  
*ANNIS APOST. ET EVGL. Dupl. 2. cl. cum*  
 \* † *Oct. Off. pr. Com. 2. Octt. in Laud. et Miss.*  
*pr. in qua ut heri. — Vesp. de Nativit. a cap. de S.*  
*Joanne, com. seq. et 2. Octt.*

*In Diæc. Xylopolit. — White — S. JOANNIS*  
*AP. ET EVANG. (Fest. Titul. Eccles. Cathedr.)*  
*Dupl. 1. cl. cum Oct. in tota Diæc. Com. Oct. Nativ.*  
*Dom. tantum in Laud. et Miss. pr. in qua ut heri. —*  
*Vesp. de Nativ. Dom. a cap. de S. Joanne, com. seq.*  
*et Nativ. Dom. tantum. — Per totam Oct. ut in Or-*  
*dine, sed ordo commemorationum erit (1) de Nativ.*  
*Dom., (2) de S. Joanne, (3) de Stephano, etc.*

*Plenary Indulgence, 7, 8, 11, 12, 19, 29, 31.*



**28** *Monday. — Viol. — Ss. INNOCENTIUM MM.*  
*Dupl. 2. cl. cum Oct. Off. pr. In 3. Noct.*  
 \* *Ant. 2. Isti sunt. Non dic. Te Deum sed R. 9.*  
*Com. 3 Octt. in Laud. et Miss. pr. (sine Gl.) cum*  
*Graduale (omisso Alleluja ac Vers. seq.) Dic.*  
*Tractus, Cr. et in fine Benedicamus Dmo. — Vesp.*  
*de Nativit. a cap. de Ss. Innocent. com. seq. (or. pr.)*  
*et 3 Octt.*

**29** *Tuesday. — Red — S. Thomæ Cantuar.*  
*Ep. M. Dupl. Lectt. 1. Noct. A Mileto Com.*  
*4 Octt. in Laud. et Miss. pr. cum Gl., cetera*  
*ut 26. huj. — Vesp. (dupl.) de Nativit. a cap. de S.*  
*Thoma (ut in 2. Vesp. unius Mart.) com. Dom. infra*  
*Oct. et 4 Octt.*

*Cras Anniv. Elect. Epp. Richmondien., Duluthen.,*  
*Fargen. et Winonen. (6. or. pro Episc.).*

---

**30** *Wednesday. — White — Dom. infra Octav. Semid. Off. ut in festo et pr. loc. Lectt. 1. Noct. Incip. Epist. ad Romanos. Com. 4 Octt. in Laud. et Miss. in qua cetera ut 26. huj. — Vesp. (dupl.) de Nativit. a cap. de seq. (or. Da, quæsumus), com. Dom. et 4 Octt.*

---

**31** *Thursday. — White — S. Silvestri I. Pap. C. Dupl. Off. ut in pr. loc. Lectt. 2. Noct. \* emendatæ (1883) Com. 4 Octt. in Laud. et Miss. pr. in qua cetera ut 26. huj. — Vesp. de seq. sine com.*

*Hodie et anno insequenti 1909 litera Martyrologii erit h parva.*



## PART II.—INFORMATION ON VARIOUS ECCLESIASTICAL MATTERS.

---

### THE CATHOLIC HIERARCHY.

The Catholic Hierarchy, or the governing body of the Holy Catholic Church, consists of:— 1. His Holiness the Sovereign Pontiff, assisted by the Sacred College of Cardinals and by about 20 Sacred Congregations, or permanent ecclesiastical committees, of which the Cardinals are the chief members; 2. the Patriarchs, Archbishops, and Bishops; 3. the Apostolic Delegates, Vicars, and Prefects; and 4. certain Abbots and Prelates.

#### GENERAL SUMMARY.

##### His Holiness the Pope.

Bishop of Rome and Vicar of Jesus Christ, Successor of St. Peter, Prince of the Apostles, Supreme Pontiff of the Universal Church, Patriarch of the West, Primate of Italy, Archbishop and Metropolitan of the Roman Province, Sovereign of the Temporal Dominions of the Holy Roman Church.

##### Sacred College of Cardinals.

Consisting, when it is complete, of six Cardinal Bishops, fifty Cardinal Priests, and fourteen Cardinal Deacons.

##### Patriarchates.

There are ten Patriarchates, with fourteen Patriarchal Sees: eight of the Latin Rite, and six of the Oriental Rite.

The greater, or more ancient Patriarchates, are those of: Alexandria, *Latin* and *Coptic*; Antioch, with four Patriarchal Sees, *Latin*, *Greco-Melchite*, *Maronite*, and *Syriac*; Constantinople, *Latin*; and Jerusalem, *Latin*. The lesser are those of: Babylon, *Chaldaic*; Cilicia, *Armenian*; the East Indies, *Latin*; Lisbon, *Latin*; Venice, *Latin*; and the West Indies, *Latin*.

## Archiepiscopal and Episcopal Sees.

### ARCHIEPISCOPAL SEES.

#### *Latin Rite.*

Immediately subject to the Holy See . . . . .	21
With Ecclesiastical Provinces . . . . .	163

#### *Oriental Rite.*

With Ecclesiastical Provinces :	
Armenian . . . . .	1
Greco-Roumanian . . . . .	1
Greco-Ruthenian . . . . .	1
Subject to the Patriarchates :	
Armenian . . . . .	2
Greco-Melchite . . . . .	3
Syriac . . . . .	3
Syro-Chaldaic . . . . .	2
Syro-Maronite . . . . .	6

### EPISCOPAL SEES.

#### *Latin Rite.*

Suburban Sees of the Cardinal Bishops . . . . .	6
Immediately subject to the Holy See . . . . .	85
Suffragan Sees, in Ecclesiastical Provinces . . . . .	653

#### *Oriental Rite.*

Immediately subject to the Holy See :	
Greco-Ruthenian . . . . .	1
Suffragan Sees, in Ecclesiastical Provinces :	
Greco-Roumanian . . . . .	3
Greco-Ruthenian . . . . .	6
Subject to the Patriarchates :	
Armenian . . . . .	15
Coptic . . . . .	2
Greco-Melchite . . . . .	9
Syriac . . . . .	5
Syro-Chaldaic . . . . .	9
Syro-Maronite . . . . .	2

### Titular Sees.

Archiepiscopal . . . . .	89
Episcopal . . . . .	521

### Sees " Nullius Dioceseos."

Archabbacies and Abbacies . . . . .	15
Archpresbytery . . . . .	1
Priorate . . . . .	1
Prelatures . . . . .	3

## **Delegations, Vicariates and Prefectures Apostolic.**

### *Subject to the S. C. de Propaganda Fide.*

Delegations Apostolic . . . . .	9
Vicariates Apostolic . . . . .	136
Prefectures Apostolic . . . . .	60

### *Subject to the S. C. of Extraordinary Ecclesiastical Affairs.*

Delegations Apostolic . . . . .	3
Vicariates Apostolic . . . . .	8
Prefectures Apostolic . . . . .	3

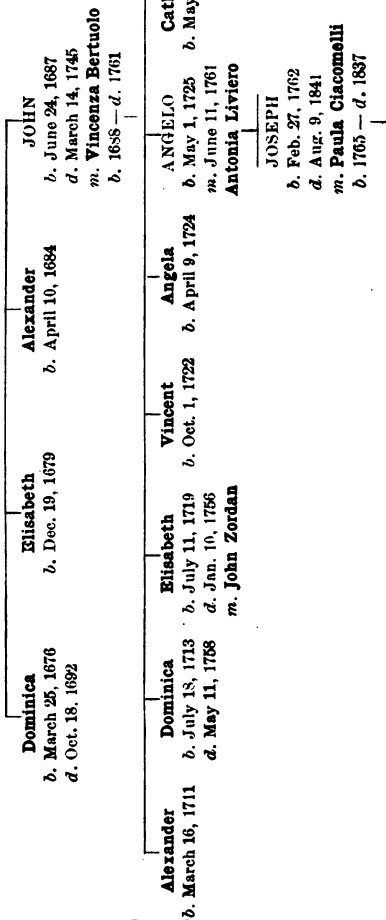
# GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE FAMILY OF HIS HOLINESS, POPE PIUS X.<sup>1</sup>

## VINCENT SARTO

*b.* Feb. 12, 1651

*m.* April 14, 1674

Mary Carriero



**JOHN BAPTIST**

b. May 26, 1792

d. May 4, 1852

m. Feb. 13, 1833

**Margaret Sansoni**

b. 1813 — d. 1894

**Anthony**

b. 1796 — d. 1864

m. Lucy Pellizzari

b. 1803 — d. 1876

**Hyacinth**

b. 1809 — d. 1843

m. Mary Sansoni

b. 1820 — d. 1843

**Joseph**

b. 1824 — d. 1892

m. Mary Barbirelli

**Peter**

b. 1827

d. 1859

**James**

Priest

b. 1828 — d. 1901

**Matilda**

b. 1830

m. Anthony Gaetan

**Louis**

b. 1839

**Joseph JOSEPH MELCHIOR**

d. 1843

Elected

Roman Pontiff

Aug. 4, 1903

PIUS X.

**Angelo**

b. March 26, b. Sept. 12,

1836 1838

m. Eleanor

Siliprandi

**Rose**

b. Jan. 26, b. April 26,

1840 1842

m. G. B.

Parolin

**Teresa**

b. April 26, b. Jan. 26,

1844 1846

m. Francis

de Bei

**Lucy**

b. May 29, b. April 4,

1846 1848

m. Louis

Boschin

**Anna**

b. April 4,

1848

**Clara**

m. G. Marsili

**Adelaide**

m. Louis Magnani

[1 Taken from F. Franceschetti, *Mémoires Historico-Généalogiques*. — In this Table b. = born, d. = died, m. = married.]



## THE SOVEREIGN PONTIFF.

**HIS HOLINESS POPE PIUS X.** (**JOSEPH MELCHIOR SARTO**), the 258th successor of the Prince of the Apostles, was born at Riese (Diocese of Treviso), June 2, 1835. He frequented the schools of his native village and continued his studies at the gymnasium of Castelfranco. Later he entered the seminary at Treviso and finished his theological course in the seminary of Padua. He was ordained priest Sept. 18, 1858, and was appointed a chaplain at Tombolo. Shortly afterward he was appointed parish priest of Salzano and became successively a canon in the Cathedral of Treviso, dean of the canons, professor of Church history in the seminary, chancellor of the diocese and vicar general. After the death of the Ordinary of the diocese he was elected vicar capitular.

For two years he was Rector of the seminary of Mantua and then was appointed Bishop of that city, Nov. 10, 1884, by His Holiness Leo XIII. Even as bishop he continued to teach Moral Theology and to explain the Summa of St. Thomas, in the seminary. On June 15, 1893, he was created cardinal and appointed at the same time Patriarch of Venice. After the death of Leo XIII. he was elected Roman Pontiff, on Aug. 4, 1903, receiving the votes of 50 conclavists out of a total of 62. He took the name of Pius on account of the special veneration in which he held Pius VI., Pius VII., and Pius IX. He was crowned Aug. 9, 1903. His Holiness retains 1. The Abbey of Subiaco; 2. The Prefectship of the Congregations of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition or Holy Office, of the Consistory, and of the Apostolic Visitation; 3. The Presidency of the Pontifical Commission for the Reunion of Dissenting Churches; 4. The Protectorship of the Church and Chapter of Ss. Celsus and Julian, of the Greek Abbey of Grottaferrata, of the whole Order of St. Benedict, of the Orders of Friars Preachers and Friars Minor, and of the Arch-confraternity of the Via Crucis, or "Lovers of Christ and Mary."

## THE SACRED COLLEGE OF CARDINALS.

The Cardinals, as the advisers and assistants of the Sovereign Pontiff, are the supreme council or senate of the Church. On the death of the Pontiff, they elect his successor.

There are three orders of Cardinals, *Bishops, Priests, and Deacons*. These orders are distinct from those of the Hierarchy: with very few exceptions, the Cardinal Priests are archbishops or bishops; and the Cardinal Deacons are generally priests.

The Sacred College, when complete, consists of 70 members: 6 Cardinal Bishops, whose Dioceses are the six "Suburban Sees" near Rome; 50 Cardinal Priests, who take their title from the "Titular Churches," to which they are appointed, with jurisdiction and right to a throne, etc., therein; and 14 Cardinal Deacons, who are appointed to other churches called "Deaconries."

The first Cardinal Bishop is *Dean*, the first of the Priests is *First Priest*, and the first of the Deacons is *First Deacon*, of the Sacred College. The Dean has the right of consecrating, and the First Deacon the right of proclaiming and crowning a new Pope.

On the death of the Pontiff, the Cardinal *Camerlengo* has the administration of the public affairs of the Holy See.

The "creation" of a Cardinal sometimes precedes, even by several years, its "publication" or proclamation. The Cardinal is then said to be "*reserved in petto*"; and, when proclaimed, he takes precedence according to date of creation.

#### CARDINAL BISHOPS.

LOUIS OREGLIA DI SANTO STEFANO, Cardinal Priest 1873, Cardinal Bishop of Ostia and Velletri 1884; born 1828, Dean of the Sacred College.

SERAFINO VANNUTELLI, Cardinal Priest 1887, Cardinal Bishop of Frascati 1893; born 1834.

ANTONIO AGLIARDI, Cardinal Priest 1896, Cardinal Bishop of Albano 1899; born 1832.

VINCENT VANNUTELLI, reserved *in petto* 1889, proclaimed Cardinal Priest 1890, Cardinal Bishop of Palestrina 1900; born 1836.

FRANCIS SATOLLI, Cardinal Priest 1895, Cardinal Bishop of Frascati 1903; born 1839.

FRANCIS CASSETTA, Bishop of Sabina; created Cardinal July 19, 1899; born 1841.

#### CARDINAL PRIESTS.

JOSEPH SEBASTIAN NETO, O.F.M., 1884; born 1841. Patriarch of Lisbon. First Cardinal Priest.

ALPHONSUS CAPECELATRO, 1885; born 1824. Abp. of Capua.

PATRICK FRANCIS MORAN, 1885; born 1830. Abp. of Sydney.

JAMES GIBBONS, 1886; born 1834. Abp. of Baltimore.

MARIANO RAMPOLLA DEL TINDARO, 1887; born 1842. Formerly Abp. of *Heraclea*.

**FRANCIS MARY RICHARD**, 1889; born 1819. Abp. of Paris.  
**ANTONY JOSEPH GRUSCHA**, 1891; born 1818. Abp. of Vienna.  
**ANGELO DI PIETRO**, 1893; born 1828. Formerly Abp. of *Nazianzum*.  
**MICHAEL LOGUE**, 1893; born 1840. Abp. of Armagh.  
**CLAUDIUS VASZARY**, O.S.B., 1893; born 1832. Abp. of Gran.  
**GEORGE KOPP**, 1893; born 1837. Prince-Bp. of Breslau.  
**VICTOR LECOT**, 1893; born 1831. Abp. of Bordeaux.  
**CYRIACUS MARY SANCHAY HERVAS**, 1894; born 1838. Abp. of Toledo and Patriarch of the West Indies.  
**ANDREW FERRARI**, 1894; born 1850. Abp. of Milan.  
**JEROME MARY GOTTI**, O.C.D., 1895; born 1834. Formerly Abp. of *Petra*. Prefect of the Sacred Congregation *de Propaganda Fide*.  
**SALVADOR CASANAS Y PAGES**, 1895; born 1834. Bp. of Barcelona.  
**DOMINIC FERRATA**, 1896; born 1847. Formerly Abp. of *Thessalonica*.  
**SERAFINO CRETONI**, 1896; born 1833. Formerly Abp. of *Damascus*.  
**JOSEPH PRISCO**, Cardinal Deacon 1896, Cardinal Priest 1898; born 1836. Abp. of Naples.  
**JOSEPH MARY MARTIN DE HERRERA Y DE LA IGLESIA**, 1897; born 1835. Abp. of Compostella.  
**PETER HECTOR COULLIE**, 1897; born 1829. Abp. of Lyons.  
**WILLIAM MARY JOSEPH LABOURE**, 1897; born 1841. Abp. of Rennes.  
**JOHN BAPTIST CASALI DEL DRAGO**, 1899; born 1838. Formerly Patriarch of Constantinople.  
**ALEXANDER SANMINIATELLI ZABARELLA**, reserved in *petto* 1899, proclaimed 1901; born 1840. Formerly Patriarch of Constantinople.  
**JANUARIUS PORTANOVA**, 1899; born 1845. Abp. of Reggio, in Calabria.  
**JOSEPH FRANCICA-NAVA DI BONTIFE**, 1899; born 1846. Abp. of Catania.  
**FRANCIS DESIRE MATHIEU**, 1899; born 1839. Formerly Abp. of Toulouse.  
**PETER RESPIGHI**, 1899; born 1843. Formerly Abp. of Ferrara. Cardinal Vicar (Vicar General of His Holiness).  
**AUGUSTINE RICHELMY**, 1899; born 1850. Abp. of Turin.  
**SERASTIAN MARTINELLI**, O.S.A., 1901; born 1848. Formerly Abp. of *Ephesus*.  
**CASIMIR GENNARI**, 1901; born 1839. Formerly Abp. of *Lepanto*.  
**LEO DE SKRBENSKY**, 1901; born 1863. Abp. of Prague.  
**JULIUS BOSCHI**, 1901; born 1838. Abp. of Ferrara.  
**JOHN KNIAZ PUZYNA DE KOZIELSKO**, 1901; born 1842. Bishop of Cracow.

BARTHOLOMEW BACILIERI, 1901; born 1835. Bp. of Verona.  
 CHARLES NOCELLA, 1903; born 1826. Patriarch of Constantinople.  
 BENJAMIN CAVICCHIONI, 1903; born 1836. Formerly Abp. of *Nazianzum*.  
 JOHN KATSCHTHALER, 1903; born 1832. Abp. of Salzburg.  
 HUBERT ANTONY FISCHER, 1903; born 1840. Abp. of Cologne.  
 RAPHAEL MERRY DEL VAL, 1903; born in London, 1865. Formerly Abp. of *Nicæa*. Secretary of State to His Holiness.  
 JOSEPH CALLEGARI, 1903; born 1841. Bp. of Padua.  
 JOSEPH SAMASSA, 1905; born 1828. Abp. of Agria.  
 JOACHIM ARCOVERDE DE ALBUQUERQUE CAVALCANTI, 1905; born 1850. Abp. of S. Sebastiano.  
 ARISTIDE CAVALLARI, 1907; born 1849. Patriarch of Venice.  
 GREGORY MARIA AGUIRRE Y GARCIA; born 1835. Abp. of Burgos.  
 ARISTIDE RINALDINI; born 1844. Formerly Abp. of *Heraclea*.  
 BENEDICT LORENZELLI, 1907; born 1853. Abp. of Lucca.  
 PETER MAFFI, 1907; born 1858. Abp. of Pisa.  
 ALEXANDER LUALDI, 1907; born 1858. Abp. of Palermo.  
 DESIRE MERCIER, 1907; born 1851. Abp. of Malines.

#### CARDINAL DEACONS.

ANDREW STEINHUBER, S.J., reserved *in petto* 1893, proclaimed 1894; born 1825.  
 FRANCIS SEGNA, 1894; born 1836.  
 FRANCIS DELLA VOLPE, reserved *in petto* 1899, proclaimed 1901; born 1844.  
 JOSEPH CALASANCTIUS VIVES Y TUTO, O.S.F.C., 1899; born 1854.  
 OCTAVIUS CAGIANO DE AZEVEDO, 1905; born 1845.

#### PATRIARCHS.

CONSTANTINOPLE, Turkey — ✠ Joseph Ceppetelli, born March 15, 1846; appointed 1903.  
 ALEXANDRIA, Egypt. *Latin Rite* — ✠ Dominic Marinangeli, born 1831; appointed 1898.  
*Coptic Rite* — ✠ Cyril Macaire, born 1867; appointed 1899.  
 ANTIOCH, Syria. *Syriac Rite* — ✠ Ignatius Dionysius Ephrem Rahmani, born 1848; elected and confirmed, 1898.  
*Maronite Rite* — ✠ Elias Peter Huayek, born 1842; elected and confirmed 1899.  
*Latin Rite* — ✠ Lawrence Passerini, born 1837; appointed 1901.  
*Greco-Melchite Rite* — ✠ Cyril Gcha, born 1840; elected 1902; confirmed 1903.

**JERUSALEM, Palestine** — ✠ Philip Camassei, born 1848; appointed 1906.

**BABYLON OF THE CHALDÆANS, Turkey in Asia** — ✠ Joseph Emmanuel Thomas, born 1852; appointed and confirmed 1900.

**CILICIA OF THE ARMENIANS, Turkey in Asia** — ✠ Paul Peter XII. Sabbaghian, born 1836; elected and confirmed 1904.

**WEST INDIES** — ✠ His Eminence Card. Cyriacus Mary Sancha y Hervás, born 1833; appointed 1898.

**EAST INDIES** — ✠ Anthony Sebastian Valente, born, 1846; appointed September 1, 1886.

**LISBON, Portugal** — ✠ His Eminence Joseph Sebastian Cardinal Neto, born 1842; appointed 1883.

**VENICE** — ✠ Aristide Cavallari, born 1849; appointed 1904.

## THE SACRED CONGREGATIONS.

**Inquisition or Holy Office:** for the examination and repression of heretical and depraved doctrines and offences, etc.

**Consistorial:** for the preparation of matter for consistories.

**State of the Regulars:** for maintaining in religious bodies the observance of their rules.

**Apostolic Visitation:** for visitation of churches, etc., of Rome.

**Pontifical Commission for the Reunion of Dissenting Churches.**

**Bishops and Regulars:** for judging appeals against episcopal sentences; for questions relating to Bishops and Regulars; and for the revision and approbation of rules of religious bodies.

**The Council:** for the execution and interpretation of the decrees of the Council of Trent; and for receiving from Bishops reports on the state of their dioceses. — Attached to this, there is a special Congregation for the Revision of Provincial Councils.

**Residence of Bishops:** for the observance of the canons requiring Bishops to reside in their dioceses.

**Ecclesiastical Immunity:** for maintaining ecclesiastical privileges and exemptions, as to persons, places, and things.

**Propaganda:** for the propagation of the faith, and the government of the Church, in non-Catholic countries. — Attached to this, there is a Congregation for the Oriental Rite.

**Index:** for condemning books contrary to faith or morals.

**Sacred Rites:** for liturgical questions, and for the process of beatification and canonization.

**Ceremonial:** for questions of precedence and forms of ceremony.

**Regular Discipline:** for maintaining the observance of their rule in the monasteries and convents of Italy.

**Indulgences and Sacred Relics:** for matters relating to them.

**Examination of Bishops:** for the examination, in theology and canon law, of Roman priests named for the episcopate.

**Fabric of St. Peter's:** for the administration and preservation of St. Peter's, and for matters relating to pious bequests, etc.

**Lauretana:** for the care of the sanctuary of Loreto.

**Extraordinary Ecclesiastical Affairs:** for the protection of Catholic rights in diplomatic and international questions.

**Studies:** for education, in Rome and the Papal States.  
— To this is attached a Commission for Historical Studies.

# THE CATHOLIC HIERARCHY ARRANGED ACCORDING TO COUNTRIES.

(From Annuario Ecclesiastico, 1907. Corrected.)

Country.	Cardinals.	Latin Rite.			Oriental Rite.			Abbots.	Vacant Sees.	Apostolic Delegates.	Vicars Apostolic.	Totals.
		Patri-archs.	Arch-bishops.	Bishops.	Patri-archs.	Arch-bishops.	Bishops.					
EUROPE.												
Italy.....	34	1	47	205				10	10			273
Austria.....	6		11	42		3	8	2	2			68
Belgium.....	1		1	5								6
Bulgaria.....				1							1	2
Denmark.....												1
France.....	4		16	50					10			85
Germany.....	3		4	15					1		3	23
Various States. . .			1	4								5
Luxemburg.....				1								1
Great Britain. . .	1		7	44							1	52
Greece.....			3	4								9
Monaco.....				1								1
Montenegro. . .			1									1
Norway.....											1	1
Holland.....			1	4								5
Portugal.....	1	1	2	9								12
Roumania.....			1	1								2
Russia.....			2	9					5			16
Spain.....	5	1	9	45					4			59
Sweden.....											1	1
Switzerland. . .		1	4	5				2				7
Turkey.....								1			2	14

ASIA.									
China.....									37
Korea.....									1
Japan.....									4
East India.....									33
Indo-China.....									16
Malabar.....									2
Persia.....									3
Turkey.....									3
Various States.....									54
AFRICA.									
Various States.....									33
AMERICA.									
Newfoundland.....									3
Canada.....									33
Mexico.....									30
United States.....									107
Bolivia.....									4
Brazil.....									21
Chili.....									5
Argentine Republic.....									9
Paraguay.....									1
Ecuador.....									11
Peru.....									9
Colombia.....									15
Uruguay.....									3
Venezuela.....									6
Antilles.....									14
Guatemala.....									5
Hayti.....									5
Other Colonies.....									2
OCEANICA.									
Different States.....									14
Total.....	58	7	177	717	6	17	40	18	1200



# THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

[Archdioceses are printed in small capital letters.]

ARCHDIOCESE, DIOCESE, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC.	LATIN NAME.		ERECTED.	
	Adjective.	Substantive.	Diocese.	Arch- diocese.
BALTIMORE, MD.	Baltimore.	Baltimore	1789	1808
Charleston, S. C.	Carolopolitan.	Caropolis	1820	
Richmond, Va.	Richmondien.	Richmondia	1821	
St. Augustine, Fla.	S. Augustini	S. Augustinus	1870 <sup>1</sup>	
Savannah, Ga.	Savannen.	Savannum	1850	
Wheeling, W. Va.	Whelingen.	Whelingenum	1850	
Wilmington, Del.	Wilmingtonien.	Wilmingtonia	1868	
Vic. Ap. North Carolina	Carolinæ Septentrionalis	Carolinæ Septentrionalis	1868	
Boston, Mass.	Bostonien.	Bostonia	1808	1875
Burlington, Vt.	Burlington.	Burlingtonia	1853	
Fall River, Mass.	Riverormen.	Riverormum	1904	
Hartford, Conn.	Hartfordien.	Hartfordia	1843	
Manchester, N. H.	Manchesterien.	Manchesterium	1884	
Portland, Me.	Portlanden.	Portus Alacer	1855	
Providence, R. I.	Providentien.	Providentia	1872	
Springfield, Mass.	Campifontis	Campifons	1870	1880
CHICAGO, ILL.	Chicagien.	Chicagia	1843	
Alton, Ill.	Altonen.	Altonum	1853 <sup>2</sup>	
Belleville, Ill.	Bellevillen.	Bellevillium	1887	
Peoria, Ill.	Peorien.	Peoria	1877	

CINCINNATI, OHIO	Cincinnati.	Cincinnati	1821	1850
Cleveland, Ohio	Clevelanden.	Clevelandia	1847	
Columbus, Ohio	Columben.	Columbus	1868	
Covington, Ky.	Covingtonen.	Covingtonium	1853	
Detroit, Mich.	Detroiten.	Detroitum	1833	
Fort Wayne, Ind.	Wayne Castren.	Castrum Wayne.	1857	
Grand Rapids, Mich.	Grandormen.	Grandormium.	1882	
Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianopolitan.	Indianapolis	1834	
Louisville, Ky.	Ludovicopolitan.	Ludovicia	1808 <sup>3</sup>	1893
Nashville, Tenn.	Nashvillen.	Nasburgum	1837	
DUBUQUE, IOWA	Dubuquen.	Dubuquium	1837	
Cheyenne, Wyo.	Cheyennen.	Cheyennum	1887	
Davenport, Iowa	Davenporten.	Davenportus	1881	
Lincoln, Neb.	Lincolnen.	Linconium	1887	
Omaha, Neb.	Omahen.	Omaha	1885 <sup>4</sup>	
Sioux City, Iowa	Sioupolitan.	Sioupolis	1902	1875
MILWAUKEE, WIS.	Milwauchien.	Milwauchia	1843	
Green Bay, Wis.	Sinus Viridis.	Sinus Viridis	1868	
La Crosse, Wis.	Crossen.	Crossena	1868	
Marquette	Marquetten.	Marqueta	1857 <sup>5</sup>	
Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.	Marianopolitan.	Marianopolis		
Superior, Wis.	Superioren.	Superior	1905	1850
NEW ORLEANS, LA.	Novæ Aureliæ	Nova Aurelia	1793	
Dallas, Tex.	Dallasen.	Dallasium	1890	
Galveston, Tex.	Galvestonien.	Galvesopolis	1847	
Little Rock, Ark.	Petriculan.	Petricula	1843	

<sup>1</sup> Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic in 1857.

<sup>2</sup> Formerly Diocese of Quincy, Ill. Transferred to Alton in 1857.

<sup>3</sup> Formerly Diocese of Bardstown, Ky. Transferred to Louisville in 1841.

<sup>4</sup> Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic in 1857.

<sup>5</sup> Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic in 1853.

# THE CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES — Continued.

[Archdioceses are printed in small capital letters.]

ARCHDIOCESE, DIOCESE, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC.	LATIN NAME.		ERECTED.	
	Adjective.	Substantive.	Diocese.	Arch- diocese.
Mobile, Ala.	Mobilien.	Mobilis.	1829 <sup>1</sup>	1850
Natchez, Miss.	Natcheten.	Natchesium.	1837	
Natchitoches, La.	Natchitochesen.	Natchitochesium.	1853	
Oklahoma, Okla.	Oklahomen.	Oklahoma.	1905 <sup>2</sup>	
San Antonio, Tex.	S. Antonii.	S. Antonius.	1874	
Vic. Ap. Brownsville, Tex.	Brownsvillen.	Brownsville.	1874	
NEW YORK, N. Y.	Neo-Eboracen.	Neo-Eboracum.	1808	
Albany, N. Y.	Albanen. Americ.	Albanum Americæ.	1847	
Brooklyn, N. Y.	Brooklynien.	Brooklynium.	1853	
Buffalo, N. Y.	Buffalen.	Buffalum.	1847	
Newark, N. J.	Novarcen.	Novarca.	1853	
Ogdensburg, N. Y.	Ogdensburgen.	Ogdensburgum.	1872	
Rochester, N. Y.	Roffen.	Roffa.	1868	
Syracuse, N. Y.	Syracusen.	Syracusæ.	1886	
Trenton, N. Y.	Trentonen.	Trentonum.	1881	
OREGON CITY, ORE.	Oregonopoliten.	Oregonopolis.	1846	1850
Baker City, Ore.	Bakerien.	Baker.	1903	
Boise, Ida.	Xylopolitan.	Xylopolis.	1893 <sup>3</sup>	
Great Falls, Mont.	Greatormen.	Greatormium.	1904	
Helena, Mont.	Helenen.	Helena.	1884	
Nesqueally, Wash.	Nesqualien.	Nesqualia.	1850	

Prof. Ap. Alaska	Alaschen.	Alascha	1894
PHILADELPHIA, PA.	Philadelphien.	Philadelphia	1808
Altoona, Pa.	Altunen.	Altunia	1901
Erie, Pa.	Erien.	Eria	1853
Harrisburg, Pa.	Harrisburgen.	Harrisburgum	1868
Pittsburg, Pa.	Pittsburg.	Pittsburgum	1843
Scranton, Pa.	Scrantonen.	Scrantonia	1868
St. Louis, Mo.	St. Ludovici.	S. Ludovicus	1826
Concordia, Kans.	Concordien. in Amer.	Concordia	1887
Kansas City, Mo.	Kansasopolitan.	Kansasopolis	1880
Leavenworth, Kans.	Leavenworthen.	Leavenworthium	1877
St. Joseph, Mo.	S. Josephi	S. Joseph	1868
Wichita, Kans.	Wichiten.	Wichita	1887
ST. PAUL, MINN.	S. Pauli	Paulopolis de Minnesota	1850
Duluth, Minn.	Duluthen.	Duluthum	1889
Fargo, N. Dak.	Fargen.	Fargus	1889
Lead, S. Dak.	Lead.	Leadium	1902
St. Cloud, Minn.	S. Clodoaldi	S. Clodoaldus	1889
Sioux Falls, S. Dak.	Siouxormen.	Siouxonium	1889
Winona, Minn.	Winonen.	Winona	1889
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	S. Francisci	S. Franciscus	1840
Monterey and	Montereyen. ct	Mons Regis	1850
Los Angeles, Cal.	Angelorum	De Sacramento	1886
Sacramento, Cal.	Sacramenten.	Lacus Salsus	1891 <sup>4</sup>
Salt Lake, Utah	Lacus Salsi	Sancta Fides	1850
SANTA FE, N. Mex.	Sanctæ Fidei	Denverium	1887 <sup>5</sup>
Denver, Col.	Denverien.	Tucsonium	1897 <sup>6</sup>
Tucson, Ariz.	Tucsonen.		

<sup>4</sup> Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic in 1886.  
<sup>5</sup> Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic in 1868.  
<sup>6</sup> Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic in 1868.

<sup>1</sup> Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic in 1824.  
<sup>2</sup> Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic in 1891.  
<sup>3</sup> Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic in 1868.

# ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ARCHDIOCESES AND DIOCESES IN THE UNITED STATES.

(With the Name and Address of the Ordinary.)

*Archdioceses are printed in small capital letters.*

Albany, N. Y. — Rt. Rev. T. M. A. Burke, 225 Madison Ave.

Alton, Ill. — Rt. Rev. J. Ryan, SS. Peter and Paul's Cathedral.

Altoona, Pa. — Rt. Rev. E. A. Garvey, 1210 13th Ave.

Baker City, Ore. — Rt. Rev. Charles O'Reilly, Baker City.

BALTIMORE, MD. — His Em. James Card. Gibbons, 451 N. Charles St.

Belleville, Ill. — Rt. Rev. John Janssen, 222 S. Race St.

Boisé, Idaho. — Rt. Rev. A. J. Glorieux, 804 N. 9th St.

BOSTON, MASS. — Mt. Rev. W. H. O'Connell, 75 Union Park St.

Brooklyn, N. Y. — Rt. Rev. C. E. McDonnell, 367 Clermont Ave.

Buffalo, N. Y. — Rt. Rev. C. H. Colton, 1025 Delaware Ave.

Burlington, Vt. — Rt. Rev. J. S. Michaud, Cathedral.

Charleston, S. C. — Rt. Rev. H. P. Northrop, 114 Broad St.

Cheyenne, Wyo. — Rt. Rev. James J. Keane, Cor. 19th and Ferguson Sts.

CHICAGO, ILL. — Mt. Rev. J. E. Quigley, 633 N. Star St. Rt. Rev. P. J. Muldoon (Aux. Bp.), 953 W. 12th St.

CINCINNATI, OHIO. — Mt. Rev. Henry Moeller, 638 W. 8th St.

Cleveland, Ohio. — Rt. Rev. I. F. Horstmann, 583 Superior St.

Columbus, Ohio. — Rt. Rev. J. J. Hartley, 198 E. Broad St.

Concordia, Kans. — Rt. Rev. J. F. Cunningham, 307 E. 5th St.

Covington, Ky. — Rt. Rev. Camillus P. Maes, 1140 Madison Ave.

Dallas, Tex. — Rt. Rev. J. E. Dunne, Pro-Cathedral.

Davenport, Iowa. — Rt. Rev. James Davis, 422 E. 10th St.

Denver, Colo. — Rt. Rev. N. C. Matz, 1536 Logan Ave.

Detroit, Mich. — Rt. Rev. J. S. Foley, 33 Washington St.

DUBUQUE, IOWA. — Mt. Rev. J. J. Keane, 231 Bluff St.

Duluth, Minn. — Rt. Rev. James McGolrick, Cathedral.

Erie, Pa. — Rt. Rev. J. E. Fitzmaurice, Cathedral.

Fall River, Mass. — Rt. Rev. Daniel F. Feehan, 394 Highland Ave.

Fargo, N. D. — Rt. Rev. John Shanley, Fargo, N. D.

Fort Wayne, Ind. — Rt. Rev. H. J. Alerding, 1140 Clinton St.

Galveston, Tex. — Rt. Rev. N. A. Gallagher, St. Mary's Cathedral.

Grand Rapids, Mich. — Rt. Rev. H. J. Richter, 165 Sheldon St.

Great Falls, Mont. — Rt. Rev. Mathias C. Lenihan, Cathedral.

Green Bay, Wis. — Rt. Rev. J. J. Fox, 139 S. Madison St.

Harrisburg, Pa. — Rt. Rev. J. W. Shanahan, Harrisburg, Pa.

Hartford, Conn. — Rt. Rev. Michael Tierney, 140 Farmington Ave.

Helena, Mont. — Rt. Rev. J. P. Carroll, Helena, Mont.

Indianapolis, Ind. — Rt. Rev. F. S. Chatard, 1347 N. Meridian St. Rt. Rev. Denis O'Donoghue (Aux. Bp.), 950 Prospect Ave.

Kansas City, Mo. — Rt. Rev. J. J. Hogan, 416 W. 12th St.

La Crosse, Wis. — Rt. Rev. James Schwebach, 608 S. 11th St.

Lead, S. D. — Rt. Rev. J. W. Stariha, Lead, S. D.

Leavenworth, Kans. — Rt. Rev. T. F. Lillis, 1228 Sandusky Ave., Kansas City, Kans.

Lincoln, Nebr. — Rt. Rev. Thomas Bonacum, Bishop's House, Lincoln, Nebr.

Little Rock, Ark. — Rt. Rev. John B. Morris, St. Andrew's Cathedral.

Los Angeles, Cal. — Rt. Rev. T. J. Conaty, 717 S. Burlington Ave.

Louisville, Ky. — Rt. Rev. William G. McCloskey, 549 5th Ave.

Manchester, N. H. — Rt. Rev. George A. Guertin, St. Joseph's Cathedral.

Marquette, Mich. — Rt. Rev. Frederick Eis, Cathedral, Marquette, Mich.

MILWAUKEE, WIS. — Rt. Rev. S. G. Messmer, 2224 Chestnut St.

Mobile, Ala. — Rt. Rev. E. P. Allen, 68 Elliott St.

Nashville, Tenn. — Rt. Rev. T. S. Byrne, 607 Capitol Square.

Natchez, Miss. — Rt. Rev. Thomas Heslin, Cathedral, Natchez, Miss.

Natchitoches, La. — Rt. Rev. C. Van de Van, Cathedral, Natchitoches.

Nesqually, Wash. — Rt. Rev. Edward O'Dea, 710 Terry Ave., Seattle, Wash.

Newark, N. J. — Rt. Rev. J. J. O'Connor, 552 S. Orange Ave., S. Orange, N. J.

NEW ORLEANS, LA. — Mt. Rev. J. H. Blenk, 1205 Esplanade St. Rt. Rev. G. A. Rouxel (Aux. Bp.), 1209 Mandeville St.

NEW YORK, N. Y. — Mt. Rev. J. M. Farley, 452 Madison Ave. Rt. Rev. T. F. Cusack (Aux. Bp.), 142 E. 29th St.

Ogdensburg, N. Y. — Rt. Rev. Henry Gabriels, Cathedral.

Oklahoma, Okla. — Rt. Rev. Theophile Meerschaert, Oklahoma City.

Omaha, Nebr. — Rt. Rev. Richard Scannell, 808 N. 36th St.

OREGON CITY, ORE. — Mt. Rev. Alexander Christie, 62 N. 16th St., Portland, Ore.

Peoria, Ill. — Rt. Rev. J. L. Spalding, 607 N. Madison Ave. Rt. Rev. P. J. O'Reilly (Aux. Bp.), 205 Saratoga St.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. — Mt. Rev. P. J. Ryan, 225 N. 18th St. Rt. Rev. E. F. Prendergast (Aux. Bp.), 1429 N. 11th St.

Pittsburg, Pa. — Rt. Rev. J. F. Regis Canevin, Congress and Franklin Sts.

Portland, Me. — Rt. Rev. L. S. Walsh, 307 Congress St. Providence, R. I. — Rt. Rev. Matthew Harkins, Bishop's House.

Richmond, Va. — Rt. Rev. A. Van de Vyver, Grace and 8th Sts.

Rochester, N. Y. — Rt. Rev. Bernard J. McQuaid, 70 Frank St. Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Hickey (Aux. Bp.), St. Patrick's Cathedral.

Sacramento, Cal. — Rt. Rev. Thomas Grace, Cathedral.

Salt Lake, Utah. — Rt. Rev. Lawrence Scanlan, St. Mary Magdalen's Cathedral.

San Antonio, Tex. — Rt. Rev. J. A. Forest, 310 Dwyer Ave.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. — Mt. Rev. Patrick W. Riordan, 1000 Fulton St.

SANTA FE, N. MEX. — Mt. Rev. P. Bourgade, P. O. Box O. 2. Rt. Rev. J. B. Pitaval (Aux. Bp.), P. O. Box A. 2.

Savannah, Ga. — Rt. Rev. B. J. Keiley, 222 E. Harris St.

Scranton, Pa. — Rt. Rev. Michael J. Hoban, 315 Wyoming Ave.

Sioux City, Iowa. — Rt. Rev. P. J. Garrigan, Sioux City.

Sioux Falls, S. D. — Rt. Rev. Thomas O'Gorman, Bishop's House.

Springfield, Mass. — Rt. Rev. T. D. Beaven, Cathedral.

St. Augustine, Fla. — Rt. Rev. W. J. Kenny, Cathedral.

St. Cloud, Minn. — Rt. Rev. James Trobec, Cathedral.

St. Joseph, Mo. — Rt. Rev. M. F. Burke, Cathedral.

ST. LOUIS, MO. — Mt. Rev. J. J. Glennon, 3810 Lindell Blvd.

ST. PAUL, MINN. — Mt. Rev. John Ireland, 977 Portland Ave.

Superior, Wis. — Rt. Rev. Augustin Schinner, Cor. R Ave. and Ray St.

Syracuse, N. Y. — Rt. Rev. P. A. Ludden, Fayette Park.

Trenton, N. J. — Rt. Rev. J. A. McFaul, 153 N. Warren St.

Tucson, Ariz. — Rt. Rev. Henry Granjon, Tucson.

Wheeling, W. Va. — Rt. Rev. P. Donahue, Cor. 13th and Byron Sts.

Wichita, Kans. — Rt. Rev. J. J. Hennessy, College Hill.

Wilmington, Del. — Rt. Rev. J. J. Monaghan, 301 N. Jackson St.

Winona, Minn. — Rt. Rev. J. B. Cotter, 1104 Wabash St.

## THE HIERARCHY

### PROMOTIONS AND CONSECRATIONS

*Most Rev. James H. Blenk, S.M., D.D.* — Consecrated Bishop of Porto Rico, July 2, 1899. Promoted to the Archdiocese of New Orleans, April 20, 1906.

*Most Rev. William H. O'Connell, D.D.* — Consecrated Bishop of Portland, Me., May 19, 1901. Promoted to the Coadjutorship of Boston, Jan. 26, 1906.

*Rt. Rev. John B. Morris, D.D.* — Consecrated Coadjutor Bishop of Little Rock, Ark., June 11, 1906. Became Bishop of Little Rock, Feb. 21, 1907.

*Rt. Rev. Louis S. Walsh, D.D.* — Consecrated Bishop of Portland, Me., Oct. 18, 1906.

*Rt. Rev. George A. Guertin, D.D.* — Consecrated Bishop of Manchester, N. H., March 19, 1907.

*Rt. Rev. Daniel F. Feehan, D.D.* — Consecrated Bishop of Fall River, Mass., Sept. 19, 1907.

### NECROLOGY

*Cardinal Felice Cavagnis*, born Jan. 13, 1841, at Borgogna, Diocese of Bergamo; created Cardinal by Leo XIII., April 15, 1901; died Dec. 29, 1906.

*Cardinal Luigi Tripepi*, born June 21, 1836, at Cardeto, Archdiocese of Reggio; created Cardinal by Leo XIII., April 15, 1901; died Dec. 29, 1906.

*Cardinal Luigi Macchi*, born March 3, 1832, at Viterbo; created Cardinal by Leo XIII., Feb. 11, 1889; died March 29, 1907.

*Cardinal Domenico Svampa*, Archbishop of Bologna, born June 13, 1851, at Montegranaro, Archdiocese of Fermo; created Cardinal by Leo XIII., May 18, 1894; died Aug. 10, 1907.

*Cardinal Emidio Taliani*, born April 18, 1838, at Montegallo, Diocese of Ascoli; created Cardinal by Leo XIII., June 22, 1903; died Aug. 24, 1907.



*Most Rev. John J. Williams, D.D.*, born April 27, 1822, at Boston, Mass.; consecrated Bishop of Boston, March 11, 1866; created first Archbishop of Boston, Feb. 12, 1875; died Aug. 30, 1907.

*Most Rev. George Montgomery, D.D.*, born Dec. 30, 1847; consecrated Coadjutor Bishop of Monterey and Los Angeles, May 8, 1894; succeeded Rt. Rev. Francis Mora as Bishop of Monterey and Los Angeles, May 6, 1896; appointed Coadjutor-Archbishop of San Francisco; died Jan. 10, 1906.

*Rt. Rev. John B. Delaney, D.D.*, consecrated Bishop of Manchester, N. H., Sept. 8, 1904; died June 11, 1906.

*Rt. Rev. Henry Cosgrove, D.D.*, born in Williamsport, Pa., Dec. 19, 1834; consecrated Bishop of Davenport, Iowa, Sept. 14, 1884; died Dec. 22, 1906.

*Rt. Rev. Edward Fitzgerald, D.D.*, born in Limerick, Ire., in 1833; consecrated Bishop of Little Rock, Ark., Feb. 3, 1867; died Feb. 21, 1907.

*Rt. Rev. William Stang, D.D.*, born at Baden-Baden, Germany, April 21, 1854; consecrated Bishop of Fall River, Mass., May 1, 1904; died Feb. 2, 1907.

## RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF MEN

in the United States, with Names and Addresses of their Generals and Provincials. When an order is active in missionary work, it is so stated, and whenever possible the names of the missionaries or the members of the missionary bands, with their addresses, are given.

### PRIESTS

**Augustinian Fathers.** (O.S.A.) Provincial for the U. S., Vy. Rev. M. J. Geraghty, O.S.A., Villanova College, Villanova, Pa. (General, Vy. Rev. Thomas Rodriguez, O.S.A., Via S. Uffizio 1, Rome, Italy.) For missions apply to the Provincial.

**Augustinian Fathers of the Assumption.** (A.A.) Provincial for the U. S., Rev. Thomas Darbois, A.A., 229 W. 14th St., New York. (General, Vy. Rev. E. Bailly, A.A., Piazza Aracoeli 11, Rome, Italy.)

**Basillian Fathers.** (C.S.B.) Provincial for the U. S. and Canada, Vy. Rev. V. Marijon, C.S.B., St. Michael's College, Toronto, Ont., Canada.

**Benedictine Fathers.** (O.S.B.) Abbot Primate, P. Ab. D. Ildebrando De Hemptinne, O.S.B., Monte Aventino, S. Anselmo, Rome, Italy.

**American Cassinese Congregation.** President, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B., Abbot St. John's, Collegeville, Minn. The following Abbeys and Priory belong to this Congregation:

St. Vincent's Arch-Abbey, Beatty, Pa. Rt. Rev. L. Schnerr, O.S.B., Arch-Abbot.

St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kans. Rt. Rev. I. Wolf, O.S.B., Abbot.

St. Mary's Abbey, 528 High St., Newark, N. J. Rt. Rev. H. Pfraengle, O.S.B., Abbot.

Mary Help Abbey, Belmont, N. C. Rt. Rev. L. Haid, D.D., O.S.B., Abbot-Bishop.

St. Bernard's Abbey, St. Bernard P. O., Cullman Co., Ala. Rt. Rev. B. Menges, O.S.B., Abbot.

St. Procopius' Abbey, 702 Alport St., Chicago, Ill. Rt. Rev. N. Jaeger, O.S.B., Abbot.

St. Leo's Abbey, St. Leo, Pasco Co., Fla. Rt. Rev. C. H. Mohr, O.S.B., Abbot.

St. Peter's Priory, Muenster, Sask. Canada. Rt. Rev. B. Doerfler, O.S.B., Abbot.

St. Martin's Priory, Lacey P. O., Wash. Rt. Rev. D. Juenemann, O.S.B., Prior.

*American Swiss Congregation.* President, Rt. Rev. F. Conrad, O.S.B., Abbot, Conception, Mo. The following Abbeys belong to this Congregation:

St. Meinrad's Abbey, St. Meinrad, P. O., Ind. Rt. Rev. A. Schmitt, O.S.B., Abbot.

New Subiaco Abbey, Spielerville, Ark. Rt. Rev. I. Conrad, O.S.B., Abbot.

St. Joseph's Abbey, Covington, La. Rt. Rev. Paul Schauble, O.S.B., Abbot.

St. Mary's Abbey, Richardton, N. D. Rt. Rev. V. Wehrle, O.S.B., Abbot.

St. Benedict's Abbey, Mt. Angel, Ore. Rt. Rev. T. Meenhofer, O.S.B., Abbot.

*Community of the Benedictine Fathers of the Primitive Observance.* Sacred Heart Abbey, Sacred Heart, Okla. Rt. Rev. B. Murphy, O.S.B., Abbot.

*Congregation of the Blessed Sacrament.* (S.S.S.) Superior-General, Vy. Rev. P. Ludovic Estevenou, Via del Pozzetto 160, Rome, Italy. Superior, Rev. Arthur Letellier, S.S.S. These Fathers are to be addressed on any matters regarding the Priests' Eucharistic League in the United States. Address, 185 E. 76th St., New York.

*Capuchin Fathers.* (O.M.Cap.) General, Vy. Rev. B. d'Andermatt, Via Boncompagni 160, Rome, Italy.

St. Joseph's Province. Provincial, Vy. Rev. Antoninus Wilmer, O.M.Cap., St. Bonaventure's Monastery, Mt. Elliott and St. Paul Aves., Detroit, Mich.

St. Augustine's Province. Provincial, Vy. Rev. Joseph Anthony, O.M.Cap., 220 37th St., Pittsburg, Pa.

Province of England. (Mission House for the U. S.) Vy. Rev. M. Fiege, O.M.Cap., Superior, St. Anthony's Mission, Mendocino, Cal.

These Fathers give missions. For particulars, apply to the Provincial or Superior.

**Carmelite Fathers.** (O.C.C.) Prior-General, Vy. Rev. P. M. Mayer, O.C.C., Via Sforza Pallavicini, Collegio di S. Alberto, Rome, Italy.

American Province of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. Prior Provincial, Vy. Rev. A. Bruder, O.C.C., 50 Waldo Place, Englewood, N. J.

Mt. Carmel Priory. Vy. Rev. Joseph L. McCabe, O.C.C., Prior, 334 E. 29th St., New York.

**Fathers of the Order of Charity.** (O.C.) General, Vy. Rev. P. Bernardine Balzari, Via Alessandrina 7, Rome, Italy. Vice-Provincial, Vy. Rev. J. Costa, Galesburg, Ill.

**Missionaries of St. Charles.** 212 Bleecker St., New York City. Motherhouse Via S. Carlo, Piacenza, Italy.

**Dominican Fathers.** (O.P.) General, Vy. Rev. Hyacinth Cormier, Via S. Sebastiano 10, Rome, Italy.

Province of St. Joseph of the eastern part of the United States. Provincial, Vy. Rev. L. F. Kearney, S.T.M., O.P., 515 6th St., S. W., Washington, D. C.

Province of California and Oregon. Vicar-General, Vy. Rev. P. Murphy, O.P., Bush and Steiner Sts., San Francisco, Cal.

Monastery of the Holy Rosary. Prior, Vy. Rev. A. Mercier, O.P., Hawthorne P. O., New York. (Belongs to the Provincial House, Lyons, France.)

For Missions in the East, address Vy. Rev. C. A. Splinter, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York.

For Missions in the West, address Vy. Rev. J. P. Moran, O.P., 2424 18th Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

**Franciscan Fathers.** (O.F.M.) General, Vy. Rev. D. Schueler, Via Merulana 124, S. Antonio, Rome, Italy.

Province of St. John the Baptist. Provincial, Vy. Rev. C. Theobald, O.F.M., 1615 Vine St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Province of the Sacred Heart of Jesus. Provincial, Vy. Rev. Cyprian Banskeid, O.F.M., 3140 Mera-mec St., St. Louis, Mo.

Commissariat of the Assumption of the B.V.M. (Polish, belonging to the Province of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.) Address Franciscan Fathers, Pulaski, Wis.

Commissariat of California and Arizona, belonging to the Province of the Sacred Heart of Jesus. Commissary Provincial, Vy. Rev. T. Arentz, O.F.M., Fruitvale, Cal.

Province of the Most Holy Name of Jesus. Provincial, Vy. Rev. Ed. Blecke, O.F.M., 174 W. 15th St., Paterson, N. J.

Custody of the Immaculate Conception (*Italian*). Custos Provincial, Vy. Rev. Hugolinus Bifarini, O.F.M., 6513 Meadow St., Pittsburg, Pa.

For missions apply to the Vy. Rev. Provincials.

**Franciscan Fathers.** (O.M.C.) General, Vy. Rev. D. Reuter, Santi Apostoli, Rome, Italy.

Province of the Immaculate Conception B.V.M. of the Minor Conventuals of St. Francis. Provincial, Vy.

Rev. L. M. Miller, D.D., O.M.C., Syracuse, N. Y.

Province of St. Anthony of Padua. Vy. Rev. Hyacinth Fudzinski, D.D., O.M.C., Buffalo, N. Y.

**Congregation of the Holy Cross.** (C.S.C.) Provincial for the U. S., Vy. Rev. A. Morrissey, C.S.C., Notre Dame, Ind. General, Vy. Rev. Gilbert Francais, C.S.C., Via dei Cappuccini 19, Rome, Italy.

**Fathers of the Holy Ghost.** (C.S.Sp.) Provincial, Vy. Rev. John T. Murphy, C.S.Sp., Cornwells, Bucks Co. (Maud P. O.), Pa.

**Jesuit Fathers.** (S.J.) General, Vy. Rev. F. X. Wernz, S.J., Via del Seminario 120, Rome, Italy.

New York-Maryland Province. Provincial, Vy.

Rev. J. F. Hanselman, S.J., 30 W. 16th St., New York, N. Y.

Missouri Province. Provincial, Vy. Rev. Rudolph J. Meyer, S.J., Grand Ave. and West Pine Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

New Orleans Province. Provincial, Vy. Rev. J. F. O'Connor, S.J.

Rocky Mountain-San Francisco Province. Provincial, Vy. Rev. G. De la Motte, S.J.

Mission in New Mexico and Colorado. Superior, Vy. Rev. C. Pinto, S. J., El Paso, Tex.

For missions apply to the Vy. Rev. Provincials or to the following mission bands.

Mission Bands for the West, 1907-1908, are as follows:

Rev. M. I. Boarman, S.J. and Rev. D. M. Johnson S.J.; Rev. J. J. Donohoe, S.J. and Rev. S. A. Ryan, S.J.; Rev. T. A. O'Malley, S.J. and Rev. T. C. McKeogh, S.J.; Rev. T. E. Sherman, S.J.; St. Ignatius Church, 3146 Evanston Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Rev. M. A. Leary, S.J. and Rev. J. McGuire, S.J.; Sacred Heart Church, 49 W. 19th St., Chicago, Ill.

Rev. C. M. Charroppin, S.J., St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. J. W. Kuhlman, S.J. and Rev. J. H. Otten, S.J.; St. Joseph's Church, 1220 N. 11th St., St. Louis, Mo.

Mission Bands for the East, 1907-1908, are as follows:

Rev. John F. O'Donovan, S.J.; Rev. George F. X. Fargis, S.J.; 801 West 181st St., New York City.

Rev. Francis de Sales Howle, S.J.; Rev. Albert Brown, S.J.; Rev. William H. Coyle, S.J.; Rev. William J. Ennis, S.J.; Willing's Alley, 4th St. below Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**Rev. Francis B. Goeding, S.J.; Rev. Patrick J. Casey, S.J.; Rev. William J. Stanton, S.J.; Rev. John M. Coughlan, S.J., 45 Cooper St., Boston, Mass.**

**Marist Fathers. (S.M.)** Provincial, Vy. Rev. J. M. Portal, S.M., 25 Isabella St., Boston, Mass. General, Vy. Rev. Antonio Martin, S.M., Via Cernaia 14, Rome, Italy.

**Fathers of Mercy. (S.P.M.)** Vicar General, Vy. Rev. T. Wucher, S.P.M., 120 W. 24th St., New York. Applications for Missions should be sent to Vy. Rev. Henry Porcile, S.P.M., 1875 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**Fathers of the Pius Society of Missions. (P.S.M.)** Superior for the U. S., Rev. John Dolan, P.S.M., 447 E. 115th St., New York. Motherhouse, San Silvestro in Capite, Rome, Italy.

**Oblate Fathers of the Immaculate Conception. (O.M.I.)** General, Rev. P. Cassiano Angier, O.M.I., Via di S. Pietro in Vincoli, Rome, Italy. Provincial, Vy. Rev. M. F. Fallon, 348 Porter Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

**Oblate Fathers of Mary Immaculate. (O.M.I.)** General, Vy. Rev. A. G. Abbato, O.M.I., Nizza, Italy. Provincial, Vy. Rev. H. A. Constantineau, D.D., O.M.I., 204 St. Mary's St., San Antonio, Tex.

**Oblate Fathers of St. Francis de Sales. (O.S.F.S.)** Superior, Rev. Charles Fromentin, O.S.F.S., Salesianum, Wilmington, Del.

**Oblate Fathers of the Sacred Hearts. (O.S.H.)** Superiors, Vy. Rev. A. P. Prevel, O.S.H., Winooski Park, Vt., and Rev. A. C. Fricot, O.S.H., Swanton, Vt.

**Passionist Fathers. (C.P.)** General, Vy. Rev. P. Bernardo Maria Di Gesù, SS. Giovanni e Paulo, Rome, Italy.

Eastern Province. Provincial, Vy. Rev. Fidelis Kent Stone, C.P., St. Michael's Monastery, West Hoboken, N. J.

Western Province. Provincial, Vy. Rev. Charles Lang, C.P., Passionist Monastery, Normandy, Mo.

Applications should be made to the Provincials for missions and retreats.

**Paulist Fathers. (C.S.P.)** Superior, Vy. Rev. G. M. Searle, C.S.P., 415 W. 59th St., New York, to whom applications for missions should be made.

**Fathers of the Precious Blood. (C.P.P.S.)** General, Vy. Rev. Luigi Biaschelli, Chiesa dei Crociferi, Via Poli 1, Rome, Italy. Provincial for the U. S., Vy. Rev. B. Russ, C.P.P.S., Carthagenia, Ohio. Applications for missions should be made to the Provincial or Rev. G. Schlachter, C.P.P.S., 1515 Barthold St., Fort Wayne, Ind.

**Order of Premonstratensians. (O. Præm.)** Prior, Vy. Rev. B. Pennings, O. Præm., St. Norbert's Priory, West De Père, Wis.

**Redemptorist Fathers. (C.SS.R.)** Rector Major,

**Vy. Rev. M. Raus, C.SS.R., S. Alfonso, in Via Merulana, Rome, Italy.**

**Baltimore Province. Provincial, Vy. Rev. W. G. Luecking, C.SS.R., 114 W. Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md.**

**St. Louis Province. Provincial, Vy. Rev. Thomas Brown, C.SS.R., 1118 N. Grand Ave., St. Louis, Mo.**

**For missions applications should be made to the Provincials.**

**Fathers of the Resurrection. (C.R.) General, Vy. Rev. G. Kasprzycki, Via S. Sebastiano 11, Rome, Italy.**

**Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary and of the Perpetual Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament. (C.SS.CC.) General Motherhouse at Louvain, Belgium. Superior for the U. S., Rev. F. N. Bernard, C.SS.CC., Fairhaven, Mass.**

**Missionary Fathers of the Sacred Heart. (M.S.C.) General, Vy. Rev. P. Eugene Meyer, Via della Sapienza 32, Rome, Italy. Superiors in the U. S., Vy. Rev. C. O'Mahoney, M.S.C., Watertown, N. Y., and Rev. P. L'Esperance, M.S.C., Natick, R. I.**

**Salesian Fathers. Provincial for America, Vy. Rev. Michael Borghino, 40 8th St., Troy, N. Y. Motherhouse at Turin, Italy.**

**Missionary Fathers of La Salette. (M.S.) Provincial for the U. S., Vy. Rev. C. F. Socquet, M. S., Hartford, Conn.**

**Society of the Divine Saviour. (S.D.S.) General, Vy. Rev. F. M. Jordan, S.D.S., Via Borgo Vecchio 165, Rome, Italy. Superior for the U. S., Vy. Rev. E. Deibele, S.D.S., St. Nazianz, Wis.**

**Servite Fathers. (O.S.M.) Vy. Rev. Joseph Lucchesi, Motherhouse, S. Maria in Via, Rome, Italy. Provincial for the U. S., Vy. Rev. H. Crevier, O.S.M., 1432 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.**

**Theatine Fathers. (O.T.) General, Vy. Rev. F. Ragonesi, O.T., Via dei Chiavari 6, Rome, Italy. Superior for the U. S., Rev. J. B. Liciotti, O.T., South Durango, La Plata Co., Colo.**

**Cistercian Monks. (O.C.R.) Abbots in the U. S., Rt. Rev. E. Obrecht, O.C.R., Gethsemani Abbey, Trappist P. O., Nelson Co., Ky., and Rt. Rev. A. Dunlea, O.C.R., New Melleray Abbey, Dubuque, Iowa.**

**Monastery of Our Lady of the Valley, Lonsdale, R. I. Superior, Rev. John M. Murphy, O.C.R.**

**Clerics of St. Viateur. (C.S.V.) Provincial for the U. S., Vy. Rev. C. Fournier, C.S.V., St. Viateur's Normal Institute, Irving Park, Chicago, Ill.**

**Vincentian or Lazarist Fathers. (C.M.) General, Vy. Rev. A. Fiat, Via della Missione 2, Rome, Italy. Provincial for the U. S., Eastern Province, Vy. Rev. James McGill, C.M., St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.; Western Province, Provincial,**

Vy. Rev. Thomas O'N. Finney, C.M., Barrens (Perryville P. O.), Mo.

**Society of the Divine Word.** (S.V.D.) Superior General, Vy. Rev. A. Janssen, S.V.D., Steil, Holland. Superior for the U. S., Rev. J. Peil, Techny, Cook Co., Ill.

## BROTHERS.

**Alexian Brothers.** Provincial for the U. S., Brother Bernard Kleppel, Alexian Brothers' Hospital, Racine and Belden Aves., Chicago, Ill. The Brothers conduct Hospitals and Asylums.

**Brothers of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul.** Superior, Brother Jude, House of the Guardian Angel, Boston, Mass. Brothers conduct Home for Boys.

**Brothers of Christian Schools.**

Baltimore Province. Provincial, Rev. Brother Austin, Amendale Institute, Amendale, Md.

New York Province. Provincial, Rev. Brother Joseph, La Salle Academy, 48 2d St., New York.

St. Louis Province. Provincial, Rev. Brother Gerardus, La Salle Institute, Glencoe, Mo.

San Francisco Province. Provincial, Rev. Brother Theodore, St. Mary's College, Oakland, Cal.

**Brothers of the Poor of St. Francis Seraphicus** have establishments at Bank St., and Mt. Alverno (*Station F*) Cincinnati, Ohio. The Brothers conduct Protectories and Homes for Boys.

**Brothers of the Holy Infancy,** West Seneca, N. Y. Conduct Protectories for Boys.

**Society of Mary of Paris.** Provincial for the U. S., Vy. Rev. George Weckesser, St. Mary's Convent, Dayton, Ohio. Brothers conduct Parochial Schools and Colleges.

**Little Brothers of Mary or Marist Brothers.** The Brothers conduct Schools.

**Brothers of Our Lady of Lourdes.** (C.N.D.L.) Superior, Brother Sigebertus Mary, C.N.D.L., Institute of Our Lady of Lourdes, South Park, Wash. Brothers conduct Schools and Asylums.

**Brothers of the Sacred Heart.** Provincial for the U. S., Brother Isidore, St. Stanislaus College, Bay St. Louis, Miss.

**Xaverian Brothers.** Superior General, Rev. J. Chrysostom, Bruges, Belgium. The Brothers conduct Industrial Schools, Homes for Boys, Parochial Schools, etc.

## CATHOLIC SCHOOLS FOR DEAF MUTES.

Baltimore, Md. — St. Peter Claver's Industrial School for Colored Girls, 416 W. Biddle St.

Brooklyn, N. Y. — St. Joseph's Institute for Deaf Mutes, Buffalo Ave. between Dean and Bergin Sts., Ladies of the Sacred Heart of Mary.

Buffalo, N. Y. — Le Couteulx St. Mary's Institution for Deaf Mutes, Main St. and Dewey Ave., Sisters of St. Joseph.

Chicago, Ill. — Epheta School for the Deaf, Jesuit Fathers.

Chinchuba near Mandeville, La. — Institute for Deaf Mutes, Sisters of Notre Dame.

Cincinnati, O. — Convent of the Sisters of Notre Dame, 6th St., between Sycamore and Broadway, Sisters of Notre Dame.

Newburyport, Mass. — Boston School for Deaf Mutes, Sisters of St. Joseph, St. Joseph St.

New York, N. Y. — St. Elizabeth's Home for Female Deaf Mutes, 235-237 E. 14th St., Miss Rose Fagan, Principal; St. Joseph's Institute for the Improved Instruction of Deaf Mutes, 772 E. 188th St., Female department, Miss Frances O'Connor, Supt.; Boys' department, Westchester, New York City, Miss Ellen Cloak, Supt.

Oakland, Cal. — St. Joseph's Home for Deaf Mutes, Sisters of St. Joseph.

Randolph, Mass. — Boston School for the Deaf, North Main St., Sisters of St. Joseph.

St. Francis, Wis. — St. John's Deaf Mute Asylum, St. Francis P. O., Rev. M. M. Gerend, Pres.

St. Louis, Mo. — Our Lady of Good Counsel, Deaf and Dumb Institute, 1849 Cass Ave., Sisters of St. Joseph; St. Joseph's Institute for Deaf Mutes, Longwood, 9801 Broadway, Sisters of St. Joseph.

## **NORMAL SCHOOLS FOR THE EDUCATION OF CATHOLIC TEACHERS.**

Baltimore, Md. — St. Catharine's Normal Institute, Harlem and Arlington Aves., Sisters of the Holy Cross.

Berkeley, Cal. — Normal School, Day School, and Boarding Academy of the Presentation Nuns. Addison and California Sts., Presentation Nuns.

Chicago, Ill. — St. Viator's Normal Institute, Belmont and 40th Ave. N., Clerics of St. Victor.

Colton, Wash. — St. Scholastica's School, Sisters of St. Benedict.

Dubuque, Iowa. — Mt. St. Joseph Academy, Sisters of Charity, B.V.M.

Maria Stein, Ohio. — Convent Mary Help of Christians. Normal School for the Training of Novices.

Montgomery, Ala. — St. Joseph's College for Negro Catechists, Josephite Fathers.

Mt. St. Joseph, Hamilton Co., Ohio. — St. Joseph's Motherhouse, Novitiate and Normal School for Instruction of Sisters as Teachers in Parochial Schools, Sisters of Charity.



Nazareth, Mich. — Normal School, Sisters of St. Joseph.  
 New York, N. Y. — Normal Training Schools for  
 Catechists, Confraternity of Christian Doctrine.  
 Rochester, N. Y. — Nazareth Normal School.  
 St. Francis, Wis. — Catholic Normal School (St.  
 Francis P. O.), Secular Clergy.

## CATHOLIC SUMMER SCHOOL.

The Catholic Summer School, incorporated by the Board of Regents of the State of New York, is instituted for the purpose of providing the Catholics of the United States with the means of meeting during the Summer months, in order to know one another better, understand their strength, enlarge the scope of their education, and to get correct views upon the important questions incident to Catholic life in the United States. It is situated on the shore of Lake Champlain, with grounds of about 500 acres in extent. Special courses of study in history, literature, and philosophy are provided, and numerous lectures on educational topics are held throughout the sessions. Attention is paid to the social side of the school, and each year camping parties, athletic tournaments, and sports of various sorts are organized. Officers: Rev. John Talbot Smith, New York, president; Rt. Rev. Henry Gabriels, D.D., Bishop of Ogdensburg, N.Y., first vice-president; Mr. Charles Murray, secretary; Rev. D. J. Hickey, Brooklyn, N. Y., treasurer.

## CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION.

Consists of three departments: 1. The Seminary.  
 2. The College. 3. The Parish School.

Officers and Executive Board:

President General, Rt. Rev. Mgr. D. J. O'Connell, D.D.;  
 Vice-presidents General, Rt. Rev. Mgr. John M. Mackey,  
 Ph.D., Rev. James A. Burns, C.S.C., Rev. W. J. Shanley;  
 Secretary General, Rev. F. W. Howard; Treasurer General,  
 Rev. Francis T. Moran; Executive Board, Very Rev.  
 E. R. Dyer, S.S., D.D.; Very Rev. P. R. Heffron; Rev.  
 M. V. Moore, C.M.; Rev. John A. Conway, S.J.; Very  
 Rev. Denis J. Flynn; Very Rev. Martin A. Hehir,  
 C.S.Sp.; Rev. Philip R. McDevitt; Very Rev. J. A.  
 Connolly, V.G.; Rev. Peter C. Yorke, D.D.

## TRAINING-SCHOOLS FOR CATHOLIC NURSES.

Boston, Mass. — St. Elizabeth's Hospital and Eye  
 Infirmary, 61 Brookline St., Sisters of St. Francis;  
 South Boston, Carney Hospital, Sisters of Charity.

Brooklyn, N. Y. — St. Mary's Training School for Nurses, St. Mark's Ave., between Rochester and Buffalo Aves., Sisters of Charity.

Butte, Mont. — St. James' Hospital, Sisters of Charity.

Chicago, Ill. — Mercy Hospital, 2560 Calumet Ave., Sisters of Mercy; St. Joseph's Hospital, 360 Garfield Ave., Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul.

Cincinnati, Ohio. — Good Samaritan Hospital, 6th and Lock Sts., Sisters of Charity.

Colorado Springs, Col. — Glockner Sanatorium and Hospital, Sisters of Charity.

Council Bluffs, Iowa. — Mercy Hospital, Harmony St., Sisters of Mercy.

Denver, Col. — St. Joseph's Hospital, 18th Ave. and Humboldt Sts., Sisters of Charity; The Mercy Hospital, 16th Ave. and Milwaukee St., Sisters of Mercy.

Durango, Col. — Mercy Hospital, Sisters of Mercy.

Green Bay, Wis. — St. Mary's Hospital, 411 Webster Ave., Sisters of Misericorde.

Helena, Mont. — St. John's Hospital, Sisters of Charity.

Kingston, N. Y. — Our Lady of Victory Sanitarium and Training School for Nurses, Mary's Ave., Sisters of St. Benedict.

Lowell, Mass. — St. John's Hospital, 4 Bartlett Str., Sisters of Charity.

Milwaukee, Wis. — St. Mary's Hospital, North Point Ave., Sisters of Charity; St. Joseph's Hospital, Reservoir Ave. and 4th St., Franciscan Sisters.

New York, N. Y. — St. Vincent's Hospital, 11th and 12th Sts., and 7th Ave., Manhattan, Sisters of Charity.

Ogdensburg, N. Y. — City Hospital, Gray Nuns.

Philadelphia, Pa. — St. Agnes' Hospital, Sisters of St. Francis, Broad and Mifflin Sts.; St. Joseph's Hospital, Sisters of Charity, Girard Ave. and 16th St.; St. Mary's Hospital, Sisters of St. Francis, Frankford Ave. and Palmer St.

Pittsburg, Pa. — Mercy Hospital, Stevenson St., Sisters of Mercy.

Portland, Ore. — St. Vincent de Paul's Hospital, 25th and Glisan Sts., Sisters of Charity of Providence.

Pueblo, Col. — St. Mary's Hospital and Sanitarium, Sisters of Charity.

Reading, Pa. — St. Joseph's Hospital, Sisters of St. Francis, 1215 Walnut St.

Rondout, N. Y. — Our Lady of Victory Training School, Benedictine Sisters.

St. Louis, Mo. — St. John's Hospital, 23d and Locust Sts., Sisters of Mercy; St. Louis' Mullanphy Hospital, Grand Ave. and Montgomery St., Sisters of Charity.

San Francisco, Cal. — St. Mary's Hospital and Training School for Nurses, 2344 Sutton St., Sisters of Mercy.

Scranton, Pa. — Mercy Hospital, Cor. Hanover and Church Sts., Sisters of Mercy.

Sioux City, Iowa. — St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, 21st and Court Sts., Sisters of Mercy.

Spokane, Wash. — Hospital of Sacred Heart of Jesus, Sisters of Charity of Providence.

Yonkers, N. Y. — St. Joseph's Hospital, Sisters of Charity, Cor. S. Broadway and Vark St.

## **CATHOLIC HOMES FOR THE AGED IN THE UNITED STATES.**

Albany, N. Y. — Home, Little Sisters of the Poor, 415 Central Ave.

Allegheny, Pa. — House of the Little Sisters of the Poor, 501 Washington St.

Avilla, Md. — Old People's Home, Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart.

Baltimore, Md. — Home for Aged Men and Women, Little Sisters of the Poor, Preston and Valley Sts.

Belleville, Ill. — St. Vincent's Hospital (in connection with the Hospital, there is a Home for the Aged), Sisters of the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ.

Beverly, N. J. — St. Joseph's Home of Providence for the Aged, Sisters of St. Francis.

Boston, Mass. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 424 Dudley St.; St. Francis German Catholic Home and Orphan Asylum, Sisters of St. Francis, Cor. Fulda and Ellis Sts., Roxbury.

Brooklyn, N. Y. — Ozanam Home for Friendless Women, Ladies of the Sacred Heart of Mary, 42-44 Concord St.; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 8th Ave. and 16th St.; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Bushwick and DeKalb Aves.

Buffalo, N. Y. — St. Francis Asylum, Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, 337 Pine St.

Chicago, Ill. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 5148 Prairie Ave.; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Harrison and Throop Sts.; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Fullerton and Sheffield Aves.; St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum and St. Joseph's Home (Polish), Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, Hamlin and Schubert Aves.

Cincinnati, Ohio. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Montgomery Road; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Riddle Road, Clifton Heights.

Cleveland, Ohio. — Home for the Aged Poor, Little Sisters of the Poor, 281 Perry St.; St. Francis' Home for Aged Persons (P. O., 90 Melmore St.).

Detroit, Mich. — St. Joseph's Home, Little Sisters of the Poor.

Dover, N. H. — St. Mary's Home for the Aged, Sisters of Mercy.

Doyle, N. Y. — Home for the Aged, Felician Sisters.

Dubuque, Iowa. — St. Francis' Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Francis; Dubuque (West), St. Anthony's Home for the Aged.

Erie, Pa. — Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Joseph, 26th St.

Evansville, Ind. — House of the Little Sisters of the Poor.

Ferdinand, Ind. — St. Joseph's Asylum, Sisters of St. Benedict.

Fond du Lac, Wis. — The Henry Boyle Catholic Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Agnes, E. Arndt and Park Aves.

Fruitvale, Cal. — Our Lady's Home for Aged People, Sisters of Mercy.

Gardenville, N. Y. — St. Francis' Home for the Aged, Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis.

Grand Rapids, Mich. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 138 Lafayette St.

Green Bay, Wis. — Monastery of Our Lady of Charity of Refuge (Old Ladies admitted), Sisters of Good Shepherd.

Hartford, Conn. — St. Mary's Home for the Aged, Sisters of Mercy, West Hartford P. O.

Holyoke, Mass. — Home for Aged Men, Sisters of Divine Providence.

Indianapolis, Ind. — House of the Little Sisters of the Poor.

Kansas City, Mo. — House of the Little Sisters of the Poor, Locust St. and Greenfield Ave.

Lafayette, Ind. — St. Anthony's Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Francis, 22d and Cason Sts.

Lawrence, Mass. — Hospital and Place of Refuge for Destitute Aged People (attached to the Protectory of Mary Immaculate) Sisters of Charity (Gray Nuns).

Lawrenceville, N. J. — Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Francis, Morris Hall.

Los Angeles, Cal. — Home, Little Sisters of the Poor, 2820 Main St.; Mercy Home, Sisters of Mercy, 326 Boyd St.

Louisville, Ky. — St. Joseph's Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Cor. 10th and Magazine Sts.; the O'Leary Home, Sisters of Charity, 808 W. Walnut St.

Manchester, N. H. — St. Patrick's Home for Aged Women, Sisters of Mercy.

Manitowoc, Wis. — St. Mary's Hospital and Asylum (Aged people admitted), Felician Sisters.

Milwaukee, Wis. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Wells and 20th Sts.

Mobile, Ala. — Home, Little Sisters of the Poor.

Nashville, Tenn. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 521 Main St.

Newark, N. J. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Warren St. between 8th and 9th Sts.

New Bedford, Mass. — St. Mary's Home for the Aged and Orphans, Sisters of St. Francis.

New Brunswick, N. J. — St. Mary's Catholic Orphan Asylum and Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Francis.

New Haven, Conn. — St. Andrew's Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 238 Winthrop Ave.

New Orleans, La. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Prytania St., cor. Foucher, 6th Dist.; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, cor. Johnson and Laharpe Sts.; Home for the Aged (colored), Lafou Asylum of the Holy Family, Sisters of the Holy Family, Hospital and Tonti Sts.

New York, N. Y. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 213 E. 70th St.; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 135 W. 106th St.; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 608 Union Ave., Bronx; St. Joseph's Home for the Aged, Sisters of Charity, 209 W. 15th St.

Ogdensburg, N. Y. — Refuge for the Aged, Gray Nuns of the Cross.

Ohio, Ill. — Home for the Aged, Sisters of Mercy.

Paterson, N. J. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 247 Union Ave.

Pawtucket, R. I. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Main St.

Peoria, Ill. — St. Joseph's Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Francis.

Philadelphia, Pa. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 18th St. above Jefferson St.; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Church Lane (German-town); Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 53d St. and Chester Ave.

Pittsburg, Pa. — St. Joseph's Home for Old Ladies, Sisters of St. Francis, Pius St. South Side; Home of the Little Sisters of the Poor, Penn Ave. and Rebecca St.

Portland, Me. — St. Joseph's Home for Aged Women, Sisters of Mercy.

Portland, Ore. — St. Joseph's Home for the Aged, Sisters of Mercy.

Quincy, Ill. — St. Vincent's Home for the Aged and Infirm, Sisters of the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ.

Richmond, Va. — St. Sophia's Home for Old People, Little Sisters of the Poor, Harvie and Main Sts.

Rochester, N. Y. — Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Joseph.

Rutland, Vt. — Loretto Home for Aged Women, Sisters of St. Joseph.

St. Cloud, Minn. — St. Joseph's Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Benedict.

St. Louis, Mo. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 2209 Hebert St.; Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, Cherokee St. and Grand Ave.

St. Paul, Minn. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 90 Wilkin St.

Minneapolis, Minn. — Home for the Aged Poor, Little Sisters of the Poor, 215 Broadway N. E.

San Antonio, Tex. — St. Francis' Home for the Aged, Sisters of Charity, 2017 S. Flores St.

San Diego, Cal. — St. Joseph's Sanatorium and Home for the Aged, Sisters of Mercy.

San Francisco, Cal. — Our Lady's Home for the Aged and Infirm, Sisters of Mercy, 33 Rincon Place; Little Sisters of the Poor.

Savannah, Ga. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor.

Shermerville, Ill. — St. Ann's Home for the Aged, Sisters of the Holy Ghost.

Somerville, Mass. — Home for the Aged, Little Sisters of the Poor, 186 Highland Ave.

Springfield, Ill. — St. Joseph's Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Francis.

Terre Haute, Ind. — St. Anthony's Hospital (Aged People admitted), Sisters of St. Francis.

Tiffin, Ohio. — St. Francis' Home for the Aged, Sisters of St. Francis.

Toledo, Ohio. — Home for the Aged Poor, Little Sisters of the Poor, 1616 Starr Ave.

Troy, N. Y. — Home, Little Sisters of the Poor.

Vancouver, Washington. — St. Joseph's Asylum for Old People, Sisters of Charity of Providence.

Washington, D. C. — Asylum of the Little Sisters of the Poor.

Williamsville, N. Y. — St. Francis' Home for the Aged and Infirm, Sisters of St. Francis.

Wilmington, Del. — Home for the Aged of the Little Sisters of the Poor, 4th St. and Grant Ave.

Worcester, Mass. — St. Francis' Hospital and Asylum for Aged Men and Women, Little Franciscan Sisters of Mary; Home for the Aged, Sisters of Divine Providence; Home for the Aged, Sisters of Mercy, 46 High St.

## CATHOLIC CHARITABLE SOCIETIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

**St. Joseph's Catholic Student Fund Society of America.** — To encourage and foster vocations to the holy priesthood. Organized May 4, 1904. Incorporated May 14, 1904. Honorary President, Most Rev. J. J. Keane, D.D., Archbishop of Dubuque; President, Rev. Robert Hughes, Mankato, Minnesota; Vice-presidents, Revs. J. J. Loughran, McCook, Nebraska and J. A. Solon, DeKalb, Ill.; Treasurer, Rev. Arthur B. C. Dunne, Eau Claire, Wisconsin; General Promoter and Secretary, Rev. Felix A. Byrne, Stanley, Wisconsin.

The members of the society meet annually on the second Wednesday of July, usually in the city of La

Crosse, Wis. It is customary for the Board of Directors to meet at this time to consider the applications of students and other matters of business. Officers are elected at the annual meeting.

**Catholic Mutual Relief Society of America.** — The object of this society is to extend relief to its members in any misfortune or calamity, in the judgment of its Board of Trustees, entitling the members to aid; also to assist, upon application, in negotiating loans and effecting insurance on Churches and Church property; in general, to promote any effort for the temporal good of the Church. Officers: President, Rt. Rev. Richard Scannell, D.D.; Vice-president, Rt. Rev. John Janssen, D.D.; Clerk, Rt. Rev. Innocent Wolf, O.S.B.; Auditor, Rt. Rev. Monsignor Colaneri; Business manager, Charles W. Martin, Esq.; Assistant manager, Frank T. B. Martin, Esq.; P. O. Address, Omaha, Neb., Lock Drawer 1155.

**Visitation and Aid Society.** — The objects of the society are the care of neglected, dependent, or delinquent children; to help establish juvenile courts; adoption, transportation, and cases for hospitals. President, T. D. Hurley, 79 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.; Vice-presidents, John Cudahy, Michael Cudahy; Secretary, Essie J. Mercer; Treasurer, James F. Bowers.

**Society of St Vincent de Paul.** — Cares for the poor in their homes, so that families may not be separated; conducts free employment bureaus, summer homes, boys' clubs, hospital and prison visitation committees, etc.

The local or parish branches of the society are known as conferences; these conferences are grouped in sections under the jurisdiction of Particular and Central Councils and the latter in the United States are under the jurisdiction of the Superior Council, which is located in New York City, with its office at No. 2 Lafayette Place.

The officers of the Superior Council are as follows: President, Thomas M. Mulry; Vice-presidents, Joseph A. Kernan, James E. Dougherty; Secretary, Edmond J. Butler; Treasurer, Michael J. Scanlan.

**Commissions for the Catholic Missions among the Indians and Colored People.** — His Eminence James Cardinal Gibbons, chairman; Most Rev. Patrick J. Ryan, D.D., Archbishop of Philadelphia, and Most Rev. John M. Farley, D.D., Archbishop of New York. All remittances and communications to be addressed to the secretary, Very Rev. E. R. Dyer, D.D., St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Md. The Commission considers only such applications as are received through the Most Rev. and Rt. Rev. Ordinaries.

**Bureau for Catholic Indian Missions.** — Its object is to establish Boarding and Day Schools among the Indian Tribes and to procure from the Government and

other sources funds for their support and maintenance. Executive Board: His Eminence James Cardinal Gibbons, President; Most Rev. P. J. Ryan, D.D., LL.D., Rev. W. H. Ketcham, Directors; Very Rev. E. R. Dyer, S.S., D.D., Treasurer; Charles S. Lusk, Secretary.

**Bureau for Colored Missions.** — The members of the board are Cardinal Gibbons, Baltimore; Archbishops Farley, New York, and Ryan, Philadelphia; Bishop Byrne, Nashville, secretary, and Bishop Keiley, of Savannah. The director of the bureau is Rev. John E. Burke, of the Church of St. Benedict the Moor, New York.

**Marquette League.** — Its object is to preserve the Catholic Indians in the United States in their faith and to bring its consolations to the thousands still living in paganism. President, Eugene A. Philbin; first Vice-president, Nelson J. H. Edge; second Vice-president, John W. Devoy; Treasurer, Theodore E. Tack; Secretary, Harold H. O'Connor, United Charities Building, 4th Ave. and 22d St. New York City.

**The Society for the Propagation of the Faith.** — Founded at Lyons in 1822, for assisting, by prayers and alms, the Catholic missionaries who are preaching the Gospel in heathen and non-Catholic countries. At a meeting held in Washington, in 1897, the Most Reverend Archbishops passed a resolution to have the society established in every parish in this country.

The General Director of the society in the United States is Rev. Joseph Freri, D.C.L., Miss. Ap., 627 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

**The Association of the Holy Childhood,** for the redemption of the children of infidels. Founded in Paris in 1843. Central Director: Rev. John Willms, C.S.Sp., P. O. Box 598, Pittsburg, Pa.

**St. Joseph's Society for Negro Missions. Incorporated; 1898.** — Rev. Justin McCarthy, rector, St. Joseph's Seminary, Pennsylvania Ave. and St. Mary St., Baltimore, Md.; Very Rev. Thomas B. Donovan, superior of Epiphany College, Walbrook, Baltimore, Md; Rev. J. A. St. Laurent, Rector.

**The Catholic Church Extension Society of the United States of America.** — General offices, Chicago, Ill; Publication Office, Lapeer, Mich. The society was founded in October, 1905, to assist the poor home missions. It solicits donations to help build churches, schools, and parish houses, and support priests in needy places and pioneer States. President, Rev. Francis Clement Kelley, General Office, Chicago, Ill.; Vice-presidents, Rev. J. T. Roche, LL.D., Nebraska City, Neb.; Rev. F. J. Van Antwerp, Detroit, Mich.; A. V. D. Waterson, Pittsburg, Pa.; Treasurer, William P. Breen, LL.D., Fort Wayne, Ind.; General Secretary, Rev. P. J. Murphy.

**The Catholic Missionary Union.** — Its purpose is to gather and disburse funds for missionary work among non-Catholics. Directors: Most Rev. J. M. Farley, D.D.;



Most Rev. P. J. Ryan, D.D.; Rt. Rev. Matthew Harkins, D.D.; Vy. Rev. Edward Dyer, S.S., D.D.; Rev. M. A. Taylor; Rev. Walter Elliott, C.S.P.; Very Rev. A. P. Doyle, C.S.P.; Secretary-Treasurer and Rector of the Apostolic Mission House, Brookland Station, Washington, D. C.

The Ephpheta School for the Deaf is an association formed to create a greater interest in the education and care of deaf mutes. By the circulation of "The Voice of the Deaf," a periodical published every year at a subscription of 25 cents, funds are gathered to help the poor amongst them; to educate, support, clothe and to provide homes where they can be taught trades or professions, according to their vocations, and thus make them good and useful citizens. In the eight years that the association has existed much has been done to help them. Children are received from all parts of the country. President, Margaret Cosgrove; Vice-president, Katherine King; Secretary-Treasurer, Mary Malone. Address: 409 S. May St., Chicago, Ill.

**The Confraternity of St. Gabriel.** — The object of the Confraternity is the spiritual aid (1) of the sick, and (2) of converts who suffer from the isolation which their change of faith has imposed upon them. Spiritual Director, Rev. Hugh T. Henry, Litt.D., St. Charles' Seminary, Overbrook, Pa.; President, Miss Mary L. Tête, Secane, Delaware Co., Pa.; Vice-president, Mrs. Margaret M. Halvey, 1739 Diamond St., Philadelphia; Honorary Secretary and Librarian, Mrs. Marie Bouchard, 170 Safford St., Wollaston, Mass.; Acting Corresponding Secretary, Miss Harriette R. Horsfall, 18 Belmont Terrace, Yonkers, N. Y.; Recording Secretary, Miss Lydia Stirling Flintham, 1523 N. Bouvier St., Philadelphia; Treasurer, Mrs. James Newman Carter, 4608 King-sessing Ave., Philadelphia.

## CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETIES.

**The U. S. Catholic Historical Society, New York.** — President, Charles G. Herbermann, Ph.D., LL.D., 346 Convent Ave., New York; Vice-president, Stephen Farrelly; Recording Secretary, John E. Cahalan; Corresponding Secretary, Joseph H. Fargis; Librarian, Rev. M. J. Considine.

**The American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia.** — Officers for 1907: President, William V. McGrath, Jr.; Vice-president, Ignatius J. Dohan; Recording Secretary, Miss Jane Campbell; Corresponding Secretary, Rev. P. R. McDevitt; Treasurer, Theodore A. Tack.

**New England Catholic Historical Society.** — President, Rt. Rev. Wm. Byrne, D.D., V.G., P.A., St. Cecilia St., Boston, Mass.; Treasurer, Rt. Rev. T. F. Doran, D.D.,

V.G., Providence, R. I.; Secretary, W. A. Leahy, 64 Pemberton Sq., Boston, Mass.

## ORGANIZATIONS OF PRIESTS.

**The Priests' Eucharistic League.** — Established by Père Eymard. Its object is to promote devotion to the Blessed Sacrament among the clergy and people. Protector, Rt. Rev. Camillus P. Maes, D.D., Bishop of Covington, Ky. Director General for the United States, Rev. E. Poirier, S.S.S., 185 E. 76th St., New York.

**Apostolic Union of Secular Priests.** — Its object is to develop the spirit of regularity and piety in the private life of the priest. Founder and General Superior, Vy. Rev. V. Lebourier, 27 Rue Humboldt, Paris, France; General Director for the U. S., Rev. Thomas F. Myhan, 110 E. 12th St., New York; General Secretary for the U. S., Rev. C. F. Crowley, 47 E. 129th St., New York.

**Association of the Secular Polish Roman Catholic Clergy.** — President, Rev. S. Nawrocki, Chicago, Ill.; Vice-president, Rev. J. Pacholski, Winona, Minn.; Treasurer, Rev. F. Wojtalewicz, South Chicago, Ill.; Secretary, Rev. J. F. Szukalski, Milwaukee, Wis.; Assistant Secretary, Rev. S. Nowakowski, Alpena, Mich.

**Priests' Total Abstinence League.** — Honorary President, Most Rev. P. J. Ryan, D.D., LL.D., Philadelphia; President, Rev. Walter J. Shanley, Danbury, Conn.; Secretary and Treasurer, Rev. Michael Lambing, Scottsdale, Pa.

**Priests' Communion League.** — An Association of Priests under the title of SACERDOTAL EUCHARISTIC LEAGUE was established at Rome in the Church of San Claudio, during July, 1906. The object of the League is to spread the practice of frequent and daily Communion in conformity with the Decree of the Sacred Congregation of the Council. — *De quotidiana SS. Eucharistiæ sumptione* (December 20, 1905). Director General for the United States, Rev. E. Poirier, S.S.S., 185 E. 76th St., New York.

## CATHOLIC NAVY AND ARMY CHAPLAINS.

*Name, Diocese, and Address.*

### NAVY.

Rev. H. J. Reaney (Baltimore), Battleship Hancock.

Rev. Paul Rennolds (Baltimore), Battleship Franklin.

Rev. Edward J. Brennan (Hartford), Navy Yard Charlestown, Mass.

Rev. Eugene E. McDonald, Training Station, Newport, R. I.

Rev. Matthew C. Gleeson (New York), Battleship Missouri.

Rev. Joseph M. F. McGinty (New York), Battleship West Virginia.

### ARMY.

Rev. Patrick Hart (St. Paul), San Francisco, Cal., "The Presidio."

Rev. Edward H. Fitz Gerald (St. Joseph), Fort McDowell, Cal.

Rev. Albert J. Bader (New York), 8th Cavalry U. S. Army.

Rev. Timothy P. O'Keefe (Santa Fé), Fort Oglethorpe, Ga.

Rev. Francis B. Doherty (St. Paul), 17th Infantry U. S. A.

Rev. Patrick P. Carey (New York), Whipple Barracks, Ariz.

Rev. John A. Ferry (Brooklyn), Fort Seward, Alaska.

Rev. Andrew C. Murphy, C.M.; Rev. Geo. J. Waring (Dubuque).

Rev. Francis P. Joyce (Wichita), Fort Walla Walla, Wash.

Rev. Joseph Casey (St. Louis), Philippines.

Rev. Jos. E. Joyce, D.D. (Hartford), awaiting appointment.

Rev. Niel P. Brennan (Boston), awaiting appointment.

NOTE. — There are three more Catholic vacancies not yet filled.

## ENGLISH-SPEAKING CONFESSORS ABROAD.

### ITALY.

*Rome.* St. Peter's; San Silvestro in Capite; Irish Dominicans, San Clemente; Irish Franciscans, Sant' Isidoro; Jesuits at Sant' Ignacio, the Gesu, South American and German Colleges, and the Instituto Massimo; Servite Church, Santa Maria in Via; Redemptorists at Sant' Alfonso, Via Merulana, and San Gioacchino, Via Pompeo Magno; St. George's Church, Via San Sebastiano, Piazza di Spagna.

*Ancona.* Seminary.

*Assisi.* Santa Maria degli Angeli.

*Bologna.* Servite Church.

*Como.* The Cathedral; Franciscan Church, San Salvatore.

*Fiesole.* The Cathedral.

*Florence.* San Giuseppe, Via Santa Caterina; San Lorenzo; Ognissanti.

*Genoa.* Seamen's Mission, 73 Via Milano; San Teodoro.

*Loreto.* An English Confessor at the Santa Casa.

*Milan.* Collegio Leone XIII. every Sat. 8 A.M. and 3 P.M.; Cathedral.

*Mentone.* St. Michael's.

*Monte Carlo.* San Carlo.

*Naples.* Santa Caterina; Gesu Nuovo.

*Padua.* Basilica del Santo.

*Palermo.* Rev. F. Blanca, S.J., 2 Piazza de Casa Professa.

*Piacenza.* San Giorgio.  
*San Remo.* Capuchins, Eglise du Sacré Cœur; Franciscan Church, The Nunziata.  
*Siena.* Santa Maria di Provenzano.  
*Spoletto.* San Domenico.  
*Turin.* Corpus Domini; Santi Martiri; San Carlo.  
*Venice.* San Gallo, every morning. 7 to 9; Church of the Scalzi, near the Station.

#### FRANCE.

*Paris.* St. Sulpice; Irish College; Ste. Clotilde; St. Roch; St. François Xavier.  
*Avignon.* College S. Joseph.  
*Bayonne.* Cathedral. — *Biarritz.* Convent of Notre Dame de Lorette. — *Bordeaux.* St. Denis de Pile; St. Bruno; Abbé Martour, 15 Rue de la Croix Blanche. — *Boulogne-sur-Mer.* Abbé Masson, Chaplain to Little Sisters of the Poor.  
*Calais.* Notre Dame.  
*Dieppe.* St. Remi. — *Dijon.* Père Clair, 29 Rue St. Lazare.  
*Grasse.* English Professor at Seminary. — *Grenoble.* Petit Séminaire.  
*Havre.* Notre Dame.  
*Laval.* Ecole de l'Immaculée Conception. — *Lyons.* Père Monnot, 9 Rue d'Enghien; Père Fayollat, 30 Rue Sala.  
*Marseilles.* Jesuit Church; Vicaire at St. Vincent de Paul.  
*Mayenne.* Petit Séminaire.  
*Montpelier.* Collège Catholique; Petit Séminaire.  
*Nantes.* St. Donatien. — *Nice.* Sacré Cœur, Place de Marbre; Notre Dame, Avenue de la Gare.  
*Orleans.* Cathedral.  
*Parame.* Abbé Ruffle, Vicaire. — *Pau.* St. Martin.  
*Rennes.* St. Vincent. — *Rouen.* Cathedral.  
*Toulon.* St. Jean. — *Tours.* Cathedral. — *Trequier.* Abbé le Meur, The College.  
*Vichy.* Eglise St. Louis.

#### BELGIUM.

*Antwerp.* Cathedral.  
*Bruges.* Cathedral; English Convent. — *Brussels.* Capuchin, Carmelite, Jesuit, and Redemptorist Churches.  
*Charleroi.* Jesuit Chapel.  
*Ghent.* Jesuit College; Dominican and Franciscan Churches.  
*Haide,* near Antwerp. Benedictine Fathers. *Huy,* near Liège. St. Mort.  
*Kain La Tombe,* near Tournai. Benedictine Fathers.  
*Liège.* Grand Séminaire; St. Barthélémi; Eglise Notre Dame; St. Christophe; Jesuit College of St.

**Servais.** — *Louvain.* Jesuit Church; American College.  
**Maredsous.** Benedictine Abbey. — *Mechlin.* Franciscan and Jesuit Churches. — *Mons.* Jesuit and Redemptorist Churches. — *Montaigu.* The Curé.

**Namur.** Jesuits; Abbé Rousseaux, Sœurs de Notre Dame.

**Ostend.** SS. Pierre et Paul; Curé, St. Joseph.

**St. Trond.** Séminaire; Ecole Normale. — **St. Nicolas.** Séminaire.

**Thorout.** Parish church. — **Tournai.** Jesuit and Redemptorist Churches.

**Verviers.** Jesuits.

**Ypres.** St. Martin.

#### OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.

**AUSTRIA.** *Vienna.* Universitaets Kirche; Rev. F. Kraemer, VII. Kaiser Strasse, 5; Jesuit Church, Canisius Haus, Canisius Gasse, IX. — *Mosciska* (Galicia): Rev. F. Lubienski, C.S.S.R.

**CORFU.** The Bishop of Corfu.

**DENMARK.** *Copenhagen:* Rev. F. Schmidt, S.J., Stenosgade, 4. — *Aarhus* (Jutland): Catholic Church, Ryesgade.

**GERMANY.** *Aix-la-Chapelle:* Mgr. Provost Bellesheim, Minster; Capuchin Monastery; Redemptorist, St. Alphons. — *Baden:* Rev. Dr. Leinz. — *Berlin:* Dominican Church, 42 Thurm Strasse; also a priest at St. Hedwig's, Unter den Linden. — *Bonn:* Rev. Dr. Felten, Muensterstr. 13. — *Cassel:* Decan Stoff. — *Cologne:* The Cathedral; Mgr. Windthorst (Fuehlingen, near Cologne), Sancta Maria in Capitol. — *Cromberg a Taunus,* Frankfurt: Mgr. Eikerling. — *Dresden:* Rev. H. Infalt, Gr. Plauensche Strasse, 16. — *Ems:* Decan Locher. — *Euskirchen:* Rev. F. Tillmanns. — *Frankfort:* Rev. Hermann Nix, 16, Unterweg. — *Freiburg* (Baden): Rev. F. Beutter, Cathedral. — *Herbesthal:* Rev. F. Krebs, Salvatorian College. — *Leipzig:* St. Laurentius, Rev. J. Lindner. *Limburg:* Domherr Hilpisch, Caplan Metz. — *Limburg-Lana, Ehrenbreitstein,* and *Vallendar:* the Pallottine Fathers. — *Ludendorf:* Rev. F. Leufgen. — *Magdeburg:* Probst Brieden, Praelaten Strasse, 10. — *Mayence:* Seminary; and at St. Stephen's. — *Munich:* Rev. P. Gregor-Rossi, St. Boniface. — *Ollheim:* Rev. F. Nollmanns. — *Rheinbrohl:* Rev. H. Volk. *Schlungenbad:* Rev. A. Thewalt. *Treves:* — Rev. J. B. Barthel, Cathedral; Redemptorists, St. Joseph. — *Wiesbaden:* Caplan Gruber, Mariahilf Kirche; Rev. Dr. Keller, St. Boniface's. — *Wurzburg:* Rev. F. Stoller.

**HOLLAND.** *Amsterdam:* the Redemptorists and Jesuits. — *Maestricht:* Rev. G. Cramer, S.J., Tongersche Straat, 53. — *Rosendaal:* Redemptorist Church. — *Rotterdam:* Jesuits and Redemptorists.

LUXEMBURG. *Echternach* and *Luxemburg*: Redemptorists.

Malta. *Valetta*: Carmelites. St. Julian's: English Jesuits; Rev. W. Keatinge, 15 Strada Mezzodi.

NORWAY. *Christiania*: St. Olaf's Church.

POLAND. *Warsaw*: Rev. Dr. Godlewski, Church of the Holy Cross.

PORTUGAL. *Lisbon*: English College; Dominican Fathers.

ROUMANIA. *Bucharest*: Canon Irwin, 33 Strada Baratiei.

RUSSIA. *St. Petersburg*: Rev. John Scislavsky, Catholic Church, Nevski Prospect.

SPAIN. Jesuits: at *Madrid*, Calle de Isabel la Catholica 12; *Barcelona*, Collegio del Sagrado Corazon; *Salamanca*, Irish College; *Valladolid*, English and Scotch Colleges.

SWITZERLAND. *Disentis*: Rev. F. Placid, O.S.B. — *Eihriedeln*: Benedictines. — *Engelberg*: Rev. Fathers Leo and Bernard, O.S.B. — *Geneva*: Sacré Cœur. — *Lucerne*: Old Franciscan Church, Hospital, and Mission for English-speaking Catholics. — *Lugano*: Franciscan Church. — *St. Moritz* (Dorf): Rev. T. Simonet. — *Sion*: Cathedral. — *Zermatt*: the parish priest, Rev. B. Zurbruggen.

TURKEY. *Constantinople*: College of the Lazarists.

TYROL. — *Botzen*: Franciscans. — *Brixen*: Rev. F. Stotter, Missionshaus. — *Innsbruck*: Jesuits; Redemptorists; Servites. — *Meran*: Rev. F. Perkmann. — *Trient*: Rev. Dr. Niglutch.

## CATHOLIC TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

**Catholic Total Abstinence Union of America.** — President, Most Rev. John J. Keane, D.D., Archbishop of Dubuque; first Vice-president, Rev. James T. Coffey, St. Louis; second Vice-president, John F. McGroarty, Scranton, Pa.; third Vice-president, Mrs. Leonora M. Lake, St. Louis; Treasurer, Rev. John E. McCann, Philadelphia; Secretary, Edwin Mulready, Boston, Mass.

## LIST OF NATIONAL CATHOLIC FRATERNAL AND INSURANCE SOCIETIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

**American National Federation of Catholic Societies.** Membership, approximately, 1,500,000. Executive Board: Most Rev. S. G. Messmer, D.D., and Rt. Rev. James A. McFaul and Laymen. President, Edward Feeney, Brooklyn, N.Y.; First Vice-president, A. G. Koelble, New York; Second Vice-president, L. McClear,

Michigan; Third Vice-president, G. W. Stenger, St. Paul, Minn.; Secretary, Anthony Matre, St. Louis, Mo.; Treasurer, C. H. Schulte, Detroit, Mich.

**Catholic Young Men's National Union.** Officers for 1907: President, Rev. Walter J. Shanley, Danbury, Conn.; First Vice-president, Rev. T. J. Leonard, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Second Vice-president, J. J. Brady, Albany, N. Y.; Secretary and Treasurer, James Fitzgerald, Mechanics Valley, Pa.

**Catholic Benevolent Legion (Insurance).** Founded 1881. Members 19,971. President, R. B. Tippet, Baltimore, Md.; Vice-president, E. D. Hennessy, New York City; Secretary, J. D. Carroll, 1190 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Treasurer, James A. Rowe, Newark, N. J. Next Annual Convention at Washington, D. C., May 11, 1908.

**Catholic Knights of America (Insurance).** Founded 1877. Members 20,000. Supreme President, Felix Gaudin, New Orleans, La.; Supreme Vice-president, Hubert J. Croghan, Providence, R. I.; Supreme Secretary, Anthony Matre, St. Louis, Mo.; Supreme Treasurer, C. Hannauer, St. Louis, Mo.

**Catholic Knights and Ladies of America.** President, Dennis E. Kelley. 408 Goodwyn Institute, Memphis, Tenn.; Vice-president, Mr. N. M. Formaz, 661 Brooklyn Ave., Detroit, Mich.; Treasurer, Miss M. E. Sheridan, 2018 Lytle St., Louisville, Ky.; Secretary, Henry F. Hayes, 1312 Ashland Block, Chicago, Ill.

**Catholic Mutual Benefit Association (Insurance).** Founded 1876. Members 57,615. Spiritual Adviser, Rt. Rev. C. H. Colton, D.D., Bishop of Buffalo. Supreme President, John J. Hynes, Buffalo, N. Y.; Supreme Recorder, Joseph Cameron, Hornellsville, N. Y.; Supreme Treasurer, James W. Welsh, Hornellsville, N. Y. Triennial Convention, Canton, O., Oct., 1909.

**Knights of Columbus (Insurance).** Membership 168,317. (Insured 55,050; Associate 113,267.) Supreme Knight, Edward L. Hearn, New Haven, Conn.; Deputy Supreme Knight, James A. Flaherty, 1328 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.; National Secretary, Daniel Colwell, New Haven, Conn.; Supreme Advocate, Joseph S. Pelletier, Boston, Mass.; Supreme Treasurer, P. J. Brady, Cleveland, Ohio; Supreme Medical Examiner, Dr. E. W. Buckley, St. Paul, Minn. National Headquarters, 954 Chapel St., New Haven, Conn.

**Knights of Father Mathew.** Incorporated July 18, 1881. (Total Abstinence and Insurance.) Membership 6027. Supreme Spiritual Director, Rev. James T. Coffey, 2315 Mullanphy St., St. Louis, Mo.; Supreme Chief Sir Knight, Wm. H. O'Brien, 813 and 814 Missouri Trust Building, St. Louis, Mo.; Supreme Deputy Chief Sir Knight, John R. O'Reilly, 187 N. Marshfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.; Supreme Recorder, Thomas S.

Bowdern, 1803 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo.; Supreme Banker, John J. Long, 6712 Minnesota Ave., St. Louis, Mo.; Supreme Medical Examiner, Dr. J. J. McLaughlin, 498 26th St., Chicago, Ill. National Headquarters, 1803 Locust St., St. Louis, Mo. Next Convention, 1908.

**Ladies' Auxiliary of the Knights of Father Mathew.**—Supreme President, Miss Katherine Kelly, 1112 Harrison St., Kansas City, Mo.

**German Catholic Central Verein.** (Deutscher Römisch-Katholischer Central Verein.) (Mutual Aid Society.) Membership 98,931. President, John B. Oelkers, 24 Mechanic St., Newark, N. J.; Corresponding Secretary, Rudolph Krueger, St. Louis, Mo.; Treasurer, W. A. Rauen, 418 E. North Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**St. Raphael's Society** for the protection of Catholic German Immigrants. Rector, Rev. U. C. Nageleisen, 6 State St., New York.

**Catholic Order of Foresters (Insurance).** Membership 122,036. High Chief Ranger, Thomas H. Cannon, 1225 Stock Exchange, Chicago, Ill.; High Secretary, Thomas F. McDonald, 1225 Stock Exchange, Chicago, Ill.; High Treasurer, J. A. Limback, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; High Medical Examiner, Dr. J. P. Smyth, 104 Garfield Blvd., Chicago, Ill. National Headquarters, Rooms 1226-1235, Stock Exchange Building, Chicago, Ill. Next Annual Convention, first Tuesday in August, 1909, at Montreal, P. Q.

**Ancient Order of Hibernians in America (Insurance optional).** Membership 210,000. National Headquarters, Tremont Building, Boston, Mass. Next Annual Convention, 1908, at Indianapolis, Ind. National officers: Rev. John D. Kennedy, Chaplain, Danbury, Conn.; Matthew Cummings, President, Boston, Mass.; James J. Reegan, Vice-president, St. Paul, Minn.; James T. Carroll, Secretary, Columbus, Ohio; John F. Quinn, Treasurer, Joliet, Ill.

**Irish Catholic Benevolent Union of United States and Canada (Benevolent and Social).** Supreme Officers: President, Daniel Duffy, Pottsville, Pa.; Vice-presidents, T. J. Gilhool, Carbondale, Pa.; Miss Irene Flinn, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Treasurer, Martin P. Feeney, Providence, R. I.; Secretary-Editor, Frank P. McCue, 2045 Master St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**Ladies' Catholic Benevolent Association (Insurance).** Founded 1890. Members 100,000. Supreme President, Mrs. E. B. McGowen, Buffalo, N. Y.; Supreme Recorder, Mrs. J. A. Royer, 443 West 11th St., Erie, Pa.; Supreme Treasurer, Mrs. Felice M. Girardot, Detroit, Mich.

**Société St. Jean Baptiste de Bienfaisance de New York.** Founded 1850; incorporated 1870. President, L. A. Laurencelle, New York; Secretary, Wildrid Collin, New York.



**Western Catholic Union (Insurance).** Organized 1877. Pays death and sick benefits. Total membership 7054. Officers: President, F. W. Heckenkamp; Vice-president, Joseph Braun; Financial Secretary, John Schauf; Recording Secretary, Fred. Hildenbrand; Treasurer, H. A. Oenning. National Headquarters, 214½ N. 6th Ave., Quincy, Ill. Next Convention at E. St. Louis, Ill., 1908.

**Women's Catholic Order of Foresters (Insurance).** Membership 50,500. High Chief Ranger, Mrs. Elizabeth Rodgers, 2165 W. 36th St., Chicago, Ill. High Secretary, Mrs. Julia H. McDonnell, Room 725 Unity Bldg., 79 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.; High Treasurer, Miss Catherine Birmingham; High Medical Examiner, Dr. Anna Dwyer. Next Annual Convention, 1908, Detroit, Mich.

**Young Men's Institute,** Supreme Chaplain, Most Rev. Henry Moeller, Archbishop of Cincinnati, Ohio; Supreme President, L. E. Mahan; Supreme First Vice-president, John J. Keough; Supreme Second Vice-president, John J. Sullivan; Supreme Treasurer, D. J. Cullinan; Supreme Secretary, C. A. Slinger, 933 East Morris St., Indianapolis, Ind.

**Catholic Women's Benevolent Legion.** Supreme Chancellor, Miss Teresa M. Blondell; President, M. Anne O'Connor; Vice-president, M. Katherine Fannon; Treasurer, M. Delia Denny; Secretary, M. Sarah E. Skelly. Office 243 E. 44th St. New York City.

**South Slavonic Catholic Union.** President, Michael Sumich; Vice-president, John A. Germ; Treasurer, John Gouze; Secretary, George L. Brozich, Ely, Minn.

**Bohemian Roman Catholic First Central Union.** President, Vincent Kolda; Vice-president, Fr. V. Kaika; Treasurer, J. F. Bezoosky; Secretary, J. A. Stuckbauer, 4928 McBride Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

## **SOCIETIES FOR THE DISSEMINATION OF CATHOLIC LITERATURE.**

**The Catholic Writers' Guild of Chicago,** 417 Handel Hall. President, Mrs. Rose L. Colby; Vice-president, Rev. R. A. Maher; Secretary, Miss Genevieve Cooney, 335 E. 41st St., Chicago, Ill.; Treasurer, Rev. George J. Blatter, 331 91st St., Chicago, Ill.

**International Catholic Truth Society.** Incorporated in 1900. Organized for the purpose of answering inquiries concerning the doctrines of the Catholic Church; to refute misleading statements and calumnies; to promote the interests of Catholic affairs through the medium of the press; to stimulate among the Catholic laity a desire for higher education, and otherwise to encourage circulation of Catholic literature; and to perform other educational missionary work. Honorary President, Rt. Rev. Chas. E. McDonnell, D.D.; Honorary Vice-

president, Charles J. Bonaparte; President, Rev. Wm. F. McGinnis, D.D.; Vice-president, Louis H. Amy; Secretary, Francis A. McCloskey; Treasurer, Francis C. Heenan. Office, 373 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

*Catholic Bureau Branch.* Catholic Bureau, St. Mary's Church, Lawrence, Mass. President, Rev. James T. O'Reilly, O.S.A.; Secretary, John P. Mulholland; Treasurer, John Daly.

**The Catholic Truth Society (of the West).** Incorporated 1901. Its object is to publish and distribute Catholic pamphlets, essays, and tracts. President, D. F. Bremner; Vice-president, J. W. Amberg; Secretary, Mabel Haeden; Treasurer, A. F. X. Easterman; Censor, T. E. Sherman, Central office, 562 Harrison St., Chicago, Ill.

**The San Francisco Catholic Truth Society.** Rev. Philip J. O'Ryan, 1100 Franklin St., San Francisco, Cal.

## **INSTITUTIONS FOR THE CARE OF CATHOLIC IMMIGRANTS.**

**Mission of Our Lady of the Holy Rosary** for Irish Immigrant Girls. Rev. M. J. Henry, 7 State St., New York, N. Y.

**Leo House** for German Immigrants. Rev. U. C. Nageleisen, 6 State St., New York, N. Y.

**Jeanned'Arc Home** for French Immigrant Girls. Rev. T. Wucher, S.P.M., 251 W. 24th St., New York, N. Y.

**St. Raphael's Home** for Italian Immigrants. Sister Camilla, 8-10 Charlton St., New York, N. Y.

**St. Joseph's Home** for Polish and Lithuanian Immigrants. Felician Sisters, 117 Broad St., New York, N. Y.

## PART III.—CANONICAL.

---

### PIOUS SOCIETIES AND CONFRATERNITIES.

*Usually found in the parishes of the United States, with directions where to apply for their erection (enrollment, aggregation).*

**Holy Name Society.** Vy. Rev. C. H. McKenna, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York.

**Confraternity of the Most Precious Blood.** The Fathers of the Precious Blood, Carthagena, Ohio.

**Apostleship of Prayer.** Rev. Jesuit Fathers, 801 W. 181 St., New York.

**League of the Sacred Heart.** Rev. Jesuit Fathers, 801 W. 181 St., New York.

**Society of the Living Rosary.** Vy. Rev. C. H. McKenna, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York.

**Confraternity of the Holy Rosary.** Vy. Rev. C. H. McKenna, O.P., 839 Lexington Ave., New York.

**Confraternity of the Scapular of Our Lady of Mt. Carmel.** Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Carmelite Fathers, 50 Waldo Place, Englewood, N. J.

**Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary.** The Very Rev. Provincials of the Jesuits in their respective territories, viz. New York-Maryland Province, 30 W. 16th St., New York; Missouri Province, St. Louis University, Grand Ave. and West Pine Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo.; New Orleans Mission, Immaculate Conception College, Baronne and Common Sts., New Orleans, La.; California Mission, 2211 Hayes St., San Francisco, Cal.; Rocky Mountain Mission, Gonzaga College, Spokane, Wash.

**Bona Mors Association.** The Very Rev. Provincials of the Jesuits in their respective territories, as above.

**The Confraternity and Scapular in Honor of the Most Holy Trinity.** Through your Bishop to the "Rev. Com. Generale in S. Carlo, alle Quattro Fontane, Rome, Italy."

**Confraternity of the Seven Dolors.** The Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Servite Fathers, 1432 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

**Arch-confraternity of Our Lady of Perpetual Help.** The Vy. Rev. Provincials of the Redemptorist Fathers,

114 W. Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md., or 1118 N. Grand Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

**Society of the Holy Family.** (Established by Pope Leo XIII., June 14, 1892.) Canonical erection not necessary.

**Confraternity of the Holy Family.** (Liège.) Vy. Rev. Provincials of the Redemptorist Fathers, 114 W. Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md., or 1118 N. Grand Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

**Arch-confraternity of St. Joseph.** (For North America.) Vy. Rev. B. H. Pennings, O. Præm., St. Joseph's Church, De Père, Wis.

**Confraternity and "Oblates" of St. Benedict.** The Rt. Rev. Abbot of any Convent in charge of the Benedictine Fathers.

**The People's Eucharistic League.** Rev. E. Poirier, S.S.S., 185 E. 76th St., New York.

**Arch-confraternity of the Perpetual Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament,** under the protection of St. Benedict for the benefit of the Poor Souls in Purgatory. Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B., Abbot, Collegeville, Minn.

**Arch-confraternity of the Poor Souls in Purgatory.** S. Maria in Monterone, Rome, Italy.

**Third Order of St. Francis.** The Rev. Superior of the nearest Convent in charge of the Franciscan or Capuchin Fathers.

**Arch-confraternity of the Guard of Honor of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.** Rev. Pastor of St. Thomas Aquinas's Church, 251 9th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**Tabernacle Society;** or, the Association of Perpetual Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament and the Work for Poor Churches. Convent of Notre Dame, West Rittenhouse Square, Philadelphia, Pa.

**Confraternity of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Lourdes.** Rev. W. R. Connor, C.S.C., Notre Dame, Ind.

**Arch-confraternity of the Cord of St. Francis.** Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Minor Conventuals of St. Francis, 812 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

**Society of St. Vincent de Paul.** 2 Lafayette Pl., New York.

**Society of the Holy Childhood.** Rev. John Willms, C.S.Sp., P. O. Box 598, Pittsburg, Pa.

**Arch-confraternity of Christian Mothers.** Rev. Capuchin Fathers, St. Augustine's Monastery, Pittsburg, Pa.

**Society of St. John Berchmans** (for Altar Boys). Rev. Jesuit Fathers, 801 W. 181st St., New York.

**Arch-confraternity of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.** Vy. Rev. Superior of the Missionaries of the Sacred Heart, Watertown, N. Y.

**Arch-confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament.** Apply to your Ordinary.

**Third Order of the Sacred Heart.** The Vy. Rev. Superior of the Missionary Fathers of the Sacred Heart, Watertown, N. Y.

**Arch-confraternity of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart.** The Vy. Rev. Superior of the Missionaries of the Sacred Heart, Watertown, N. Y.

**Confraternity of Sts. Augustine and Monica.** The Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Augustinian Fathers, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa. For the conferral of the Cincture of this Confraternity. The Rev. Superior of any Convent of the Augustinian Fathers.

**The Scapular of the Pious Union of Our Lady of Good Counsel of Genazzano.** The Rev. Superior of any Convent in charge of the Augustinian Fathers.

**St. Joseph's League for Children.** Vy. Rev. B. H. Pennings, O. Præm., De Père, Wis.

**Association of the Perpetual Way of the Cross.** Franciscan Fathers, Brookland P. O., Washington, D. C.

**Association of the Holy Sepulchre.** Franciscan Fathers, Brookland P. O., Washington, D. C.

**Pious Union of St. Anthony.** Franciscan Fathers, Brookland P. O., Washington, D. C.

**Society for the Propagation of the Faith.** Rev. Joseph Freri, D.C.L., 627 Lexington Ave., New York.

**The Arch-confraternity of Christian Doctrine.** Apply, through your Ordinary, to the Rector of "Chiesa S. Maria del Pianto, Rome, Italy."

## DEVOTIONAL ARTICLES, SPECIALLY INDULGENCED,

and where faculties to bless, impose, and attach indulgences to them can be obtained.

*Devotional articles not mentioned in this list can be blessed by any clergyman having the usual faculties.*

**Crucifixes for making the Stations of the Cross.** The Vy. Rev. General of the Franciscans, at S. Antonio, 124 Via Merulana, Rome, Italy.

**Chaplet of the Five Wounds.** The Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Passionist Fathers, St. Michael's Monastery, West Hoboken, N. J., or Passionist Monastery, Normandy P. O., St. Louis, Mo.

**Rosaries of St. Bridget** (5 or 6 decades). Ad Rev. Dom. Abbatem Generalem Canonicorum Regularium SS. Salvatoris, Presso S. Pietro in Vincoli, Rome, Italy.

**Crozier Rosaries.** Can be procured from "Très Rev. Père, le Maître Général des Pères Croisiers, à Uden, Holland." Communications to be in French or Latin.

Any priest, with the approbation of the Ordinary, may obtain faculties from the S.C. Indulgences, Rome, to bless them (*S.C. Ind.*, Sept. 1906). Members of the Priests' Eucharistic League have the faculty to bless the Crozier Rosaries (Pius X., May 29, 1907).

**Rosary of the Seven Dolors.** Rev. Servite Fathers, 1432 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

**Rosary of the Seven Joys of the B.V.M.** The Rev. Superior of any Convent of the Franciscan Fathers.

**Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary.** Vy. Rev. C. H. McKenna, O.P., 869 Lexington Ave., New York City.

**Scapular of Mt. Carmel.** The Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Carmelite Fathers, 50 Waldo Place, Englewood, N. J.

**Black Scapular of the Passion.** The Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Passionist Fathers, St. Michael's Monastery, West Hoboken, N. J., or Normandy P. O., St. Louis, Mo.

**Scapulars of the Precious Blood.** The Precious Blood Fathers, Carthage, Ohio.

**Five Scapulars.** S. Congr. dei Riti, Cancellaria Apostolica, Rome, Italy.

**Scapular of the Most Holy Trinity.** Ad Rev. Com. Generalem in S. Carlo, alle Quattro Fontane, Rome, Italy.

**Scapular of St. Benedict.** The Rt. Rev. Abbot of any Convent of the Benedictine Fathers or Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B., Collegeville, Minn., or Rt. Rev. F. Conrad, O.S.B., Conception, Mo.

**Red Scapular of the Passion.** Vy. Rev. Provincials of the Lazarist Fathers, St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa., or Barrens (Perryville P. O.), Mo.

**Sacred Heart Scapular.** The Vy. Rev. Provincials of the Oblate Fathers of Mary Immaculate, 348 Porter Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.; 204 St. Mary's St., San Antonio, Tex.

**Blue Scapular of the Immaculate Conception.** Al Revmo. P. Generalem dei Teatini, S. Andrea della Valle, Rome, Italy.

**Scapular of Our Lady of Good Counsel.** Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Augustinian Fathers, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.

**Scapular of St. Joseph.** Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Capuchin Fathers, St. Bonaventure's Monastery, Detroit, Mich., or St. Augustine's Monastery, Pittsburg, Pa.

**Scapular of the Seven Dolors of the B.V.M.** The Rev. Servite Fathers, 1432 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

**Miraculous Medal of the Blessed Virgin.** The Rev. Provincial of the Lazarist Fathers, at St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa., or Barrens (Perryville P. O.), Mo.

**Medal of St. Benedict.** Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B., Collegeville, Minn.; Rt. Rev. Frowin Conrad, O.S.B., Conception, Mo.

**Cord of St. Joseph.** Al Parroco di San Rocco, Rome, Italy.

**Cord of St. Francis of Assisi.** Vy. Rev. Provincial of the Minor Conventuals of St. Francis, 812 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

**Cincture of St. Thomas Aquinas.** The Vy. Rev. Provincials of the Dominican Fathers, 515 6th St., S. W. Washington, D. C., or Bush and Steiner Sts. San Francisco, Cal.

**St. Maurus Blessing with a particle of the true Cross,** for the sick, Rt. Rev. Peter Engel, O.S.B., Collegeville, Minn.; Rt. Rev. Frowin Conrad, O.S.B., Conception, Mo.

## PONTIFICAL ACTS.

*March 27, 1906.* — Apostolic letter of His Holiness, Pius X., on the Study of Sacred Scripture in Ecclesiastical Seminaries, in which he sets forth : —

(1) The obligation of the ecclesiastical superiors and professors of seminaries regarding the teaching of Sacred Scripture in the curriculum of studies ;

(2) The manner in which this study is to be pursued during the entire seminary course.

After stating that Bible study is more important to-day than ever before, he says that ecclesiastical students should be well versed in the science of Sacred Scripture that they may not only have a thorough knowledge of the force, the nature, and the doctrine of the Bible and thus become intelligent ministers of the Divine Word, but also be able to defend the Bible against its opponents.

He then prescribes : —

I. The matter : Inspiration, canon, original texts, and the principal versions, hermeneutics, history of the Old and the New Testament and the analysis and exegesis of each book ;

II. That the curriculum of biblical studies be divided over the entire period during which ecclesiastical students pursue their course of sacred studies within the walls of the seminary ; so that when the course is finished each student may have gone through the entire curriculum ;

III. That chairs of Scripture are to be established according to the condition and the means of the different seminaries, but always in such a way that no student shall be deprived of the means of learning those things of which a priest may not lawfully be ignorant ;

IV. That, since it is not possible to have a detailed exposition of the whole of Scripture given in school, the professor should take care to have special treatises for each of the books to prove their authority, when occasion requires, and to teach the analysis of them ; but he will dwell at greater length on the more important books and parts of books ;

V. That with regard to the Old Testament the professor will make use of the results of recent research in illustrating the history of the Hebrew people and their relations with other Oriental nations, treat of the main features of the Mosaic Law, and explain the principal prophecies ;

VI. That the professor will take especial pains to imbue his students with zeal to study and understand the Psalms, which they will recite daily in the Divine Office; select some of the Psalms for interpretation in order to show by way of example the method to be followed by the students in their private studies to interpret the others;

VII. That treating of the New Testament the professor will explain briefly and clearly the special characteristics of each of the four Gospels and the proofs of their authenticity, and also illustrate the general character of the entire Gospel story and the doctrine contained in the Epistles and the other books;

VIII. That the professor will pay special attention in treating of those parts of both Testaments which concern Christian faith and morals;

IX. That the professor should conform to the precepts which he explains to those who are afterward by word and example to teach the people the doctrine of salvation, explain to the students the best way of preaching the Gospel, and stimulate them to observe diligently the commands of Christ and the Apostles;

X. That the more promising students are to be instructed in the Hebrew tongue, in biblical Greek, and, wherever possible, in some other Semitic language, such as Syriac or Arabic;

XI. That in Seminaries which enjoy the right of conferring academical degrees the number of lectures on Sacred Scripture is to be necessarily increased and the professor will go more deeply into general and special questions and devote more time to biblical exegesis, archæology, geography, chronology, theology, and history of exegesis;

XII. That special diligence is to be shown in preparing select students for the academical degrees in Sacred Scripture according to the rules laid down by the Biblical Commission—a matter of no small importance for securing suitable professors of Scripture for the seminaries;

XIII. That the professor will be most careful never to swerve in the least in his teaching from the doctrine and tradition of the Church; yet he will make use of the real additions to our knowledge which modern research supplies, but will avoid the rash commentaries of innovators;

XIV. That students should endeavor to make up by private study what, on account of lack of time, the schools fail to supply; hence they should daily peruse a certain portion of the Old and New Testaments and make use of some brief commentary to throw light on obscure passages and explain the more difficult ones;

XV. That students are to undergo an examination in Sacred Scripture as well as in other parts of theology before they are allowed to pass into another class or to be promoted to Sacred Orders;



XVI. That in all academies every candidate for academical degrees in Theology must be asked certain questions on Scripture relating to the historical and critical introduction as well as to exegesis, and must prove that he is sufficiently acquainted with the Hebrew tongue and has a knowledge of biblical Greek ;

XVII. That students are to be exhorted to read not only interpretations of the Scripture, but good authors who treat of subjects connected with this study — *e.g.* the history of both Testaments, the life of Our Lord and the Apostles, and books of travel in Palestine — from all which they will easily acquire knowledge of biblical places and customs ;

XVIII. That to further this object, efforts must be made to supply each seminary, as far as circumstances will permit, with a small library, in which books of this kind will be at the disposal of the students.

The letter ends with these words, "This is our will and our command, everything to the contrary notwithstanding."

May 26, 1906. — His Holiness abolishes the Congregations of Cardinals on Regular Discipline and on the State of Regulars, and transfers their duties to the Congregation of Bishops and Regulars. Hence the business heretofore assigned to the former congregations will in the future be transacted by the latter congregation.

July 16, 1906. — The Pope, *motu proprio*, enacts the following statutes to limit the founding of new religious institutes in a diocese : —

1. No bishop, unless he has the written permission of the Holy See, can institute or allow to be instituted any community of either sex in his diocese ;

2. To obtain this permission, the Ordinary must send a petition to the S. Cong. of Bishops and Regulars in which he will give the following particulars : (a) Who is the founder of the new community and what is his or her character ? (b) What induced him or her to institute the community ? (c) What is the form, color, material and parts of the habit or dress to be worn by the novices and professed members ? (d) What work does the institute intend to perform ? (e) What are its means of support ? (f) Are there similar institutes in the diocese, and what work do they perform ?

3. Having received the permission of the S. Congregation the Ordinary may found the institute or allow it to be founded, under the title, with dress or garb and for the object, as approved by the S. Congregation, which can never be changed, unless the S. Congregation gives its consent.

4. The Ordinary may recognize the constitutions of such an institution, but he cannot approve them until all the prescribed conditions of the series of Rules (*Normæ*), published June 28, 1901, by the S. Cong. of Bishops and Regulars, have been observed.

5. The institute and its houses, which in course of time are established in other dioceses, remain subject to the jurisdiction of the Ordinaries, until the institute is formally approved by the Holy See or at least the *Decretum laudis* is accorded it, as was decreed by Pope Leo XIII. in his Apostolic Constitution *Conditae a Christo*, Dec. 8, 1900.

July 28, 1906. — In an Encyclical Letter to the archbishops and bishops of Italy His Holiness 1. calls their attention to the spirit of insubordination and independence which pervades modern society and its sad effects, and which has already infected the minds of priests, especially the younger clergy, who, in order to gain numerous associates to propagate their rebellious notions, set themselves secretly to instil the evil among the students in our seminaries who are preparing for the priesthood.

2. He imposes on them the obligation of eradicating this spirit and that therefore they should be vigorous in exacting from their priests and clerics that obedience which, if it be absolutely binding upon the faithful in general, constitutes likewise one of the principal obligations of the priesthood;

3. To prevent in time the increase of those rebellious dispositions in the Church he begs them to remember the admonition of the Apostle to Timothy: "Impose not hands rashly upon any one." For it is the facility with which the bishops permit persons to be advanced to Sacred Orders that naturally opens the gates to the entrance into the sanctuary of the class of men who become the source of sorrows to the people;

4. He reminds them that the priesthood is not a trade or profession which any one who has a mind to do so may claim to enter upon by his own right. Hence in promoting candidates they should be moved not by the aspirations or pretensions of those who offer themselves, but rather by the needs of the Church and by the prescriptions of the Council of Trent. In acting thus they will be able to select only those who are fit for the sacred ministry and reject those who are unworthy, above all, such as manifest a certain pride of disposition which renders them unwilling to submit to discipline.

5. To effect this the bishops should pay special attention to their seminaries, and use their watchful care to promote therein right teaching and proper discipline, for their priests will be what they are made by their training in the seminary. He then reminds the bishops of the advantages to be derived from the separation of the preparatory from the theological seminary.

6. He reminds them that attention is to be solely given to Philosophy, Theology and their cognate branches, and especially to Sacred Scripture, which, as elsewhere prescribed, is made obligatory through all the years of the course in the ecclesiastical schools.

7. They are also commanded to exercise the most scrupulous vigilance over the teachers and their instruction, calling to task those professors who go off into vagaries and dilate on dangerous novelties that profit nothing.

8. He forbids seminarians to be connected, under whatsoever plea, with public movements that create agitation. Moreover, newspapers and popular periodicals, except such as furnish solid food for the mind and aid the seminarians in the pursuit of serious studies, are to be debarred from the seminary.

9. That the proper discipline be observed he insists that there should be in every seminary a spiritual director, a man of prudent judgment, of ripe experience, who will devote himself with unabating zeal to the fostering of solid piety among the students, since this is the first requisite in the life of a priest. He concludes this part of his letter by stating that if these norms be observed the bishop will in time be assisted by a clergy which will be his joy and crown.

10. He then directs their attention to the matter of preaching and reminds them that this function belongs in the first place to their office and that they are bound to provide good preachers for their people. They must, however, select such whose priestly life as well as knowledge and right judgment are attested and thus not allow any priest from another diocese to preach, without express permission from his own Ordinary.

11. They are to preach the Gospel, the Christian Law. They are to remind the people of their sins and the danger that transgression brings to their salvation. They are to preach with simplicity and to prefer the catechetical exposition of the fundamental truth to the pleasing diversion of select conferences. The primary source from which the preacher is to draw his material is the Sacred Scripture, explained, not according to the private views of doubtful interpreters, but in the spirit of Catholic tradition safeguarded by the unerring teaching of the Church.

12. They are to refuse permission to preach, or suspend from the office of preachers — even in the very midst of a sermon — any one, be he secular or regular, who violates the injunctions laid down by the Sacred Congregation (July 31, 1894) regarding the subject of preaching in the Church. For it is greatly to be preferred that the people hear a simple homily or an explanation of some part of the Catechism from the lips of their pastor, than that they should listen to harangues that usually produce more harm than good.

13. Finally, he expresses his wish that the young clergy be restrained from participating in social agitation of any kind; forbids any priest or cleric to publish, without previously having obtained the consent of his Ordinary,

any writings whatsoever, even of a merely technical character, and deprecates all expressions that may inspire aversion to the higher classes of society and the shallow appeals by high-sounding phrases, as "modern spirit," the "age of progress," the "new social calling of the clergy," the "new Christian civilization," etc.

*July 31, 1906.* — His Holiness empowers the General of the Order of Friars Preachers to delegate to priests the faculty of aggregating members to the Society of the Holy Rosary, of blessing rosaries, roses, and candles, and of applying to them the indulgences granted by the Roman Pontiffs to said Society, on condition, however, of having the names of such members inscribed in some confraternity canonically erected, if an opportunity for doing so presents itself.

*August 10, 1906.* — His Holiness raises the Sacerdotal Eucharist League, an association of priests, which has for its object the propagation of the practice of frequent and daily communion, to the dignity of an arch-association with power to aggregate all similar associations and leagues, and grants the following favors or privileges: —

1. That the priests belonging to the League may personally enjoy the right of a privileged altar three times in the week, provided they have not already that right.

2. That they may be able to celebrate one hour before sunrise and one hour after midday.

3. That they may distribute holy communion at any hour of the day, from one hour before sunrise till sunset.

4. That they may gain a plenary indulgence on all the first-class feasts of the Mysteries of Faith, of the Blessed Virgin, and of the apostles.

5. That they may gain an indulgence of 300 days for every work they perform for the end of the Sacerdotal League.

6. That, for the triduum, which will be held conformably to the instruction annexed to the statutes, they may impart to the people after the general communion, the Papal Benediction with the plenary indulgence attached.

7. That the confessors inscribed in the League may be able to make their penitents who are accustomed to communicate daily or almost daily gain a plenary indulgence once a week.

*March 10, 1907.* — His Holiness addressed a letter to Rev. John J. Dunn, New York Diocesan Director of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith, in which he praises the latter's zealous efforts to spread far and wide the Society, and congratulates him on the abundant fruits of his labors and undertakings. He finally recommends him "not to cease to labor the more strenuously to inculcate the doctrine of eternal salvation by which the kingdom of Jesus Christ is propagated on earth, as the enemies of Christianity employ more vigor in assailing the Church."

*April 15, 1907.* — At the Private Consistory His Holiness appointed Cardinal Martinelli Camerlengo of the Sacred College and delivered an important allocution on the struggle in which the Church is engaged in France. He then created the following Cardinals: Aristide Cavallari, Patriarch of Venice; Gregory Maria Aguirre y Garcia, O.F.M., Archbishop of Burgos, Spain; Aristide Rinaldini, Apostolic Nuncio at Madrid, Spain; Benedict Lorenzelli, Archbishop of Lucca; Alexander Lualdi, Archbishop of Palermo; Peter Maffi, Archbishop of Pisa; Desiré Mercier, Archbishop of Malines, Belgium.

*April 18, 1907.* — His Holiness held a Public Consistory in the Vatican to give the Cardinalitial Hat to the new Cardinals. It took place in the Hall of the Beatification. Whilst the five new Cardinals (Cardinals Rinaldini and Aguirre y Garcia were absent) were making their Obedience to the Sovereign Pontiff and receiving the Hat, the Consistorial Advocate Cav. Pucci Sisti perorated the cause of Beatification and Canonization of the Venerable Servant of God, Claret, Archbishop of Santiago de Cuba. The Pontiff then returned to his own apartment, and the Cardinals went in procession to the Sistine Chapel, where the *Te Deum* was sung by the Pontifical Choir, and the Sub-Dean read the prayer *super creatos Cardinales*.

After the public consistory His Holiness held a second private consistory, in which he preconized twenty-seven Archbishops and Bishops, among whom were Rt. Rev. William Jones, O.S.A., Bishop of Porto Rico; Rt. Rev. Albert Guérin, Bishop of Manchester, N. H.; Rt. Rev. Stephen Soter Ortynski, O.D. Basil, of the Greek-Ruthenian Rite, who will minister to the needs of the Greek-Ruthenian Catholics in the United States. He will have no jurisdiction of his own, but will be totally dependent upon the Ordinaries of dioceses, receiving from them, each and every time (*toties quoties*), the measure of authority they may be willing to concede, the priests, parishes, and people of the Greek-Ruthenian Rite remaining under the jurisdiction of the Ordinaries on a par with other priests and parishes.

Lastly, His Holiness imposed the Cardinalitial ring on the new Cardinals and assigned to them the following titular churches: Santa Maria in Cosmedin to Card. Cavallari; Santa Croce in Gerusalemme to Card. Lorenzelli; San Crisogono to Card. Maffi; San Gregorio al Celio to Card. Lualdi; San Pietro in Vincoli to Card. Mercier. At a later date titular churches will be assigned to Cardinals Rinaldini and Aguirre y Garcia, who were absent.

*May 3, 1907.* — In a letter to the Latin Patriarch of Jerusalem, Mgr. Camassei, the Holy Father assumes to himself the Grand Mastership of the Equestrian Order of the Holy Sepulchre of Jerusalem, and appoints the Latin

Patriarch *pro tempore* as his lieutenant, with power to create the Knights of the Order. He also allows, as a mark of honor, all the Knights of the Order to add to their insignia that of the Military Trophy, and adds to the uniform of the Order a mantle of white cloth with a red cross on the left side. Henceforth the affairs of the Order in different countries will be transacted by specially nominated representatives of the Patriarch, and when the See of Jerusalem is vacant the representatives in Rome will be empowered to transact the ordinary affairs, which will not brook delay, but under the supervision of the Cardinal Secretary of State.

May 6, 1907. — The Holy Father sent a handsome offering of 100,000 francs to the Catholic Institute of Paris accompanied by a letter addressed to the Bishops who have the care of this renowned seat of learning. Great part of the sum will be devoted to the establishment of two Chairs in the Institute: one for the study of the Origin of Christianity, and the other for the History of Religions.

The most important and significant passage of the Pope's letter is the following: "With regard to the teaching of philosophy We ask you to see to it that the regulations laid down with so much foresight by Our Predecessors be not neglected in the seminaries. This is a most important point for the maintenance and protection of the faith. Certainly it is a great affliction for you, as well as for us, to see the ranks of the clergy, and especially of the younger clergy, furnishing novelties of thought, full of dangers and errors, concerning the very basis of Catholic teaching. What is the usual cause of this? Evidently, the haughty disdain for ancient wisdom, contempt for that philosophical system, of the Princes of Scholasticism, which the approbation of the Church has consecrated in so many ways. You must not therefore be content with giving your ecclesiastical students merely the philosophical training prescribed by the official programme for public teaching of letters. You must require of them a study more extended and more profound according to the doctrine of St. Thomas. Thus they will be able afterward to acquire a solid culture in sacred theology and in biblical science."

May 29, 1907. — At the request of Rt. Rev. Camillus Maes, Bishop of Covington, Ky., Protector of the Priests' Eucharistic League in the United States, His Holiness granted to each member of the League the faculty of attaching the Crosier Indulgence to Rosaries.

N.B. — The Crosier Indulgence attached to Rosaries entitles the owner to gain an Indulgence of 500 days for the devout recitation of each *Pater* and *Ave* (even if one only is recited at a time) without the condition of meditating on any particular mystery, as required to gain the Indulgences of the Dominican Rosary.

## PONTIFICAL DIARY.

*March 17, 1907.* — Rt. Rev. Thomas O'Gorman, D.D., Bishop of Sioux Falls, South Dakota, was received in audience. His Holiness, speaking about the affairs of France, referred to the splendid proofs of loyalty and devotion that Catholic America, especially through its episcopate, had given him during the bitter crisis. He spoke also in terms of praise of the spirit of justice shown by the United States Government in adjusting the politico-ecclesiastical situation in the Philippine Islands, in which Bishop O'Gorman had taken a leading part.

*March 18, 1907.* — His Holiness received the congratulations of the Sacred College on the eve of his namesday, St. Joseph, offered by Cardinal Oreglia, Dean of the Sacred College. All the Cardinals of the Curia, except the aged Cardinal Nocella, were present. The Holy Father briefly thanked the Cardinals, and congratulated them on their general good health.

*March 18, 1907.* — Most Rev. James E. Quigley, D.D., Archbishop of Chicago, was received in audience. His Holiness showed deep interest in the Archbishop's account of the scope and working of the Church Extension Society, and expressed his great pleasure and satisfaction.

*March 18, 1907.* — Right Rev. Thomas F. Hickey, D.D., Coadjutor-Bishop of Rochester, N. Y., was received in audience. The Holy Father made many inquiries about the venerable Bishop McQuaid and St. Bernard's Seminary.

*March 19, 1907.* — Namesday of His Holiness. He celebrated Mass in the new Chapel of the Sala of the Countess Mathilda, at which 200 persons were present and received Holy Communion. Toward noon the active members of the Circolo of St. Peter were received in audience, whom His Holiness congratulated on the completion of the new public dormitory inaugurated in the Testaccio, and praised their initiative in establishing a cheap restaurant for the poor in the *Via Flaminia*. Later in the day he received the homage and congratulations of the members of the diplomatic corps accredited to the Holy See.

*March 21, 1907.* — His Holiness gave a solemn audience in the Throne Room to Father Bernard, of the Minor Capuchins, one of the Missionaries of the Vic. Apost. of Galla, Northern Africa, who presented a letter from the Negus, King Menelik, to the Holy Father, at the same time offering to His Holiness the decoration of the *Star of Ethiopia*, which was meant to represent the most precious token of esteem the Emperor had in his power to bestow. The letter was an answer to the letter the Pope had sent last July to the Emperor, to interest the latter in favor of the Catholic missions established

throughout his vast territory. The Holy Father, in his reply to the Negus' letter, said that he looked upon it as a special grace of Providence that the Negus had, with magnanimity and a spirit of true justice, accepted the Holy See's recommendations with such benevolence, and that the principal personages of the Emperor's court had seconded his wishes. His Holiness has ordered the preparation of a number of rich presents, consisting principally of mosaics, for the Emperor Menelik. They will be taken to Ethiopia by Father Bernard.

*April 7, 1907.* — His Holiness granted a long farewell audience to Mgr. Quigley, Archbishop of Chicago. The Holy Father again declared his great satisfaction at the success of the Church Extension Society, of which Mgr. Quigley is the president, and said that he had instructed Cardinal Gotti, Prefect of the Propaganda, to prepare a brief conferring many privileges on the society. After the private audience the Archbishop presented to the Holy Father twenty-five students of the Archdiocese of Chicago, who are studying at the American College in Rome. At first the Pope was surprised at the large number, but then said that after all the American College was the largest in Rome, and the diocese of Chicago one of the largest in the world.

*April 24, 1907.* — His Holiness received in audience Rt. Rev. Thomas O'Gorman, D.D., Bishop of Sioux Falls.

*April 25, 1907.* — Most Rev. Donatus M. Sbarretti, Delegate Apostolic to Canada, was received in audience.

*May 5, 1907.* — Rt. Rev. Joseph Fox, Bishop of Green Bay, Wis., was received in audience.

*May 7, 1907.* — His Holiness granted a special audience to the English pilgrims (about 110, among whom were several Bishops and about 30 priests) who had arrived in Rome a few days before from the Holy Land.

*May 10, 1907.* — Rt. Rev. John Monaghan, Bishop of Wilmington, Del., was received in audience.

*May 12, 1907.* — His Holiness received all the Abbots General of the Benedictine Order (over 60), who are assembled in chapter in the International Benedictine Monastery of St. Anselm. The United States were represented by the Rt. Rev. Abbots Engel and Conrad.

*May 27, 1907.* — His Holiness received in audience Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Kennedy, D.D., Rector of the North American College, together with the students.

*May 29, 1907.* — His Holiness received in audience Rt. Rev. Camillus Maes, Bishop of Covington, Ky.

## S. CONGREGATION OF THE HOLY OFFICE.

*August 22, 1906.* — Decides that :—

1. The faculty "*Sanandi in radice*" (Form D, Art. VI.), granted to the bishops of the United States, is applicable



to cases covered by the General Indult of February 20, 1888;

2. The faculty is not applicable to the case where both parties are aware of the nullity of the marriage, but one will not renew consent, *unless true consent was originally given and still perseveres on the part of both*.

3. The faculty is not applicable to the case where both parties are *hic et nunc* unaware of the nullity, and one party is informed of the *sanatio* after it has been obtained;

4. The faculty is applicable to the case where the marriage is null on account of *disparitas cultus*, when the impediment is removed (*i.e. the party is baptized*), but there is great difficulty (*fear of dissension and discord*) in obtaining the renewal of consent of the *pars innoxia*.

5. The right of applying the *sanatio* is shared, without special delegation by their bishops by Vicars General, acting for the Ordinary.

December 6, 1906. — Decides that dispensation from Irregularity arising from *heretical parentage* for receiving Tonsure and the Minor Orders is valid also for the reception of the Sacred Orders.

December 12, 1906. — Grants permission to priests about to take a sea voyage who have received faculties from their own Ordinaries, or from the Ordinary of the port from which they sail, or from the Ordinary from any intermediate port, to hear the confessions of those who for any cause enter the ship or whom they may meet at any landing place, and absolve from reserved cases, provided in the latter case there be only one approved priest in the places and access to the Ordinary be difficult.

December 13, 1906. — Decides that, if an Indult concerning the observation of feasts is granted to a particular Mission, it may be extended to other Missions, which may afterwards be formed from the original Mission.

## S. CONGREGATION OF THE INQUISITION.

April 25, 1906. — Decides that the following short formula suffices for Extreme Unction in cases of imminent death: *Per istam sanctam unctionem indulgeat tibi Dominus quidquid deliquisti. Amen.*

NOTE. — Theologians hold that Christ did not prescribe in *specie infima* the form to be used in the administration of the Sacrament of Extreme Unction. All teach that the whole form at each unction is necessary *necessitate præcepti*, but recent theologians maintain that a general form, in which each sense is expressed (*per visum, auditum, gustum, odoratum et tactum*, or at least *per sensus*), but only one unction is made, suffices for the *validity* of the Sacrament. This decree decides that the mention of the *sensus* is not required. If, however, the sick person survives and is unable to receive any other

sacrament, the individual unctions and the respective forms are to be repeated *sub conditione*. This is conformable to the prescriptions of the Roman Ritual.

## S. CONGREGATION OF BISHOPS AND REGULARS.

September 1, 1905. — (1) Decides that the Ordinary may appoint the same priest to act as ordinary confessor for several Religious Communities of nuns;

(2) Forbids Regulars (priests of Religious Orders) to act as ordinary confessors for Religious Communities of women who have made *simple* vows, as they are forbidden to act in a similar capacity for women who make *solemn* vows.

November 18, 1905. — 1. Permits that Congregations of Tertiaries of the Order of St. Francis of both sexes, professing in substance the rule approved by Leo XIII., living in community and pronouncing simple vows, whether they adopt the habit and name of the first and second Order or not, may be aggregated to the first and second Order, and

(2) May partake of all the good works performed by the individual members of the first and second Order, and *vice versa* the latter may partake of the good works performed by the aggregated Tertiaries.

This permission, however, is granted on condition (1) that they (Tertiaries) are regularly admitted to the Third Order of St. Francis and (2) that they are not subject to the jurisdiction of the Friars Minor or the Minor Conventuals.

July 16, 1906. — When the Holy See approves or commends a newly founded institute of simple vows, it always imposes the obligation that the superior send every three years a report in writing, touching the discipline, the material and economic condition, and the membership of the community. To secure uniformity in these reports, the S. Congregation deemed it advisable to issue a list of questions which are to be answered in detail. The scheme covers ninety-eight points, including certain preliminaries determining the name, scope, and personnel of the Institute. The following are the headings of the sections containing the questions: —

1. De Personis — (a) *de admissis*; (b) *de novitiis*; (c) *de professis*; (d) *de egressis et dimissis*.

2. De Rebus — (a) *de domibus*; (b) *de bonis*.

3. De Disciplina — (a) *de vita religiosa*; (b) *de observantia quarundam specialium legum*; (c) *de operibus Instituti*.

This report must be signed by the superior general and the councillors of the religious community. If any one of these desires to add to the answers some explanation or information which the scheme does not

provide for, and which he or she believes of importance, he or she is free to do so.

December 7, 1906. — Decides, 1st. That in convents, besides the regular Confessor for hearing the confessions of all the Religious, there should be a *confessarius extraordinarius generalis* to hear the confessions of all the Religious, twice, three times or oftener during the year;

2d. That there may be a *confessarius extraordinarius particularis* for hearing the confessions of individual Religious in three cases only: (a) in grave illness, (b) when the Religious has an insuperable reluctance to make her confession to the regular Confessor, (c) when it is necessary for the spiritual consolation and progress of the Religious.

3d. That *Confessarii extraordinarii particulares* to hear regularly the confession of individual Religious are forbidden.

4th. That the regular Confessor may immediately after the end of his triennial term act as *confessarius extraordinarius particularis* in the above-mentioned three cases, but that he cannot be appointed *confessarius extraordinarius generalis* of the Religious until one year after the end of his triennial term as Confessor.

5th. That the term of *Confessarii extraordinarii*, whether *generales* or *particulares* is not restricted to three years, but they are removable *ad nutum Episcopi*, and that *ex se* they may be appointed regular confessors.

May 5, 1907. — The Holy Father closes all small seminaries in Italy, and through the S. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars proposes a General Programme of Studies in order to unify and improve the teaching in the larger seminaries.

## S. CONGREGATION OF THE COUNCIL.

September 15, 1906. — Declares 1st. that the decree *A primis*, issued July 20, 1898, regarding the adoption of clerics into a diocese, abrogated the former provision of the Third Council of Baltimore (Tit. II, Cap. VII, Sec. 2, n. 66. *Præsumptam incardinationem*) which sanctioned the so-called presumptive adoption (when a priest had been allowed to do missionary work in the diocese for three or five years), and after that date required a written testimonial of incardination. This decision, however, does not invalidate presumptive incardination that took effect before 1898.

2d. According to the constitution *Speculatores*, issued by Innocent XII., Nov. 4, 1694, a bishop can ordain only those who are his subjects *vel ratione originis vel ratione domicilii*; but in order to acquire a domicile it is necessary that a person should live for a notable period in such

place and affirm or swear that he will remain in such a place *in perpetuum*. Now in some places the custom was introduced of giving to laics *dimissorial letters*, by which the bishop yields his *jus nativum ordinandi* such laics and transfers it to another bishop, which custom was not abrogated by the decree *A primis*. By this means the obligation of domicile in the place of adoption is obviated, but the oath of perpetually remaining in the adopted diocese is still of obligation.

September 15, 1906. — Decrees that children who have been admitted to first Holy Communion should be exhorted to receive it frequently, and the custom of dissuading them therefrom, which prevails in some places, is reprov'd.

November 24, 1906. — Decides that

1st. The transfer of a laic to another bishop for the purpose of ordination must be made *in scriptis* and to a specially designated diocese;

2d. The incardination must be made, not *oretenus*, but *in scriptis* absolutely and perpetually, *i.e.* without any expressed or tacit limitations;

3d. The incardination cannot be made until it is evident by means of a legitimate document that said person was *in perpetuum* dismissed from his diocese;

4th. Then said person may be promoted to Orders; but the bishop is advised to carefully examine his antecedents — birth, life, morals, studies — and, if necessary, to test for some time his fitness for Sacred Orders;

5th. The said person must take an oath of perpetually remaining in his adopted diocese.

6th. Since *Minors*, under the authority of parents or guardians, cannot without difficulty assume the obligation of perpetually remaining in a non-native diocese, only those who have reached full age (*majority*) should be admitted to the clerical tonsure.

December 7, 1906. — Decides that persons who have been sick for a month, and for whose speedy recovery there is no assured hope, may, after taking food in form of liquid (*per modum potus*), by the advice, or with the approval, of their Confessor, receive Holy Communion *once or twice a week*, if they live in houses in which either the Blessed Sacrament is reserved or in the Domestic Chapels of which the privilege of celebrating the Holy Sacrifice is enjoyed. In all other cases this privilege of receiving Holy Communion after taking food *per modum potus*, may be enjoyed *once or twice a month*.

January 26, 1907. — Decides that neither according to common law nor particular law nor custom can a parish priest be forbidden to accompany the corpse of a parishioner to the public cemetery.

February 23, 1907. — Decides that in case of a foundation of Masses, the parish priest is obliged to give to priests who celebrate such Masses the full stipend,

unless the founder of such Masses intended that a portion of such foundation be used for the support of the Church.

*April 27, 1907.* — The blessing of the baptismal font must take place on the vigils both of Easter and of Pentecost; but, considering peculiar circumstances in the diocese of Lucca, the immemorial custom of blessing the font on the Vigil of Easter only, in the Church of S. John, and on the Vigil of Pentecost only, in the Church of S. Fridian, may be continued.

*May 22, 1907.* — Decides that, (1°) for the future, when intentions for Masses are sent from one diocese to another, they be sent through the Ordinary to the priest who is to celebrate the Masses, or that the Ordinary of the latter priest be notified thereof by the sender;

(2). The Ordinary must make out a list of his priests and note thereon the number of Masses which each priest is to celebrate;

(3). When bishops or priests send intentions for Masses to bishops or priests in the East (*in Oriente*) they must do so through the S. Congregation of the Propaganda.

## S. CONGREGATION OF RITES.

*July 5, 1901.* — (*Published in 1905.*) Decides that on Ash Wednesday a funeral Mass may be celebrated in parochial Churches to which only one priest is attached.

*August 23, 1905.* — Decides that for the sake of uniformity the members of the Order of Friars Minor adopt the custom of placing the amice on the bare head instead of drawing it over the hood of their habit. In provinces of the Order in which on account of custom, climate, etc., this manner of vesting presents serious difficulties or inconveniences, the Minister General has discretionary power to dispense as long as the difficulties and inconveniences last.

*November 24, 1905.* — Gives the following decisions concerning funeral Masses:—

I. The *Missa exsequialis* for a person who was buried on Good Friday cannot be celebrated before Monday after *Dominica in Albis*, provided this day be not a double of the first or second class or a holy day of obligation;

II. If a corpse is buried on a day on which the *Missa exsequialis corpore præsente* is prohibited, and the two following days are also *dies impediti*, then this Mass may be transferred to the first free day following. A day, however, which excludes a double of the second class cannot be in this case considered a free day;

III. The Requiem regularly allowed to be celebrated as soon as notice is received of the demise of a person *in loco dissito* on all days of the year, except Sundays, doubles of the first and second class, and on holy days of

obligation, is forbidden also during the Octave of the Epiphany.

*November 24, 1905.* — (1) Declares that vestments and altar ornaments may not be decorated with skulls and cross-bones.

(2) Decides that if the pall of the chalice be covered on its upper side with cloth of gold or silver, or with silk embroidered, its nether side must consist of a piece of linen which can be easily removed, so that it may be washed and kept scrupulously clean.

*December 1, 1905.* — Decides that (1) in the Office of the *S. Familiæ* the blessing for the eighth Lesson is *Divinum auxilium*.

(2) The *Missa exsequialis* may be celebrated on doubles of the first class, if the solemnization of such feasts is transferred to the following Sunday.

*December 22, 1905.* — Decides that a director of the Third Order of St. Francis, or any priest having the faculty therefor, must when imparting the blessing with a plenary Indulgence, called the General Absolution, to Tertiaries, use the *purple* stole, not one of the color of the day, nor white.

*January 19, 1906.* — Decides that (1) If the *Collectæ imperatæ* of the Ordinary together with the orations prescribed by the Rubrics exceed seven, the *Collectæ* are to be omitted;

(2) Holy Communion cannot be distributed *before* or *after* a *Missa solemnis* or *cantata* by the celebrant clothed in the sacrificial vestments. He may thus vested distribute communion *before* or *after* a *Low Mass*.

*January 26, 1906.* — Grants to all houses and monasteries of the Order of St. Benedict the privilege of transferring all double feasts of the first and second class which were impeded on account of the occurrence of feasts of a higher dignity to the first *duplex minus* (except it be a feast of a Doctor of the Church) or *semiduplex* immediately following and of reducing the latter to a *simplex* rite.

*February 14, 1906.* — Declares that the various editions of liturgical books containing the Gregorian chant issued under the supervision of the bishops in their respective dioceses must conform to the typical Vatican model in all that relates to the value and form of the notes, whatever signs may be adopted for the guidance of the singers in other respects.

*February 16, 1906.* — I. Where it is custom to celebrate the votive Mass *Rorate* during Advent, the *Gloria* and *Credo* are sung in it only on the nine days immediately before the feast of the Nativity of Our Lord. On the other days of Advent the *Credo* is always omitted and the *Gloria* is allowed only on Saturdays and within the octave of the Immaculate Conception.

II. For the valid consecration of an altar it suffices to

have inclosed in the *sepulchrum* relics of only one martyr.

III. During the exposition of the Blessed Sacrament only the following reverences are to be made :—

1. A *double* genuflection — *i.e.* kneeling on both knees *in plano* and making a bow of the head and a slight inclination of the shoulders — when arriving at or leaving the altar whilst the Blessed Sacrament is exposed ;

2. A *simple* genuflection — *i.e.* on one knee — by those who are engaged at the altar when passing before the Blessed Sacrament, during the exposition ;

3. A bow of the head and a slight inclination of the shoulders whilst kneeling on the lowest step of the altar, *before* rising to put incense in the censer ;

4. A bow of the head and a slight inclination of the shoulders, whilst kneeling on the lowest step of the altar, *before* and *after* the incensation.

No other bows or inclinations are to be made during the exposition.

March 14, 1906. — I. Prohibits the practice of admitting clerical students who have not received Minor Orders, or at least sacred tonsure, to act as subdeacons in Solemn Mass ; even a cleric in Minor Orders is not permitted to serve in the capacity of subdeacon, unless there be reasonable cause. There would be a reasonable cause if on the more solemn feasts or on occasion of a Solemn Requiem Mass no sacred minister would be present, or if present, he could not for some reason act as subdeacon. The cleric acting in such a capacity may perform all the duties of the subdeacon except that he is (1) not to wear the maniple, (2) not to pour the water into the chalice at the Offertory (which is to be done rather by the deacon), (3) not to touch the chalice, *infra actionem*, *i.e.* from the *Communicantes* to Communion, and (4) not to remove or put on the pall nor wipe the chalice (which is to be done by the celebrant). After Communion he may cover the chalice with the veil and burse and carry it to the credence.

II. Decides that a cleric who takes the place of a chaplain at a Low Mass celebrated by a bishop or who assists a priest in a *Missa cantata* must have received at least sacred tonsure. He may perform all the duties of a chaplain as noted in the *Ceremoniale Episcoporum*, Lib. I., Cap. XXIX., except that, besides the prohibitions noted above with regard to a cleric acting as subdeacon, he is not allowed (1) to purify the chalice before the Offertory, (2) to pour wine and water into the chalice, and (3) to hand the paten with the host and the chalice to the celebrant. He may carry the veiled chalice to the altar before the Offertory and when the celebrant has wiped the chalice after Communion the cleric may cover it with the veil and burse and carry it to the credence.

III. If the server on such occasion is not even ton-

sured, he must act as an ordinary altar boy who serves a priest at a Low Mass, except that he may turn the leaves of the Missal and stand near the celebrant, holding the hand-candlestick.

March 14, 1906. — By the *Motu proprio* of His Holiness, Pius X., of February 21, 1905, regarding the offices and privileges of Prothonotaries Apostolic, Roman Prelates, and others who are nominated "Prelates," the Roman Pontiff ordained that all documents, by which *special* privileges had been granted to the aforesaid, were to be collected by the Ordinaries and sent within three months to the S. C. of Rites, which would decide whether they could be enjoyed in the future. By the decree of this date the Ordinaries are constituted Apostolic Delegates to decide these cases, with the right, however, of recurring to the S. C. of Rites in cases of doubt. Moreover, the decree declares that all privileges contrary to the aforesaid *Motu proprio* are abrogated.

March 17, 1906. — Permits the *absolutio pro defunctis* after the Mass of the day, whether *cantata* or *lecta*, daily, except on doubles of the first class, in places where this custom has been introduced. If, however, the Office of the Dead was recited, this absolution is to be given after the recitation of the Office before Mass.

August 8, 1906. — Decides that it is *laudabilius* to sing the Gradual, Offertory, Communion, and *Deo gratias* after the *Ite Missa est* or *Benedicamus Domino* in Gregorian Chant. But if this be impossible they must be recited, with or without organ accompaniment, in a loud and intelligible tone of voice, so that they may be heard by the faithful.

November 10, 1906. — Decides that Regulars *proprie dicti* may celebrate Mass in their oratories, whether said oratories be erected in their monasteries or in houses separated from the monasteries, but which belong to the Regulars, without the permission of the ordinary.

November 10, 1906. — Decides that 1st. in *private* oratories Masses de Requite may be celebrated every day for a deceased person from the day of his death to that of his burial except on holy days of obligation, double feasts of the first class and days excluding double feasts of the first class, provided the corpse be physically present in the house;

2d. In *semipublic* and *public* oratories, under the same conditions, only *one* Mass on *one* of days which intervene between the death and burial of the deceased may be celebrated;

3d. The *Credo* is to be recited at Mass on the *secondary* feasts of the patron of the diocese, of the founders of Religious Orders and of the principal patron or titular of a church, provided the secondary feast is of a *duplex* rite and that the *Credo* is recited in the Mass on the *principal* feasts of the same;



4th. Only the titular feast of the principal semipublic oratory of a religious community having several semipublic oratories is celebrated as a double of the first class and enjoys the privileges of the *Suffragia* and of being mentioned in the oration *A cunctis*;

5th. In Votive Masses of the Blessed Virgin, which by indult may be celebrated on double feasts, the *commemorationes de tempore* are omitted and only the *commemorationes occurrentes* and the *collectæ* are allowed;

6th. If during the octaves of the Blessed Virgin two conventual Masses are celebrated, one of the Immaculate Conception by indult, the other of the feast of the day, then in the latter Mass the *Credo* is omitted, except on Sundays and on feasts which are entitled to the *Credo*, e.g. of Doctors.

November 10, 1906. — Decides that

1st. An altar, the table of which consists of two pieces of stone, firmly joined together with cement, was invalidly consecrated;

2d. An altar, the table of which consists of three pieces of stone, the middle piece being of marble, the side pieces of sandstone, firmly joined together with cement, was invalidly consecrated and that the middle piece cannot be considered a consecrated portable altar;

3d. The titular of a fixed altar cannot be exchanged for another titular, e.g. St. Sebastian Martyr for Our Lady of Perpetual Succor;

4th. It is not sufficient to have the picture of the titular of a fixed altar in the glass windows behind the altar.

November 16, 1906. — Decides that

1st. The server of a Mass, celebrated on an altar in the tabernacle of which the Blessed Sacrament is *not* preserved, must make a genuflection on one knee when he arrives at the altar, when he leaves it after Mass and as often as he passes the middle of the altar during Mass;

2d. The server must kiss both cruets when handing them to the celebrant and when receiving them from the latter; but he is not to kiss the celebrant's hand on these occasions;

3d. The *oscula* are to be omitted in Requiem Masses and on Good Friday; on these occasions the deacon does not kiss the chalice and paten;

4th. (a) The priest giving Holy Communion to a sick person, whether the latter receives Viaticum or Communion out of devotion or for fulfilling the paschal precept, says *Misereatur tui*;

(b) If the sick person receives Holy Communion during Mass, which is celebrated in the presence of the sick person, the priest says *Misereatur vestri*;

(c) In the latter case the server says the *Confiteor* and the priest says the *Misereatur vestri* at the altar and not near the sick person.

November 23, 1906. — Decides that

1st. A cleric who has received Tonsure may, without special indult, touch the sacred vessels and linens and prepare the chalice in the sacristy ;

2d. All who serve at Mass in cassock, should also assume a surplice, unless they be members of a religious community who by special indult are to serve at Mass without surplice ;

3d. A deacon, even when priests are present, may carry the Blessed Sacrament from one altar to another ;

4th. When the Officiant sits a short time at the beginning of Vespers, as the *Cæremoniale Episcoporum* prescribes, all in choir may sit or stand, as the custom of the place may be ;

5th. At a solemn Mass before the Blessed Sacrament exposed the Celebrant and the sacred ministers do not genuflect at the beginning of the Mass after the *Oramus te* and at the Offertory after saying *Veni Sanctificator* before putting incense into the censer ;

6th. The subdeacon in a Mass before the Blessed Sacrament exposed genuflects on the predella after having received the paten, but does not repeat the genuflection when he arrives at the foot of the altar ;

7th. On the Saturday of the Ember Week after Pentecost, the commemoration of this Saturday is made in the Mass of the Ordination ; on the Saturdays of the other three Ember Weeks the commemoration of the Saturday is made in the Mass of the Ordination only when the office of said Saturday is recited ;

8th. If by indult the alumni of a seminary are obliged to recite the breviary according to the Ordo of the Religious Community, which the directors of said seminary follow, the beneficed clergy among the alumni are exempted and must follow the Ordo of the church to which their benefice is attached ;

9th. A priest, celebrating Mass in a church dedicated to a mystery of any of the three Divine Persons or in an oratory which has no titular, must mention in the prayer *A cunctis* the name of the patron of the place if the commemoration of said patron is made in the *Suffragia* ;

10th. A funeral Mass is forbidden on the feast of the Annunciation B.V.M., when said feast is transferred to another day, if with the office the obligation of assisting at Mass was also transferred ;

11th. At the benediction of the Blessed Sacrament besides the oration *Deus qui nobis* other orations may be sung or recited, provided they be said before the *Tantum Ergo*.

November 23, 1906. — Decides, 1st. That when a bishop assists at Mass on his throne, vested in rachel and mozzetta : (a) he cannot have any assistants ; (b) he does not put incense into the censer or bless the incense ; (c) he does not bless the subdeacon at the Epistle, or the deacon before the Gospel ; neither

does he kiss the book of the Gospels; he is incensed only *once*, i.e. at the Offertory; he receives the kiss of peace from the deacon of the Mass; he does not bless the people at the end of Mass;

2d. That, if the bishop distributes Holy Communion outside of Mass, he blesses the people in the customary episcopal manner, saying *Sit nomen Domini benedictum*, etc., and making the triple sign of the cross.

*December 18, 1906.* — After heated controversies on the liturgical use of the Paleo-slav or Glagolitic language which has caused so much agitation in several dioceses of Goritzia, Zaratino and Croatia, the S. C. of Rites in the name of the Holy Father decrees:—

1st. That the Ordinaries are to give by next July a list of those churches in which the Glagolitic language has been in use in the liturgical functions since 1868. In this class those churches in which it has been the custom to sing the Epistle and Gospel in Glagolith or the vernacular Croat, during solemn Mass celebrated in the Latin language, are not to be counted;

2d. The privilege is *local*, not personal. Therefore priests who are acquainted with the Paleo-slav tongue may not use it in a church which does not enjoy this privilege;

3d. Once the list of the churches, which by privilege may use the Paleo-slav tongue, has been published, it shall not be lawful to introduce this language in the liturgy in any other church;

4th. In the privileged churches the public services must be carried out in Paleo-slav without any admixture of another language; the liturgical books shall be printed in Glagolitic characters and must be submitted to and approved by the Apostolic See;

5th. The bishops shall promote the study of Paleo-slav and Latin in their seminaries and shall choose clerics, before their ordination, for the Latin and Paleo-slav churches respectively;

6th. When a priest attached to a church in which the Latin tongue is used is to serve in a privileged church, he is obliged to use the Paleo-slav language at *solemn* Mass and at the singing of the Hours, but he may celebrate *low* Mass and recite privately the canonical Hours in Latin; but a priest attached to the privileged church shall be bound to use the Latin language at *solemn* and *low* Mass and in singing the Hours, but may use the Glagolitic in the recitation of his office privately;

7th. If the faithful of the privileged parishes express the desire to have the sacraments administered to them and the prayers of the Ritual for the burial of the dead said in Latin, priests shall be bound to put no obstacle whatever to the fulfilment of such desire;

8th. The bishops of those regions where this vernacular tongue is in use shall provide a uniform version of the

hymns and prayers used by the faithful in their own churches, so that those who pass from one diocese or one parish to another may not find any obstacle in reciting prayers or hymns;

9th. Pious books containing a vernacular version of the liturgical prayers in *usum tantummodo privatum christi-fidelium* shall be duly examined and approved by the bishops.

January 23, 1907. — Grants to the President of the Benedictine Abbots the faculty of delegating to the secular or regular clergy the power of imparting to the sick the blessing commonly known as that of St. Maur. (See *Rituale Romanum*, Appendix.)

February 1, 1907. — Decides that 1°. On the feast of the Purification and on Palm Sunday the celebrant should put incense into the censer before the procession whilst standing at the *Epistle corner* and not at the middle of the altar;

2°. On the same days the celebrant, having said *Procedamus in Pace*, should descend to the foot of the altar, turn toward the altar and make the proper reverence to it (*simple genuflection* if the Blessed Sacrament is reserved on it);

3°. As often as the celebrant leaves the foot of the altar to go to the credence, or minister's bench, (after the procession on the feast of the Purification and Palm Sunday, after the *Asperges* on Sunday) to assume the maniple and chasuble, and returns to the altar, he should make a *simple genuflection* on the lowest step, not *in plano*, if the Blessed Sacrament is reserved in the tabernacle of said altar;

4°. When the celebrant does not leave the foot of the altar, but merely recedes a step towards the Gospel side and turns toward the people, to give the *Asperges*, he should neither genuflect nor bow toward the altar, when after sprinkling the people, he turns his face again toward the altar;

5°. On Good Friday the *Improperia* must be read by the celebrant, even when they are chanted by the choir;

6°. On Holy Saturday, in churches in which the Baptismal Font is not blessed, the celebrant may bless the water for the stoups at the entrance of the church, before he begins the ceremonies of that day if there be no other priest present; if there be another priest present, the latter blesses the water after the reading of the *Prophecies*;

7°. On Holy Saturday, during the *Exultet*, that side of the Paschal Candle on which the cross of grains of incense is formed should face the celebrant who stands on the predella at the Epistle corner, but after the *Exultet*, that part of the candle should face the people.

NOTE. — In small churches when the celebrant, stand-

ing at the place at which the Deacon sings the Gospel in a Solemn Mass, sings the *Exultet*, we think that the cross of incense, traced on the Paschal Candle, should face the people, even during the *Exultet*. We conclude this from the fact that both the *Cæremoniale Episc.* and this decree indicate that the cross of incense should face the celebrant: *Quæ respiciat faciem Episcopi*, who is on his throne (*Cærem. Episc.*, Lib. II., Cap. XXVII., n. 10). — *Respiciat latus Epistolæ, in quo celebrans reperitur* (this decree). — EDITOR.

8°. During the *Exultet* the deacon should face the lecturn on which the book from which he sings is placed, having his right side turned toward the altar. At the deacon's right stand the cross-bearer and thurifer; at his left the acolytes carrying the rod with the triple candle and the five grains of incense. They stand, like the deacon, facing the lecturn. The figure of the cross should be directed toward the celebrant, who stands on the predella at the Epistle corner of the altar.

NOTE. — In small churches, when the celebrant sings the *Exultet*, we think that the figure of the cross should be turned toward the celebrant. This is a deduction from the *Cærem. Episc.*, Lib. II., Cap. XXVII., n. 10: *Cum cruce versa ad Episcopum*, who is on his throne, and from this decree: *Facie crucifixi celebrantem respiciente*. — EDITOR.

9°. When lighting the candles on the altar, the candles on the Epistle side are lighted first, beginning with the one nearest the cross, then in the same order those on the Gospel side. In extinguishing the candles this order is reversed; those on the Gospel side are put out first, beginning with the farthest from the cross, then those on the Epistle side.

NOTE. — Should there be several rows of candles on each side, all on the Epistle side, beginning with the highest row and descending to the lowest row, should be lighted first; then those on the Gospel side in the same manner. In extinguishing them this order is reversed, those of the lowest row on the Gospel side should be put out first, then those of the higher rows, beginning in each row with the candle farthest from the cross, then in the same manner those on the Epistle side. When two persons light or extinguish the candles at the same time, the senior lights or extinguishes those on the Gospel side, and the junior those on the Epistle side, in the order given above. — EDITOR.

10°. When the *Te Deum* is sung before the Blessed Sacrament exposed, the versicles *Benedicamus Patrem* — *Benedictus es* — *Domine exaudi* and the prayer *Deus, cujus misericordiæ* must be recited or sung before the *Tantum ergo*;

11°. After the *Te Deum*, when a procession *pro gratiarum actione* takes place, all the versicles and the three

prayers found in the *Rituale Romanum* (Tit. IX., Cap. 13) must be sung or recited ;

12°. When a priest, whilst celebrating a Mass in presence of the Blessed Sacrament exposed *without a server*, carries the Missal from one side of the altar to the other, he simply inclines his head to the Blessed Sacrament when passing the middle of the altar. When he returns to the middle he makes a simple genuflection before reciting the *Munda cor meum* ;

13°. The officiant at the procession of the Blessed Sacrament and the celebrant on Maundy Thursday and Good Friday, carrying the consecrated Host in a chalice, remains standing *in plano*, when reaching the altar on which the ostensorium or the chalice is to be placed. He then hands the Blessed Sacrament to the deacon (or in small churches to a priest wearing a stole, if there be one to assist in this capacity), makes a *simple* genuflection *in plano* and kneels on the lowest step until he puts incense into the censer ;

14°. The deacon (assisting priest) on these occasions must make a double genuflection *in plano* and make an inclination of head toward the Blessed Sacrament before he receives the ostensorium or chalice from the officiant or celebrant ;

15°. A tonsured cleric, or a lay person who has by Apostolic privilege the permission to touch the sacred vessels, may place the host on the paten when preparing the chalice for a priest before Mass. But the celebrant is advised to attend to this personally ;

16°. Religious in the choral dress (*a fortiori* lay persons) are not allowed to carry candles on either side of the cross in procession. Acolytes vested in surplices must perform this duty ;

17°. In small churches on Holy Saturday the celebrant puts incense into the censer at the door of the church after he has assumed the white maniple, stole, and dalmatic ;

18°. On Good Friday at Mass the prayers *Incensum istud — Perceptio Corporis Tui — Panem cælestem — Corpus Domini N.J.C. — Quod ore* — are to be recited in the tone of voice in which they are said at Solemn Mass (*i.e. submissa voce* or *secreto*). — EDITOR.

19°. The thurifer may kneel when incense is put into the censer by Provincial or General Prelates who celebrate in churches subject to them and exempt from the jurisdiction of the Ordinary of the place, except when the Mass, Office, or Function is celebrated before the Blessed Sacrament exposed.

February 16, 1907. — Decides that Religious, 1°, following their approved calendar, are not obliged to celebrate the feast of the principal Patron of the diocese *sub ritu dupl. I. cl. sine octava*, in cases in which there is a distinct *Patronus loci*, unless the feast is celebrated or was celebrated *cum feriatiōe*. 2°. Under similar

conditions are obliged to celebrate *sub ritu dupl. I. cl. sine octava* the feast of the principal Patron of the kingdom or dominion, even in cases in which there is a distinct *Patronus provinciae*.

March 2, 1907. — Grants to the Fathers of the Mission (*Lazarists*) the privilege of transferring feasts *dupl. I. vel. II. cl. impedita*, to the first day following them, which is a *dupl. majus or minus*, and reducing the latter to *festas simplicitate*.

## DIARY OF THE S. CONGREGATION OF RITES.

March 23, 1907. — Decides that the psalm *De profundis* may not be recited by the celebrant and server immediately after the last Gospel of a Conventual Mass, whether it be a *missa cantata or lecta*.

May 10, 1907. — Decides that the *Diocesan Ordo* must be used in the oratories of the Sisters of the Third Order who are subject to the Ordinary, take simple vows and recite the Office of the Blessed Virgin.

May 31, 1907. — Decides that when churches, subject to the jurisdiction of the Bishop, exist within the limits of a parish of which a religious order, *having its proper Ordo*, has charge, the *Ordo* of the Diocese is to be followed in churches subject to the Bishop, unless such churches are permanently administered by members of said religious Order.

March 5, 1907. — The Cardinals of the Sacred Congregation of Rites met in the Vatican to decide on: 1°. The Introduction of the Cause of the Beatification and Canonization of the Servant of God, Father Louis de Casario, professed Priest of the Order of Friars Minor, and Founder of the Brothers of Charity of the Third Order of St. Francis, known as the *Frați Bigi*;

2°. The confirmation of the *cultus* paid from time immemorial to the Servant of God, Natalie de Toulouse, professed nun of the Order of the Blessed Virgin of Ransom, who has always been styled *Saint* or *Blessed*;

3°. The concession and approval of prayers for blessing and imposing the medal of Our Lady of Guadeloupe;

4°. The confirmation of the election of Our Lady of Guadeloupe as principal Patron of the district of Estremadura, in Spain;

5°. The confirmation of the election of Our Lady under the title of Mother of the Abandoned as principal Patron of the city of Muro, in Spain;

6°. The revision of the writings of the Servant of God, Jean Claude Colin, Founder of the Society of Mary, commonly known as *Marists*;

7°. Revision of the writings of the Servant of God,

Anne Javouhey, Foundress of the Sisters of St. Joseph of Cluny.

*March 12, 1907.* — An anti-preparatory meeting of the Congregation of Rites was held at the residence of Cardinal Martinelli, ponent of the Cause of Beatification and Canonization, to discuss the heroism of the virtues of the Ven. Sister Mary of the Incarnation, Foundress of the Convent of the Ursulines in Quebec, Can.

*April 9, 1907.* — In the Vatican an ordinary Rotal Congregation of the Sacred Congregation of Rites was held under the presidency of the Cardinals Ponent Ferrata, Steinhuber, and Vives, and decided on the following matters:—

1. Concerning the non-cultus, according to the Decrees of Urban VIII., of the Venerable Giuseppe Cafasso, secular Priest of Turin;

2. Concerning the non-cultus of the Venerable Catherine de Francheville, Foundress of the Daughters of Mary of the Retreat in Vannes;

3. Concerning the non-cultus of the Venerable Paola Frassinetti, Foundress of the Sisters of the Pious Institute of St. Dorothy;

4. Concerning the validity of the Apostolic and Ordinary Processes held in the Curia of Nocera dei Pagani, on a miracle alleged to have been wrought by God through the intercession of the Venerable Gennaro Maria Sarnelli, Priest of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer;

5. Concerning the validity of the Apostolic and Ordinary Processes in the cause of Beatification and Canonization of the Venerable Antonio Pagani of Venice, Professed Priest of the Order of Friars Minor;

6. And finally, concerning the validity of the Apostolic Processes and the non-cultus in the case of the Venerable Francis de Capillas, Missionary Priest of the Order of Preachers, said to have been killed in China by idolaters through hatred to the faith.

*April 23, 1907.* — A General Congregation was held in the Vatican to consider two miracles proposed for the canonization of Blessed Joseph Oriol, beneficed priest of S. Mary des Rois, at Barcelona.

*April 28, 1907.* — The decree of approbation of two miracles proposed for the canonization of Blessed Joseph Oriol, beneficed priest of S. Mary des Rois, at Barcelona, was promulgated at the Vatican in the presence of the Roman Pontiff.

*April 30, 1907.* — A Preparatory Congregation was held at the Vatican to examine three miracles alleged to have been performed through the intercession of the Ven. Magdalen Sophia Barat, Foundress of the Ladies of the S. Heart, in view of her beatification.

*May 14, 1907.* — An Ordinary Meeting of the Sacred Congregation of Rites was held in the Vatican, in which



the Cardinals of the Sacred Congregation considered the following matters:—

I. Introduction of the Cause of Beatification or declaration of the martyrdom of the Servants of God, Mary Magdalen Fontaine and her companions, Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul, and of Mary Clotilda Angela of St. Francis Borgia and other ten Ursuline nuns of Valenciennes;

II. Confirmation of the cults offered from time immemorial to the Servant of God, Benedict Ricasoli of Coltibono, Monk and Hermit of the Congregation of Vallombrosa, known as Blessed;

III. Concession or declaration of Our Lady of Mount Carmel as special Patron of Santurce in the diocese of Vittoria in Spain.

*May 28, 1907.*—A Preparatory Meeting was held at the Vatican to examine three miracles proposed for the Beatification of the Servant of God, Gabriel of Our Lady of the Seven Dolors, professed Passionist cleric.

## S. CONGREGATION OF INDULGENCES.

*November 29, 1905.*—Grants a plenary Indulgence, on the customary conditions of confession, communion, and prayers for the intention of the Holy Father, to the members of the Arch-sodality of the Most Sacred Eucharistic Heart of Jesus (care of the Redemptorist Fathers) and of its aggregated sodalities:—

I. On any day, if they visit the Blessed Sacrament in their respective churches and remain in prayer at least a half hour;

II. On the first Sunday and first Thursday of each month; and

III. On the following days: 1. Epiphany (Jan. 6); 2. Anniversary of the erection of the *first* sodality (Jan. 22); 3. St. Tarcisius (Jan. 27); 4. Purification B.V.M. (Feb. 2); 5. St. Thomas Aquinas (March 7); 6. St. Joseph (March 19); 7. St. Benedict J. Labre (April 16); 8. St. Paschal Baylon (May 16); 9. St. Anthony of Padua (June 13); 10. Our Lady of Perpetual Succor (Sunday before the Feast of St. John Bapt.); 11. Most Precious Blood (First Sunday of July); 12. Most Holy Redeemer (Third Sunday of July); 13. St. Alphonsus Liguori (Aug. 2); 14. St. Joachim (Sunday within the octave of the Assumption B.V.M.); 15. Nativity B.V.M. (Sept. 8); 16. St. Teresa (Oct. 15); 17. St. Gerard Majella (Oct. 16); 18. All Saints (Nov. 1); 19. All Souls (Nov. 2); 20. Immaculate Conception B.V.M. (Dec. 8); 21. St. John, Apost. and Evang. (Dec. 27).

*February 14, 1906.*—Publishes a decree by which the former obligation of weekly confession for gaining the ordinary Indulgences is withdrawn for those who are

ordinarily in the habit of communicating daily, although they abstain from communion once or twice during the week.

NOTE. — Sacramental confession is necessary for gaining the Indulgences of the Jubilee, ordinary or extraordinary, or those granted *ad instar Jubilæi*.

March 14, 1906. — Grants an Indulgence of 200 days *toties quoties* and a plenary Indulgence once a month on the customary conditions of confession, communion, and prayer for the intention of the Roman Pontiff, to all who pray for the conversion of the Netherlands, whether they live in or outside the Netherlands. This same Indulgence was granted by Pius IX., June 11, 1852, but only to those who reside in the Netherlands.

May 15, 1906. — Grants to the members of the Arch-sodality of the Most Sacred Eucharistic Heart of Jesus, established in the Church of St. Joachim, Rome, the following additional indulgences to those granted November 29, 1905.

I. *Plenary*, on the usual conditions of confession, communion, visit to any church, and prayers for the intention of the Holy Father: 1. On the day of enrollment; 2. From the first Vespers to the evening of January 16 (anniversary of the erection of the Arch-sodality in St. Joachim's Church, Rome), of Holy Thursday and of the Feast of the Most Sacred Heart; 3. To all who at least *once* a week spend in prayer one half hour before the Blessed Sacrament: (a) On four days of the year to be selected by the Ordinary, (b) From the first Vespers to the evening of the feasts of Christmas, Easter, Ascension, Pentecost, *Corpus Christi* and Assumption B.M.V., and the first Thursday of April.

II. *Partial*. 1. Of 200 days, once a day, to members who with a contrite heart adore the Blessed Sacrament for one half hour; 2. Of 100 days, once a day, who with a contrite heart recite the ejaculation, "*Eucharistic Heart of Jesus, the solace in our exile, grant peace to the Church.*" 3. Of 50 days, once a day, who with a contrite heart recite the ejaculation, "*Eucharistic Heart of Jesus, have mercy on us.*"

June 1, 1906. — Grants a plenary indulgence, applicable to the holy souls, under the usual conditions, to all who on Trinity Sunday assist in parish church or any other church at the solemn renewal of promises made at Baptism.

June 13, 1906. — Grants the following favors for the feast of the Mysteries of Mournful Way (Friday before Septuagesima Sunday) and of the Seven Joys of the B.V.M. (Sunday after the octave of the Assumption B.V.M.).

I. The General Absolution may be given to the members of the three regular Franciscan Orders, as on other feasts of Our Lord and the Blessed Virgin;

II. All the faithful may gain a plenary indulgence, under the customary conditions, if they visit a Franciscan Church or public oratory and devoutly pray for the intentions of the Roman Pontiff.

June 13, 1906. — Grants an indult to the priests of the Congregation of the Mission to bless and invest with the Scapular of Mt. Carmel, *occasione tantummodo magni concursus*, without imposing the scapular on each individual and without inscribing the names in the register of the Confraternity.

July 31, 1906. — His Holiness grants to all who devoutly carry the rosary about their person in honor of the Blessed Virgin, an indulgence of 100 years and 100 times 40 days, which can be gained *once a day*.

August 8, 1906. — 1. Extends to churches and public or semi-public oratories (of hospitals, orphanages, colleges, etc.), which do not belong to Tertiaries, but the spiritual and temporal care of which (as is the case with congregations of nuns) is in the hands of such Tertiaries, the indult by which said Tertiaries and the persons confided to their care and living under the same roof can gain the same indulgences as can be gained in churches of the first and second Orders of St. Francis;

2. If no church or public or semi-public oratory is attached to said institutions (hospitals, orphanages, colleges, etc.), the Tertiaries can gain the same indulgences by visiting a church or oratory of the first or second Order, if it be within one mile of said institutions, otherwise the parish church; and if the latter be not within one mile of the institutions, any other church.

August 8, 1906. — Decides that religious who make the profession of simple vows after they had been admitted to the Third Order of St. Francis as laymen, need not be received again as Tertiaries if having been absolved from their vows they return to the world.

August 8, 1906. — Decides that the *Portiuncula* indulgence is not included among the additional indulgences granted by Leo XIII., August 31, 1877, to those who carry the Jubilee medal of St. Benedict.

August 8, 1906. — Grants the following favors to churches in which the devotion in honor of the Sacred Heart is celebrated throughout the month of June and solemnly concluded on June 30.

1. A plenary indulgence *toties quoties* on June 30;

2. To the preachers of the devotions during the month and to the Rectors of the Churches the privilege of an altar of St. Gregory *ad instar*;

3. An indulgence of 500 days to the promoters of this devotion for every good work performed for the promotion and propagation of this devotion, and a plenary indulgence as often as they receive holy communion during the month.

August 11, 1906. — Grants to all who participate in

the procession of the Most Blessed Sacrament an indulgence of 300 days if they recite

1. One *Our Father* and *Glory be to the Father*; 2. Ten times the Versicle, "Let us praise every moment the Most Blessed Sacrament," and the response, "May our sacramental God be now and always praised"; 3. One *Our Father* and *Glory be to the Father*. These prayers are to be repeated as long as the procession continues.

August 22, 1906. — Allows the following indulgences and privileges to be inserted in the New Summary of indulgences and indults:—

#### A. Plenary Indulgences:

1. To religious of both sexes, even Tertiaries, on the day on which they celebrate the golden jubilee of religious profession; if they go to confession and receive holy communion;

2. To the same religious, on the first Saturday of each month on which the votive Mass of the Immaculate Conception is celebrated, or in case of a rubrical impediment the Mass of the day is celebrated, provided they devoutly celebrate such Mass or assist at it and perform the usually prescribed works;

3. To all the faithful who visit any church of Franciscan Order on the feasts of the Holy Name, *Corpus Christi* and St. Benvenutus, Bishop of Osimo (March 22) under the ordinary conditions;

4. To all the faithful who for three continuous days attend the spiritual exercises given by the Franciscan Fathers, if having confessed and received holy communion they pray for the intention of the Roman Pontiff.

#### B. Partial Indulgences:

1. Of ten years to all the faithful who with a contrite heart devoutly visit a Franciscan Church on the feasts of Christmas, Circumcision, Epiphany, Easter, Ascension, Pentecost, Trinity, *Corpus Christi*, Sacred Heart; Immaculate Conception, Purification, Annunciation, Visitation, Assumption, and Nativity B.V.M.; SS. John Baptist, Peter and Paul, Francis of Assisi, Clare, All Saints of the whole Church and of the Franciscan Order; principal titulars of the Franciscan churches and anniversary of the consecration of said churches; during Forty Hours' Devotion;

2. Of seven years on the other feasts of Our Lord and the B. Virgin Mary and on the feasts of any saint of the Franciscan Order;

3. Of three years on every Sunday and on feasts on which it is customary to apply the Mass *pro populo*;

4. Of 300 days on all the other days of the year.

### C. Indults and Favors:

1. The plenary indulgence granted at the General Absolution may be applied to the *living* as well as to the *departed*;

2. The Franciscan Fathers may at the end of public missions erect a cross and attach to it a *plenary* indulgence which may be gained by all the faithful, who, having received the sacraments, pray before said cross for the intention of the Roman Pontiff on the day of its erection, on the anniversary of its erection, and on the feasts of the Finding and of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross; and a partial indulgence of 300 days by those who with a contrite heart devoutly recite before said cross five times *Our Father*, *Hail Mary*, and *Glory be to the Father*;

3. The Franciscan preachers of the Advent and Lenten course of sermons may at the close of the course impart the Papal Blessing with a plenary indulgence to all who have been present at at least five of said sermons and have received the sacraments and prayed for the intention of the Roman Pontiff;

4. The Franciscan preachers who have the faculty of blessing and investing with the four scapulars, may bless said scapulars from the pulpit, using the plural number in the formula, without placing the scapular on each person.

*August 22, 1906.* — On May 25, 1899, Leo XIII. ordered that on June 9, 10, and 11 of that year special devotions should be held in honor of the Sacred Heart in the principal church of each city. On each of the above-mentioned days the new litany of the Sacred Heart, approved by him, was to be said, and on the last day an Act of Consecration, *Jesu dulcissime, Redemptor humani generis*, was to be recited. Pius X. on this day expressed the desire that every year on the feast of the Sacred Heart this Act of Consecration and the Litany of the Sacred Heart be repeated in all parish churches and in such churches in which devotions in honor of the Sacred Heart are held. He grants an indulgence of seven years and seven times forty days to all who, with a contrite heart, assist devoutly at this service.

*September, 1906.* — His Holiness granted special faculties to the S. Congr. of Indulgences and Relics, by which it can confer on any priest, even though he be not approved for hearing confessions, the power of blessing, by the simple sign of the cross and without any special formula, rosaries, and attaching to them the indulgences of the Crozier beads (500 days for every *Pater* and *Ave*). The priest, however, must have the permission of the Ordinary of the place in which he exercises this faculty. The power is granted *ad quinquennium*.

The petition for said faculty which must be counter-signed by the Ordinary and sent to the Secretary (who at

present is *Rt. Rev. Diomede Panici* — *Via Giulia 163 — Roma*) of the S. Congregation of Indulgences is as follows : *Beatissime Pater* :

(*Nomen, Cognomen, Dioecesis vel Ordo vel Congregatio Reg.*) *ad Pedes Sanctitatis Vestrae provolutus, humillime petit facultatem benedicendi Coronas a Ss. Rosario B. Mariæ Virg., eisquæ applicandi Indulgentias, quæ a Patribus Crucigeris vulgo nuncupantur, et Deus, etc.*

*September 12, 1906.* — Grants a plenary indulgence to all who, on the feast of the Seven Joys of the B. Virgin Mary (first Sunday after the octave of the Assumption B.V.M.), recite the rosary of the Seven Joys and receive the Sacraments of Penance and the Holy Eucharist.

*September 12, 1906.* — Decides that at the public recitation of the Rosary of the Seven Joys in Franciscan Churches the faithful may gain the indulgences, even when they do not hold the beads in their hand. Likewise when two or three recite this rosary together, it is sufficient that the moderator hold the rosary in his hand for the purpose of gaining the indulgences.

*November 26, 1906.* — Grants the following indulgences, which had been granted by Pius IX. to the Archdiocese of Naples, to all the faithful : —

1st. Indulgences of 300 days to all who devoutly recite five times *Glory be to the Father*, etc., and the ejaculation, *May the Most Holy Name of Jesus be infinitely Blessed*;

2d. A plenary indulgence, under the customary conditions, to all who on the second Sunday after Epiphany visit a church in which the feast of the Holy Name is celebrated ;

3d. A plenary indulgence, under the customary conditions, to all who assist at the yearly funeral solemnity of those that were specially devoted to the Holy Name of Jesus.

*February 27, 1907.* — Grants, 1°. A plenary indulgence *toties quoties* to all the faithful, under the ordinary conditions of confession, communion, and prayer for the intention of the Roman Pontiff, who visit a church or public oratory belonging to the Benedictines (monks or nuns) from the second Vespers of the feast of All Saints to the evening of November 2 ;

2°. A plenary indulgence, *toties quoties*, under the ordinary conditions, on November 2 to all the faithful constantly wearing the Jubilee Medal of St. Benedict (in place of the Portiuncula Indulgence, which was *bona fide* supposed to be attached to said medal), who visit *any* church or public oratory, if on account of sickness, enclosure, or too great distance (*a mile*), they cannot visit a church or public oratory belonging to the Benedictines.

*April 10, 1907.* — The Cardinal Prefect of the Sacred Congregation of Indulgences acting by command of the Sovereign Pontiff, addressed a circular letter to each

member of the Catholic episcopate, expressing the Holy Father's desire that a Triduum of devotions be celebrated, if possible, in all cathedral churches every year in honor of the Blessed Sacrament, either on the three days immediately following the Feast of Corpus Christi, or at some other time to be appointed by the Ordinaries. The Holy Father also strongly recommends that at least the devotions fixed for the Sunday within the octave of Corpus Christi, and to be performed in cathedral churches shall be held in other churches also — "according as the Bishop in his prudence and wisdom shall judge" — or else take place on some other Sunday during the year.

The motive underlying this desire of the Holy Father — namely, the promotion of daily communion — is plainly set forth as follows:—

"The numerous letters which have reached this Apostolic See from every side testify in a marked degree with how hearty a welcome and with what immense joy the devout faithful have received the decree on daily communion, issued on December 20, 1905, by the Sacred Congregation of the Council. From them it may be gathered that this pious and most salutary practice has already begun to yield plentiful fruit, and that it will yield the same in still greater plenty among the Christian people in the future. Evidently so, for when the piety of men is growing cold, no more efficacious remedy, assuredly, can be devised for arousing the languishing hearts of Christians more powerfully to give to God a return of love than frequent and daily approaches to Holy Communion, in which He is received who is the fount of most ardent charity.

"Wherefore, the Sovereign Pontiff, who is overjoyed at the salutary fruit thus far derived, being extremely anxious that it should continue and ever, moreover, continually increase, has charged me with the duty of exhorting your Lordship, and the Bishops of the whole Catholic world, that, persevering as they have begun, they should use every effort in order that the faithful may receive the Holy Eucharist frequently and even daily; for it is by means of this Divine banquet that their spiritual life is fed and prospers."

The letter specifies the indulgences which His Holiness has attached to the devotions:

1. An indulgence of seven years and seven quarantines on each day of the exercises.
2. A plenary indulgence obtainable once during the Triduum, on any day at the choice of each one, provided the person has piously attended the celebration on any one of the days, and has also, after expiating his sins by confession, received Holy Communion and prayed according to the intentions of His Holiness.
3. A plenary indulgence obtainable by all persons on

the Sunday, who, having confessed, approach the Holy Eucharist in a body, either in cathedral or in parish churches, and who also offer prayers as previously stated.

*May 8, 1907.* — Grants to all the faithful who either celebrate privately a novena before the feast of Corpus Christi or assist at its public celebration in the Church: 1°, an Indulgence of seven years and seven times forty days each day of the Novena, and, 2°, a plenary Indulgence on any day during the Novena, or on the feast itself, or during the octave of the feast, provided they receive the sacraments and pray for the intentions of the Holy Father.

*May 18, 1907.* — Grants to all the faithful, 1°, an Indulgence of seven years and seven times forty days, who, whilst directing their eyes toward the Blessed Sacrament at the Consecration at Mass, or at public exposition, devoutly recite the ejaculation "*My Lord and my God*," and, 2°, a plenary Indulgence once a week to all who recite this ejaculation whilst looking at the Sacred Host, provided they receive the Sacraments.

#### *Indulged Ejaculatory Prayers.*

1. "Mary, our hope, have pity on us." 300 days. (Jan. 8, 1906.)

2. "Our Lady of the Most Blessed Sacrament, pray for us." 300 days. (Jan. 10, 1906.)

3. "Sacred Heart of Jesus, Thy kingdom come." 300 days. (May 4, 1906.)

4. "Our Lady of Good Studies, pray for us." 300 days. (May 22, 1906.)

5. "Jesus, Mary, and good Joseph, bless us now and in the agony of death." 50 days. (June 9, 1906.)

6. "Saint Joachim, spouse of Anna, father of the benign Virgin, aid thy clients here on the way to salvation." 300 days. (June 16, 1906.)

7. "Jesus, Mary, Joseph." 7 years and 7 quarantines. (June 16, 1906.)

8. "Heart of Jesus, I confide in Thee." 300 days. (June 27, 1906.)

9. "Mary most sorrowful, Mother of all Christians, pray for us." 300 days. (June 27, 1906.)

10. "Divine Heart of Jesus, convert sinners, save the dying, deliver the holy souls from Purgatory." 300 days. (Nov. 6, 1906.)

11. "Most Blessed Virgin of the Column, pray for us." 300 days. (Jan. 23, 1907.)

#### *Indulged Prayers.*

*Let us pray.*

Lord Jesus, most merciful Saviour of the world, we humbly beseech Thee, by Thy Most Sacred Heart, that



all the sheep who stray out of Thy fold, may in our days be converted to Thee, the Shepherd and Bishop of their souls, who livest and reignest with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen. *300 days.* (Nov. 22, 1905.)

Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord. O my God, I am sure to die, yet I know not when, how, or where I may die. This alone I am certain of, that, if I were to die in mortal sin, I should perish eternally. Most blessed Virgin Mary, holy Mother of God, pray for me a sinner, now and at the hour of my death. Amen. *300 days.* (Jan. 12, 1906.)

"Most Sacred Heart of Jesus, shower copiously Thy blessings on Thy holy Church, on the Supreme Pontiff and on all the clergy; grant perseverance to the just, convert sinners, enlighten infidels, bless our parents, friends, and benefactors, assist the dying, liberate the souls of Purgatory and extend over all hearts the sweet empire of Thy love. Amen." *300 days.* (June 16, 1906.)

"O glorious Saint Rita, who didst miraculously participate in the sorrowful Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ, obtain for me the grace to suffer with resignation the troubles of this life, and protect me in all my needs." *300 days.* (Aug. 11, 1906.)

"O Joseph, virgin Father of Jesus, most pure Spouse of the Virgin Mary, intercede for us daily with Jesus, the Son of God that, fortified in His grace, striving lawfully in life, we may be crowned by Him at death." *100 days.* (Nov. 26, 1906.)

"O glorious John Baptist de la Salle, apostle of infants and youths, be, from the height of heaven, our guide and protector. Intercede for us, assist us, that, having been preserved from taint of error and corruption, we may always live faithful to Jesus Christ and to the infallible head of His Church. Obtain for us, that practicing the virtues of which you were so admirable a model, we may one day participate in your glory in the heavenly abode. Amen." *300 days.* (Nov. 28, 1906.)

"O Virgin Mary, Our Lady of the Blessed Sacrament, glory of the Christian people, joy of the universal Church, salvation of the world, pray for us, and awaken anew among the faithful the devotion toward the Most Holy Eucharist, so that they may be rendered worthy to receive It daily." *300 days.* (Jan. 23, 1907.)

## **S. CONGREGATION OF EXTRAORDINARY ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS.**

*March 12, 1907.* — Grants the following privileges in favor of all the monks of the Cassinese Congregations of the Primitive Observance throughout the world who give Missions. These favors were originally (Febr. 17, 1903) granted to the Benedictines of Belgium, and after-

ward (Nov. 24, 1903) extended to the Benedictines of Holland and Germany:—

1°. A *plenary* indulgence to the missionaries and all the faithful who attend at least one-half of the sermons delivered at the Mission, under the usual conditions;

2°. To the missionaries the faculty of imparting the Papal Blessing, and plenary indulgence to the faithful who attend at least five of the sermons, under the customary conditions;

3°. To the missionaries the faculty of erecting and blessing, at the close of the mission, with the permission of the Ordinary, crosses of iron or wood, and applying to them the following indulgences: (a) of 300 days to all who are present when the crosses are erected; (b) of 5 years and 5 times 40 days, *semel in die*, to all who with a contrite heart recite before these crosses three times *Pater, Ave*, and *Gloria Patri* in honor of the Three Hours' Agony of Our Lord, and once *Pater, Ave*, and *Gloria Patri* for the intention of the Roman Pontiff; (c) of 7 years and 7 times 40 days to all who recite under the same conditions 7 *Aves* in honor of the Seven Dolors of the B.V. Mary;

4°. A *plenary* indulgence, under the usual conditions, on the anniversary of the erection of the Cross (or, if it falls on a week-day, on the Sunday following), and on the feasts of the Finding and of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (or on the following Sunday);

5°. To the missionaries the faculty of exchanging, during sacramental confession, Holy Communion for children who have not made their First Communion and the attendance at the sermons for the sick, into some other pious work.

## S. CONGREGATION OF THE PROPAGANDA.

May 28, 1907. — Decides to permit the erection at Cambridge of a college or pension for Catholic women. It attaches four conditions to future institutes of this kind: 1°, the buildings must be detached from the University proper; 2°, they must be under the management of nuns or Catholic ladies; 3°, they must have a chapel of their own; 4°, the students who live in them must be chaperoned to and from the lectures at the University. The decision was approved by the Holy Father on the same day. (*It may be taken for granted that the same permission extends also to the University of Oxford.*)

## S. CONGREGATION OF THE INDEX.

April 5, 1906. — Places on the list of prohibited books:

1. Paul Viollet, *L'Infaillibilité du Pape et le Syllabus*. Étude historique et théologique. Besançon-Paris, 1904.

2. L. Laberthonnière, *Essai de Philosophie religieuse*. Paris, without date.

3. — *Le Réalisme chrétien et l'Idéalisme grec*. Paris, without date.

4. Antonio Fogazzaro, *Il Santo*. Romanzo, Milan, 1905.

It also notes the retractation of Nicholaus Jozzelli, whose book was censured December 12, 1905.

December 11, 1906. — Condemned and proscribed the following books:—

1st. L'Abbe E. Lefranc. *Les Conflits de la Science et de la Bible*. Paris, 1906.

2d. Segismundo Pey-Odeix. *El Jesuitismo y sus Abusos*. Coleccion de Articulos. Barcelona, without date.

3d. The same. *Crisis de la Compania de Jesus, hecha por personas eminentes en santidad y letras*. Ibidem.

4th. Albert Houtin. *La Question Biblique au XX Siècle*. Paris, 1906.

NOTE. — L. Laberthonnière, whose works *Essais de Philosophie religieuse* and *Le Réalisme chrétien et l'Idéalisme grec* were condemned and proscribed April 5, 1906, laudably subjected himself to the will of the S. Congregation.

April 12, 1907. — Condemned and proscribed the following books:—

1. Mgr. Leopold Goursat. *Les Mystères sataniques de Lourdes a travers les ages*. Paris, 1905.

2. Juozupas Ambraziejus. *Trumpas Rymo-Kataliku Katekizmas (Catechism in Lithuanian)*. Vilnius, 1906.

3. L'Abbé G. J. E. Combe. *Le Secret de Mélanie, Bergère de la Salette, et la Crise actuelle*. Roma, 1906.

4. José Domingo M. Corbato. *El immaculada San José. Appuntes vindicativos de su concepcion purisima, su honor de esposo, sus derechos de padre, su primacia restauradora. Articulos publicados en "La Senal de la Victoria."* Valencia, 1907. (Decr. S. Off. fer. IV., 20 Febr., 1907.)

April 29, 1907. — His Emin. Card. Steinhuber, Prefect of the S. Congr. of the Index, in his own name and in that of the other Cardinals of this Congregation, has addressed a letter to Card. Ferrari, Archbishop of Milan, concerning a new review, *Il Rinascimento*, which, in a very brief space of time, has distinguished itself for its opposition to the received teachings of the Church. He says: "The most Eminent Fathers of the S. Congr. of the Index are not accustomed, except for extraordinary reasons, to put on the Index separate numbers of reviews in course of publication, and hence they have decided to pass over this method of condemnation relative to the numbers already published of this review. But they cannot refrain from expressing the disgust they have felt at seeing published by men who call themselves

Catholics a review in marked opposition to Catholic spirit and teaching. . . . And it is painful to find that, among those who seem to wish to arrogate to themselves a magisterium in the Church, and to give lessons to the Pope himself, there are names already known for other writings characterized by the same spirit, like those of Fogazzaro, Tyrrel, Von Huegel, Murri, and others. . . . In fine, there is no room for doubt but that the Review has been founded with the scope of fostering a most dangerous spirit of independence of the magisterium of the Church, of proclaiming the supremacy of private judgment over the judgment of the Church, and of constituting itself as a school for the preparation of an anti-Catholic renewal of men's minds (*di erigersi in scuola, che prepari un rinnovamento anticattolico degli spiriti*). . . . The Most Eminent Fathers condemn severely this anti-Catholic spirit which asserts itself amid manifest errors in the Review in question, and they desire Your Eminence to summon the publisher of the Review and to enjoin upon him to discontinue an enterprise so pernicious and so unworthy of a true Catholic."

## S. CONGREGATION OF STUDIES.

*March 7, 1907.* — Ordains for Italy, 1°. That Penitentiaries, Theologians, and other members of Cathedral Chapters who, according to the law of the Council of Trent, must be doctors in Theology or licentiates in Canon Law, must within the current year stand academical examinations for these degrees, if they do not as yet possess them;

2°. That Bishops should grant permission to all priests of their dioceses, who have made the customary course of four years of Theology in diocesan seminaries, to stand examinations, in the nearest university or other institutions of learning canonically erected and empowered to confer degrees, for the baccalaureate, after one year of private study, for the licentiate after two years of private study, and for the doctorate after three years of private study.

## BIBLICAL COMMISSION.

*June 27, 1906.* — Declares, by authority of the Roman Pontiff, that

I. The arguments brought against the Mosaic authorship of the Pentateuch are insufficient to dislodge the evidence of the traditional teaching of the Jewish and Christian Churches, which assigns that authorship historically and as an inspired document to Moses the Hebrew prophet.

II. In maintaining the traditional authorship of the Mosaic Code it is not necessary to assume a literal transmission of a text written or dictated by Moses. The Mosaic authorship simply implies that we have sub-

stantially in the Pentateuch the teaching of Moses, as he was inspired to commit it to writing for the benefit of his people and of posterity through trustworthy instruments.

III. It does not exclude the idea that Moses availed himself of a previous revelation and of historical traditions (written or oral, in exact words or according to their meaning, in a condensed or amplified form), which in him received a sanction as being true so far as their truth was required to illustrate and confirm the revealed facts made known to him for the guidance of God's people.

IV. The integrity of the Mosaic authorship does not exclude subsequent revisions in the sense and spirit of the original authorship and modifications (e.g. additions after the death of Moses, glosses and interpretations introduced in the text, change of antiquated words and expressions, mistakes to be ascribed to copyists) by other men divinely guided to maintain intact the revelations conveyed through the writings of Moses, yet with such adaptations and alterations as would make that revelation better understood by others for whom it was secondly, but not less positively, intended as a source of truth and right living.

*April 30, 1907.* — There has been considerable exaggeration in the reports found in the American and English press concerning Card. Rampolla's (President of the Pontifical Biblical Commission) letter to Dom. Hildebrand Hemptinne, Abbot Primate of the Benedictine Order. The Benedictines have not been intrusted with the task of making a new edition of the Vulgate, but were merely invited to collect all the *Variants* of the Latin Vulgate, which may serve as the foundation of a future edition, which will incorporate all the best results of recent discoveries and of really scientific criticism. Hitherto this work was left to individual effort and was necessarily slow, whereas now it will be done scientifically and systematically by a large number of scholars laboring unitedly and coördinately.

**MOST REVEREND FATHER ABBOT:**

The Pontifical Commission for Biblical Studies, created a few years ago by the Supreme Pontiff Leo XIII., of venerated memory, has for its scope not only to furnish Catholic teaching with wise and safe directions, which while making ample use of the true conquests of science do not swerve from the inexpugnable traditions of the Church, but also to give a fresh impulse to biblical studies, more important perhaps than they ever were, in our times so harassed by universal doubt and by rationalist evolutionism. Among the most useful subjects calling for the attention of the learned is certainly an accurate and exhaustive study of the variants of the Latin Vulgate.

Indeed, the fathers of the Council of Trent, while recognizing the Vulgate as the authentic edition for the public uses of the Church, did not conceal its imperfections, and therefore expressed the wish that it should with all diligence be submitted to a most minute examination and given a form more definitely conformable to the original texts.

This task they intrusted to the solicitude of the Apostolic See, and the Roman Pontiffs, as far as the conditions of their times allowed them, were not slow to extend to the emendation of the Vulgate their wise efforts, although it was not given them to reach the perfect crown of the not easy undertaking. Until the time is ripe for such an important revision as will render it possible to give a thoroughly emendated edition of the Latin Vulgate, it is indispensable that there should be a laborious preliminary study of preparation comprising a more diligent and complete collection of the variants of the Vulgate which are found in the codices and in the writings of the Fathers. To this study many learned men have applied themselves diligently and zealously, and among these the illustrious and indefatigable Father Vercellone of the Barnabites justly occupies an honorable place. But as the work is of a very complex kind, it has seemed well that it should be officially intrusted to a religious order capable of disposing of means proportioned to the difficulty of the undertaking. Their Eminences, the Lords Cardinals of the Pontifical Commission for Biblical Studies, have therefore deemed it an excellent plan, which His Holiness Pope Pius X. has been pleased to approve, that the illustrious and well-deserving Benedictine Order, whose patient and learned labors in every branch of ecclesiastical erudition form a real monument of glories legitimately won in the course of many centuries, should be officially invited to undertake this most important and weighty study.

I turn, therefore, to you, Most Reverend Abbot Primate, who preside with so much zeal over the Benedictine Confederation, of which the monastery of Saint Anselmo is the worthy centre, so that with those sentiments of devotion to the Holy See characteristic of you, you may be pleased to assume in the name of the Order the above-named task, and rejoicing with you in the high trust in which the illustrious family of St. Benedict is held, I hope that the sons of such a Father will respond with prompt joy and happy success to the honorable invitation. Happy to be thus able, on my own part, also, to give a public testimony of the special love I cherish for the Benedictine Order in general and in particular for St. Anselmo's and its worthy head, with feelings of the deepest esteem, I am glad to declare myself

Your most affectionate servant,

M. CARD. RAMPOLLA.

Rome, April 30, 1907.

**May 24, 1907.** — Decides that, 1, it is established historically that the Apostle S. John wrote the Fourth Gospel; 2, the same truth is confirmed by the material evidence of the text; 3, the facts narrated in it are historically true and the discourses ascribed in it to Our Lord were really uttered by Him. The document is so important that we give a translation in full of the Latin text.

The Pontifical Biblical Commission answers as follows to the following *dubia* proposed to it: —

**Question I.** Whether from the constant, universal, and solemn tradition of the Church, ever since the second century, as is chiefly evidenced: a) from the testimonies and allusions of the Holy Fathers, ecclesiastical writers, and even of the heretics, which, inasmuch as they must have been derived from the disciples of the Apostles of their first successors, are necessarily united with the very origin of the book; b) from the constant and universal acceptance of the name of the author of the fourth Gospel in the canon and the catalogues of the Sacred Books; c) from the most ancient manuscripts, codices, and versions in different languages of the said Books; d) from the public liturgical use obtaining throughout the world from the very beginning of the Church; prescindng from the theological argument, it can be shown that the Apostle John and nobody else is to be recognized as the author of the fourth Gospel, with such solid historical proofs, that the arguments adduced by critics to the contrary quite fail to weaken this tradition.

**Answer.** Yes.

**Question II.** Whether the internal evidence of the text of the fourth Gospel, taken by itself, and also considered from the point of view of the testimony of the writer and of the manifest kinship of the Gospel itself with the First Epistle of the Apostle John, is to be considered as confirming the tradition which unquestionably attributes the fourth Gospel to the same Apostle? And whether the difficulties arising from the comparison of the said Gospel with the other Epistles may, when due regard is paid to the difference of time, scope, and of the people for whom or against whom the author wrote, be reasonably solved, as the Holy Fathers and Catholic exegetes have commonly solved them?

**Answer.** Yes, to both parts of the question.

**Question III.** Whether, notwithstanding the practice, followed with the utmost constancy from the earliest times throughout the whole Church, of arguing from the fourth Gospel as from a properly historical document, while considering at the same time the special character of this Gospel and the manifest intention of the author of it to illustrate and prove the divinity of Christ from the very deeds and word of the Lord, it can be said that the

facts narrated in the fourth Gospel are totally or in part made up to serve as doctrinal allegories or symbols, and that the discourses of the Lord are not properly and truly the discourses of the Lord, but the theological compositions of the writer put into the mouth of the Lord?

*Answer.* No.

On May 29, in the year 1907, His Holiness, in an Audience benignantly granted to both the Consulter-Secretaries, ratified the above Answers, and ordered that they be of public authority.

FULCRANUS VIGOUROUX, P.S.S.  
LAURENTIUS JANSSENS, O.S.B.,  
Consulter-Secretaries.

### **PONTIFICAL SECRETARIATE OF STATE.**

*April 18, 1907.* — By Briefs of the Secretariate His Holiness assigns to the new Cardinals the following congregations: Card. Cavallari — Consistorial Propaganda for Oriental Affairs, Sacred Rites, and Ceremonial; Card. Lorenzelli — Propaganda, S. Visitation; Index, Studies; Card. Maffi — Bishops and Regulars, Index, S. Rites, and Ceremonial; Card. Lualdi — S. Visitation, Propaganda for Oriental Affairs, and Fabric of S. Peter's; Card. Mercier — Propaganda, Index, Fabric of S. Peter's, and Studies.

*April 30, 1907.* — Acknowledging the receipt of a letter and Peter's Pence sent by the New York Newspaper Workers (*night workers*), His Em. Card. Merry del Val, in a letter to Rev. L. J. Evers, St. Andrew's Church, New York, writes: "This act of piety is most consoling to the Holy Father, who again honors with merited praise your work in behalf of the night workers, and he imparts to you from his innermost heart, and to each one who in any way assists you in this work, his most loving Apostolic Benediction."



## PART IV.—LITURGICAL.

### SACRAMENT OF BAPTISM.

#### PRIVATE BAPTISM WHEN DANGER OF DEATH URGES.

*The Priest, vested in white stole, pours baptismal (or simple) water three times (or once) in the form of a cross on the head of the child to be baptized, saying :*

N. Ego te baptizo in nomine Pa✠tris, et Fi✠lii, et Spiritus✠sancti.

*If there be a doubt that the child is still living the priest says :*

Si vivis adhuc, N. ego te baptizo in nomine Pa✠tris, et Fi✠lii, et Spiritus✠sancti.

*Then if the child survives and the Holy Chrism be at hand, he dips his thumb into it and anoints the sick child on the crown of the head in the form of a cross, saying :*

DEUS omnipotens, Pater Domini nostri Jesu Christi, qui te regeneravit ex aqua, et Spiritu Sancto, quique dedit tibi remissionem omnium peccatorum (*here he anoints*), ipse te✠liniat chrismate salutis in eodem Christo Jesu Domino nostro, in vitam æternam.

R. Amen.

S. Pax tibi.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*He then wipes his thumb and the part anointed with cotton or some like material ; and lays on the head of the child a white linen cloth, saying :*

ACCIPERE vestem candidam, quam immaculatam perferas ante tribunal Domini nostri Jesu Christi, ut habeas vitam æternam.

R. Amen.

*Thereupon he gives the child or the sponsor a lighted candle, saying :*

ACCIPERE lampadem ardentem, et irreprehensibilis custodi baptismum tuum : serva Dei mandata, ut cum Dominus venerit ad nuptias, possis occurrere ei una cum omnibus sanctis in aula cœlesti, habeasque vitam æternam, et vivas in sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

*As soon as the child recovers it is brought to the Church and all the ceremonies of Baptism which were omitted are supplied.*

## SACRAMENT OF PENANCE.

### FORM OF ABSOLUTION.

*The Priest, vested in violet stole, hears the confession of the penitent.*

*When, therefore, the penitent is ready for absolution, the Priest, having first given a salutary penance, says:*

MISEREATUR tui omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam. Amen.

*Then raising his right hand towards the penitent, he says:*

INDULGENTIAM, ✠ absolutionem, et remissionem peccatorum tuorum tribuat tibi omnipotens et misericors Dominus. Amen.

DOMINUS noster Jesus Christus te absolvat; et ego, auctoritate ipsius, te absolvo ab omni vinculo excommunicationis (suspensionis) et interdicti, in quantum possum, et tu indiges. Deinde ego te absolvo a peccatis tuis, in nomine Patris, ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

*(If the penitent is a lay person, the word Suspensionis is omitted.)*

PASSIO Domini Nostri Jesu Christi, merita beatæ Mariæ Virginis et omnium Sanctorum, quidquid boni feceris et mali sustinueris, sint tibi in remissionem peccatorum, augmentum gratiæ, et præmium vitæ æternæ. Amen.

*In frequent and shorter confessions, the words, Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, etc., may be omitted; and it is enough to say: Indulgentiam, etc., as far as Passio Domini, etc.*

*When any grave necessity urges, as in danger of death, this brief form may be used:*

Ego te absolvo ab omnibus censuris et peccatis, in nomine Patris, ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

### FORMULA OF THE GENERAL ABSOLUTION TO BE GIVEN TO THE TERTIARIES OF ST. FRANCIS.

*Impertienda est in confessionali post sacramentalem absolutionem ipsis diebus vel pridie Nativitatis Domini, Paschatis, Pentecostes, Smi Cordis, Immac. Conc. B.M.V., S. Joseph (19. Mart.) Stigmatum S. Francisci (17. Sept.), S. Ludovici (25. Aug.) et S. Elisabeth (19. Nov.).*

*Confessarius ante: "Passio Domini nostri" dicat:*

DOMINUS noster Jesus Christus, qui beato Petro Apostolo dedit potestatem ligandi atque solvendi, ille te absolvat ab omni vinculo delictorum, ut habeas vitam æternam, et vivas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Per sacratissimam Passionem et mortem Domini Nostri Jesu Christi, precibus et meritis Beatissimæ semper Virginis Mariæ, Beatorum Apostolorum, Petri et Pauli, Beati Patris Nostri Francisci et omnium Sancto-

rum, auctoritate a summis Pontificibus mihi concessa, plenariam indulgentiam omnium peccatorum tuorum tibi impertior. In nomine Patris ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

*Vel brevius :*

AUCTORITATE a summis Pontificibus mihi concessa plenariam omnium peccatorum tuorum indulgentiam tibi impertior. In nomine Patris ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

(*Decr. Leon XIII., 7. Julii 1882.*)

*Tertiarii omnes legitime impediti, quominus ecclesiam adeant, absolutionem generalem diebus assignatis, qui profesti sunt, accepturi, eam accipere valent alio die festo de præcepto, qui intra octiduum eorum profestorum dierum occurrat (S. C. Indulg. 16. Jan. 1886). Sacerdotes pariter impediti eandem absolutionem accipere valent quocumque die inter festi octiduum occurrente (S. C. Indulg. 11. Febr. 1903).*

## SACRAMENT OF THE HOLY EUCHARIST.

THE HOLY VIATICUM : OR COMMUNION OF THE SICK.

*The Priest, vested in white stole, on entering the sick person's room with the Blessed Sacrament, says :*

PAX huic domui.

R. Et omnibus habitantibus in ea.

*Then, placing the Holy Sacrament, with the corporal, on a table, when the candles have been lighted he adores upon his knees, all present doing likewise ; after which he takes Holy Water and sprinkles the sick person and the bed, saying :*

ASPERGES me, Domine, hyssopo, et mundabor : lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor.

Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

*Then is repeated the Antiphon, Asperges me, etc. Afterwards :*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

EXAUDI nos, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus ; et mittere digneris sanctum Angelum tuum de cælis, qui custodiat, foveat, protegat, visitet, atque

defendat omnes habitantes in hoc habitaculo. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

*R. Amen.*

*The Priest then draws near the sick person, to learn if he be properly disposed to receive the Holy Viaticum, and whether he has any sins to confess. If so, let him, vested in violet stole, hear his confession and give him absolution; although in cases where necessity does not urge, the confession should be made beforehand. The Confiteor is then recited by the sick person, or by another in his name, after which the Priest, vested in white stole, says:*

MISEREATUR tui omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam. *R. Amen.*

INDULGENTIAM, ✠ absolutionem, et remissionem peccatorum tuorum tribuat tibi omnipotens et misericors Dominus. *R. Amen.*

*Then, making a genuflection, he takes the Blessed Sacrament from the Pyx, and raises it in sight of the sick person, saying:*

ECCE Agnus Dei, ecce qui tollit peccata mundi.

*And thrice in the accustomed manner:*

DOMINE, non sum dignus ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo, et sanabitur anima mea.

*And let the sick person say at least once, in a low tone, the same words together with the Priest; then the Priest, giving the Holy Eucharist to the sick person, says:*

ACCIPERE, frater (vel soror), Viaticum corporis Domini nostri Jesu Christi qui te custodiat ab hoste maligno, et perducatur in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

*But if Communion is not given in the way of Viaticum, he says the usual words:*

Corpus Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat animam tuam in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

*But, if death be imminent and there be danger in delay, then all the other prayers are in part or entirely omitted; and, Misereatur, etc., being said, the Viaticum is administered at once.*

*The Priest then purifies his fingers in silence, and the absolution is given to the sick person; after which the Priest says:*

*V. Dominus vobiscum.*

*R. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Oremus.*

DOMINE sancte, Pater omnipotens æterne Deus, te fideliter deprecamur, ut accipienti fratri nostro (vel sorori nostræ) sacrosanctum Corpus Domini nostri Jesu Christi Filii tui, tam corpori, quam animæ prosit ad remedium sempiternum. Qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

*R. Amen.*

*If any particle of the Blessed Sacrament remains, the Priest genuflects, rises, and, taking the Blessed Sacrament in its receptacle, makes with It the sign of the Cross over the sick person, in silence. If no particle remains, the Priest, having purified his fingers and the Pyx, blesses the sick person with his hand, in the usual way:*

BENEDICTIO Dei omnipotentis, Patris, ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, descendat super te, et maneat semper.  
R. Amen.

## SACRAMENT OF EXTREME UNCTION.

NOTE. — If Extreme Unction be administered immediately after Holy Viaticum, the Priest omits *Pax huic, etc.*, and begins at once, *Adjutorium nostrum, etc.*

*On arriving at the place where the sick person lies, the Priest enters the room, and says:*

PAX huic domui.

R. Et omnibus habitantibus in ea.

*Then, after placing the oil on a table, being vested in a surplice and violet stole, he offers the sick man a crucifix piously to kiss; after which he sprinkles him, the room, and the bystanders with holy water in the form of a cross, saying:*

ASPERGES me, Domine, hyssopo, et mundabor: lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor.

Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

*Then he says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

INTROEAT, Domine Jesu Christe, domum hanc sub nostræ humilitatis ingressu, æterna felicitas, divina prosperitas, serena lætitia, charitas fructuosa, sanitas sempiterna: effugiat ex hoc loco accessus dæmonum, adsint angeli pacis, domumque hanc deserat omnis maligna discordia. Magnifica, Domine, super nos nomen sanctum tuum, et benedic ✠ nostræ conversationi: sanctifica nostræ humilitatis ingressum, qui sanctus et qui pius es, et permanes cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

OREMUS et deprecemur Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum, ut benedicendo benedicat ✠ hoc tabernaculum, et omnes habitantes in eo, et det eis angelum bonum

custodem, et faciat eos sibi servire, ad considerandum mirabilia de lege sua: avertat ab eis omnes contrarias potestates; eripiat eos ab omni formidine et ab omni perturbatione, ac sanos in hoc tabernaculo custodire dignetur. Qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat Deus in sæcula sæculorum.

Amen.

*Oremus.*

EXAUDI nos, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus, et mittere digneris sanctum Angelum tuum de cœlis, qui custodiat, foveat, protegat, visitet atque defendat omnes habitantes in hoc habitaculo. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Amen.

*These prayers, if time will not permit, may be either wholly or in part omitted. After which is said the Confiteor, etc., in Latin or English; the Priest says: Misereatur tui, etc., Indulgentiam, etc.*

*Before the Priest begins to anoint the sick person he admonishes the bystanders to pray for him; and, when it is convenient to do so, they recite for him the Penitential Psalms with Litanies or other prayers while the Priest is administering the Sacrament of Extreme Unction. Then he says:*

IN nomine Pa✠ tris, et Fi✠ lii, et Spiritus✠ Sancti, extinguatur in te omnis virtus diaboli, per impositionem manuumstrarum et per invocationem omnium sanctorum Angelorum, Archangelorum, Patriarcharum, Prophetarum, Apostolorum, Martyrum, Confessorum, Virginum, atque omnium simul Sanctorum. Amen.

*Then, dipping his thumb in the holy oil, he anoints the sick person, in the form of a cross, on the parts mentioned below, using the words of the form as follows:*

*On the eyes.*

PER istam sanctam unctionem ✠ et suam piissimam misericordiam, indulgeat tibi Dominus quidquid per visum deliquisti.

Amen.

*With cotton he wipes the anointed parts.*

*On the ears.*

PER istam sanctam unctionem ✠ et suam piissimam misericordiam, indulgeat tibi Dominus quidquid per auditum deliquisti.

Amen.

*On the nostrils.*

PER istam sanctam unctionem ✠ et suam piissimam misericordiam, indulgeat tibi Dominus quidquid per odoratum deliquisti.

Amen.

*On the mouth, the lips being closed.*

PER istam sanctam unctionem ✠ et suam piissimam misericordiam, indulgeat tibi Dominus quidquid per gustum et locutionem deliquisti.

Amen.

*On the hands.*

NOTE. — *Anoint Priests on the back of the hands.*

PER istam sanctam unctionem ✠ et suam piissimam misericordiam, indulgeat tibi Dominus quidquid per tactum deliquisti.

Amen.

*On the feet.*

PER istam sanctam unctionem ✠ et suam piissimam misericordiam, indulgeat tibi Dominus quidquid per gressum deliquisti.

Amen.

*This done, the Priest says:*

KYRIE eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Pater noster (*secreto*).

V. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

R. Sed libera nos a malo.

V. Salvum fac servum tuum.

R. Deus meus, sperantem in te.

V. Mitte ei, Domine, auxilium de sancto.

R. Et de Sion tuere eum.

V. Esto ei, Domine, turris fortitudinis.

R. A facie inimici.

V. Nihil proficiat inimicus in eo.

R. Et filius iniquitatis non apponat nocere ei.

V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

DOMINE Deus, qui per Apostolum tuum Jacobum locutus es: Infirmatur quis in vobis? inducat presbyteros Ecclesiæ, et orent super eum, ungentes eum oleo in nomine Domini, et oratio fidei salvabit infirmum, et alleviabit eum Dominus; et si in peccatis sit, remittentur ei: cura, quæsumus, Redemptor noster, gratia Sancti Spiritus languores istius infirmi, ejusque sana vulnera, et dimitte peccata, atque dolores cunctos mentis et corporis ab eo expelle, plenamque interius et exterius sanitatem misericorditer redde, ut ope misericordiæ tuæ restitutus, ad pristina reparetur officia. Qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivis et regnas Deus in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

### Oremus.

RESPICE, quæsumus Domine, famulum tuum, N., infirmitate sui corporis fatiscentem, et animam refove quam creasti: ut castigationibus emendatus, se tua sentiat medicina salvatum. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

### Oremus.

DOMINE sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus, qui benedictionis tuæ gratiam agris infundendo corporibus, facturam tuam multiplici pietate custodis: ad invocationem tui nominis benignus assiste, ut famulum tuum ab ægrotudine liberatum et sanitate donatum dextera tua erigas, virtute confirmes, potestate tuearis, atque Ecclesiæ tuæ sanctæ cum omni desiderata prosperitate restituas. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

*Lastly, the Priest may add some short and salutary admonitions, according to the condition of the person, whereby the sick man may be confirmed to die in the Lord, and may be strengthened to put to flight all the temptations of the devil.*

### BRIEF FORM.

*If the danger of death urges, the Priest absolves the dying person, and, without delay, anoints the forehead (or, one each of the organs of sense, if time permit) under this form:*

PER istam sanctam unctionem, et suam piissimam misericordiam, indulgeat tibi Dominus quidquid deliquisti per sensus, — per visum, per auditum, per odoratum, per gustum et locutionem, per tactum. Amen.

### SHORT FORM.

S. R. UNIV. INQUISITION, April 25, 1906, decided that the following short form suffices for Extreme Unction in cases of imminent death:

PER istam sanctam unctionem indulgeat tibi Dominus quidquid deliquisti. Amen.

*If there be a doubt that the sick person is still alive, the form will be:*

Si vivis, per istam sanctam unctionem, etc.

*If the sick person survives all the unctions are to be repeated conditionally as follows:*

Si nondum es hoc sacramento reffectus, per istam sanctam unctionem etc.

*Then the prayers omitted before the Confiteor and after the unctions are recited.*

### THE VISITATION OF THE SICK.

*The Priest, vested in violet stole, entering the room of the sick person, says:*

V. PAX huic domui.

R. Et omnibus habitantibus in ea.



*Then he sprinkles the sick person, and the bed and the room with holy water, saying:*

*ASPERGES me Domine hyssopo, et mundabor: lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor.*

*He then administers to the sick person as circumstances require; and before leaving the room, he may say over the sick person:*

*Psalmus 6.*

*DOMINE, ne in furore tuo arguas me, \* neque in ira tua corripias me.*

*Miserere mei Domine quoniam infirmus sum: \* sana me Domine quoniam conturbata sunt ossa mea.*

*Et anima mea turbata est valde: \* sed tu Domine usquequo?*

*Convertere Domine, et eripe animam meam, \* salvum me fac propter misericordiam tuam.*

*Quoniam non est in morte qui memor sit tui: \* in inferno autem quis confitebitur tibi?*

*Laboravi in gemitu meo, lavabo per singulas noctes lectum meum: \* lacrimis meis stratum meum rigabo.*

*Turbatus est a furore oculus meus: \* inveteravi inter omnes inimicos meos.*

*Discedite a me omnes qui operamini iniquitatem: \* quoniam exaudivit Dominus vocem fletus mei.*

*Exaudivit Dominus deprecationem meam, \* Dominus orationem meam suscepit.*

*Erubescant, et conturbentur vehementer omnes inimici mei: \* convertantur et erubescant valde velociter.*

*Gloria Patri.*

*KYRIE eleison.*

*Christe eleison.*

*Kyrie eleison.*

*Pater noster.*

*V. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.*

*R. Sed libera nos a malo.*

*V. Salvum fac servum tuum.*

*R. Deus meus, sperantem in te.*

*V. Mitte ei Domine auxilium de sancto.*

*R. Et de Sion tuere eum.*

*V. Nihil proficiat inimicus in eo.*

*R. Et filius iniquitatis non apponat nocere ei.*

*V. Esto ei Domine turris fortitudinis.*

*R. A facie inimici.*

*V. Dominus opem ferat illi.*

*R. Super lectum doloris ejus.*

*V. Domine exaudi orationem meam.*

*R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.*

*V. Dominus vobiscum.*

*R. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

### Orémus.

DEUS, cui proprium est misereri semper et parcere: suscipe deprecationem nostram; ut nos, et hunc famulum tuum, quos delictorum catena constringit, miseratio tuæ pietatis clementer absolvat.

DEUS, infirmitatis humanæ singulare præsidium, auxilii tui super infirmum famulum tuum ostende virtutem: ut ope misericordiæ tuæ adjutus, Ecclesiæ tuæ sanctæ incolumis representari mereatur.

Concede hunc famulum tuum, quæsumus Domine Deus, perpetua mentis et corporis sanitate gaudere: et gloriosa beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis intercessione, a præsentis liberari tristitia, et æterna perfrui lætitia. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. R. Amen.

Benedictio Dei omnipotentis, Patris✠, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, descendat super te, et maneat semper. R. Amen.

*The Priest then sprinkles the sick person with holy water.*

NOTE. — If time permits and the sick person desires it, the priest may read the following psalm, gospel, and prayer.

### Psalmus 19.

EXAUDIAT te Dominus in die tribulationis: \* protegat te nomen Dei Jacob.

Mittat tibi auxilium de sancto: \* et de Sion tueatur te.

Memor sit omnis sacrificii tui: \* et holocaustum tuum pingue fiat.

Tribuat tibi secundum cor tuum: \* et omne consilium tuum confirmet.

Lætabimur in salutari tuo: \* et in nomine Dei nostri magnificabimur.

Impleat Dominus omnes petitiones tuas: \* nunc cognovi quoniam salvum fecit Dominus Christum suum.

Exaudiet illum de cælo sancto suo: \* in potentatibus salus dexteræ ejus.

Hi in curribus, et hi in equis: \* nos autem in nomine Domini Dei nostri invocabimus.

Ipsi obligati sunt, et ceciderunt: \* nos autem surreximus et erecti sumus.

Domine salvum fac regem: \* et exaudi nos in die, qua invocaverimus te.

Gloria Patri.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

V. Sequentia sancti Evangelii secundum Lucam.

R. Gloria tibi Domine.

*When the Priest says, Sequentia, etc., he makes the sign of the Cross with his thumb upon his forehead, mouth, and breast; and also upon the sick man, if he cannot do this himself.*

*But if the sick person be a woman, and unable to make the sign of the Cross, let it be made by some other woman.*

IN illo tempore : Surgens Jesus de synagoga, introivit in domum Simonis. Socrus autem Simonis tenebatur magnis febribus; et rogaverunt illum pro ea. Et stans super illam, imperavit febrī: et dimisit illam. Et continuo surgens ministrabat illis. Cum autem sol occidisset, omnes, qui habebant infirmos variis languoribus, ducebant illos ad eum. At ille singulis manus imponens, curabat eos.

*Oremus.*

DOMINE sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus, qui fragilitatem humanæ conditionis, infusa virtutis tuæ dignatione, confirmas, ut salutaribus remediis pietatis tuæ corpora nostra et mentes vegetentur, super *hunc* famulum tuum propitius intende: ut omni necessitate corporeæ infirmitatis exclusa, gratia in eo pristinae sanitatis perfecte reparetur. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. R. Amen.

*He then blesses the sick person, saying :*

Benedictio Dei omnipotentis, Patris✠, et Filii, et Spiritus sancti, descendat super te, et maneat semper. R. Amen.

*He then sprinkles the sick person with holy water.*

*If there be more than one sick person in the same room, these prayers should be said in the plural number.*

MANNER OF ASSISTING THE DYING.

(Rituale Romanum, Tit. V, Cap. 5.)

1. INGRAVESCENTE morbo, Parochus infirmum frequentius visitabit, et ad salutem diligenter juvare non desinet: monebitque instante periculo se confestim vocari, ut in tempore præsto sit morienti, sumptoque sanctissimo Viatico, et sacra Unctione adhibita, si periculum imminet, statim commendationis animæ officium præstabit. Sed si tempus suppetat, sequentia pietatis officia præstare poterit, si ita expedire judicaverit, pro conditione personæ.

2. Ac primo, si ægrotus Indulgentiam legitima auctoritate concessam consequi possit, eam illi reducat ad mentem, proponatque, quid ad eam consequendam agi debeat: præsertim, ut contrito corde sanctissimum nomen JESU semel, vel sæpius invocet.

3. Deinde hortetur infirmum, et excitet, ut dum mente viget, eliciat actus fidei, spei, et caritatis, aliarumque virtutum, nempe:

Ut firmiter credat omnes articulos fidei, et quidquid sancta Romana Ecclesia catholica et apostolica credit, et docet.

Ut speret, Christum Dominum nostrum pro sua immensa clementia sibi fore propitium; et merito ejus sanctissimæ passionis, et per intercessionem beatæ

Mariæ, et omnium Sanctorum, se vitam æternam consequuturum.

Ut toto corde diligat et maxime diligere cupiat Dominum Deum ea dilectione, qua illum diligunt Beati Sanctique omnes.

Ut ob amorem Dei doleat ex corde de omni offensa, qualitercumque contra Dominum Deum, et proximum commissa.

Ut ex corde ob amorem Dei parcat omnibus, qui sibi quoquo modo fuerint molesti, aut inimici.

Ut ab iis veniam postulet, quos aliquando dictis, aut factis offendit.

Ut quem patitur dolorem et morbi molestiam, propter Deum in pœnitentiam peccatorum suorum patienter toleret.

Ut si Dominus sibi salutem corporis præstare dignabitur, proponat de cetero pro viribus suis a peccatis cavere, et ejus mandata servare.

4. Hortetur præterea, ut eo modo quo potest saltem ex corde ita per intervalla precetur :

MISERERE mei Deus secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

In te Domine speravi : non confundar in æternum.

In manus tuas Domine commendo spiritum meum : redemisti me Domine Deus veritatis.

Deus in adjutorium meum intende : Domine ad adjuvandum me festina.

Esto mihi Domine in Deum protectorem.

Deus propitius esto mihi peccatori.

Dulcissime Domine Jesu Christe, per virtutem sanctissimæ passionis tuæ, recipe me in numerum electorum tuorum.

Domine Jesu Christe, suscipe spiritum meum.

Maria, mater gratiæ, mater misericordiæ, tu me ab hoste protege, et hora mortis suscipe.

Sancte Angele Dei, mihi custos assiste.

Omnes sancti Angeli et omnes Sancti intercedite pro me, et mihi succurrite.

5. Hæc, et his similia poterit prudens Sacerdos vulgari, vel latino sermone, pro personæ captu, morienti suggerere.

#### APOSTOLIC BLESSING AND PLENARY INDULGENCE AT THE HOUR OF DEATH.

NOTE. — *If the Last Blessing is given immediately after Extreme Unction, Pax huic, etc., and the Asperges, etc., are omitted, and the Priest begins at once Adjutorium nostrum ; but the Confiteor, etc., are repeated.*

*The Priest enters the room of the sick person and, vested in violet stole, says :*

PAX huic domui.

R. Et omnibus habitantibus in ea.

*He then sprinkles the sick person, the room and the bystanders with holy water in the form of a cross, saying:*

ASPERGES me Domine hyssopo, et mundabor : lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor.

*He next hears the Confession of the sick person; or, if that be unnecessary, bids him at least make an Act of Contrition, and, if time allows, briefly instructs him concerning the efficacy and power of this Blessing. The Priest then exhorts him 1. to make acts of Faith, Hope, and Love; 2. to invoke the Holy Name of JESUS; 3. to bear his sufferings patiently, as a reparation for the sins of the past; to offer himself wholly to God, being resigned to accept whatever may be His holy will; and being ready to undergo death itself in satisfaction for the penalty due to his sins. Then the Priest piously exhorts him to have great confidence in God, and to be assured that he will attain, through the riches of his exceeding bounty, a remission of temporal punishment, and the reward of everlasting life. This may be done in the following or similar words:*

O my Lord and my God, I humbly ask for the remission of all temporal punishment, for the plenary indulgence which Thy holy Church grants at the hour of death.

O my God, I believe in Thee; I hope in Thee; I love Thee with my whole heart. I am heartily sorry for all the sins and faults of my whole life.

O my God, I am ready to accept and bear all pains and sufferings, and even death itself, with resignation to Thy divine will and in punishment for my sins. O my Jesus, I unite my sufferings to Thy most bitter torments. O Lord, here burn, here cut; but spare me for eternity. My Jesus, mercy! My Jesus, mercy! Mercy, my Jesus.

*Then the Priest says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit cœlum et terram.

Ant. Ne reminiscaris, Domine, delicta famuli tui neque vindictam sumas de peccatis ejus.

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

Pater noster (*secreto*).

V. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

R. Sed libera nos a malo.

V. Salvum fac servum tuum (*vel ancillam tuam*).

R. Deus meus, sperantem in te.

V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

CLEMENTISSIME Deus, Pater misericordiarum, et Deus totius consolationis, qui neminem vis perire in te credentem atque sperantem, secundum multitudinem miserationum tuarum respice propitius famulum tuum N., quem tibi vera fides et spes Christiana commendant. Visita eum in salutari tuo, et per Unigeniti tui passionem et mortem, omnium ei delictorum suorum remissionem et veniam clementer indulge: ut ejus anima in hora exitus sui te judicem propitiatum inveniatur, et in sanguine ejusdem Filii tui ab omni macula abluta, transire ad vitam mereatur perpetuam. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

*Then the Confiteor being repeated by the attendants, or by the Priest himself, the Priest says the Misereatur, etc., and then proceeds thus:*

DOMINUS noster Jesus Christus Filius Dei vivi, qui beato Petro Apostolo suo dedit potestatem ligandi atque solvendi; per suam piissimam misericordiam recipiat confessionem tuam, et restituat tibi stolam primam, quam in baptismo recepisti; et ego, facultate mihi ab Apostolica Sede tributa, indulgentiam plenariam et remissionem omnium peccatorum tibi concedo: In nomine Patris✠, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

PER sacrosancta humanæ reparationis mysteria, remittat tibi omnipotens Deus omnes præsentis et futuræ vitæ poenas, paradisi portas aperiat, et ad gaudia sempiterna, perducatur. Amen.

BENEDICAT te omnipotens Deus; Pater✠, et Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus. Amen.

BRIEF FORM.

*If the danger of death urges the Priest may begin with the words:*

DOMINUS noster Jesus Christus Filius Dei vivi, qui beato Petro, etc., and continue to the end.

SHORT FORM.

*In cases of imminent death it will suffice to say:*

INDULGENTIAM plenariam et remissionem omnium peccatorum tibi concedo in nomine Patris✠, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti.

RECOMMENDATION OF A DEPARTING SOUL.

(See Rituale Romanum, Tit. V, Cap. 7.)

*The Last Agony.*

*When the soul is about to depart from the body, then more than ever ought they who are by to pray earnestly*

*around the dying person's bed; and if he be unable to speak, the Holy Name of JESUS should constantly be invoked, and such words as the following again and again repeated in his ear:*

In manus tuas, Domine, commendo spiritum meum.  
Domine Jesu Christe, suscipe spiritum meum.

Sancta Maria, ora pro me.

Maria mater gratiæ, mater misericordiæ, tu me ab hoste proteges, et hora mortis suscipe.

*When the soul has departed, the following Responsory may be said by the priest, vested in violet stole.*

R. Subvenite Sancti Dei, occurrere Angeli Domini, \*  
Susipientes animam ejus, \* Offerentes eam in conspectu Altissimi.

V. Suscipiat te Christus, qui vocavit te, et in sinum Abraham Angeli deducant te.

R. Susipientes animam ejus, \* Offerentes eam in conspectu Altissimi.

V. Requiem æternam dona ei, Domine, et lux perpetua luceat ei. \* Offerentes eam in conspectu Altissimi.

KYRIE eleison. Christe eleison. Kyrie eleison. Pater noster.

V. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

R. Sed libera nos a malo.

V. Requiem æternam dona ei Domine.

R. Et lux perpetua luceat ei.

V. A porta inferi.

R. Erue Domine animam ejus.

V. Requiescat in pace.

R. Amen.

V. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

Tibi Domine commendamus animam famuli tui N., ut defunctus sæculo tibi vivat: et quæ per fragilitatem humanæ conversationis peccata commisit, tu venia misericordissimæ pietatis absterge. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. R. Amen.

*Then the following prayer for those present may be added:*

GRANT, O Lord! that, while we here lament the departure of Thy servant, we may ever remember that we are most certainly to follow *him*. Give us grace to prepare for that last hour, by a good life, that we may not be surprised by a sudden death; but be ever watching when Thou shalt call, that so with the Spouse, we may enter into eternal glory: Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

## SACRAMENT OF MATRIMONY.

### THE MANNER OF ASSISTING AT MIXED MARRIAGES.

*The Priest having obtained the proper Dispensation for the marriage of a Catholic with a non-Catholic, must make sure that the Catholic party shall not in any wise be hindered in the practice of the Catholic religion; that there shall be no probable danger of perversion; that the Catholic party shall strive with all earnestness to bring the non-Catholic to the knowledge of the True Faith; and that all children which may bless the marriage shall be baptized and brought up in the Catholic Faith.*

*Mixed marriages should take place, not in the Church, but in the Rectory (or elsewhere, by special permission of the Ordinary). No sacred Vestment is to be used, nor blessing given. The following or a similar exhortation may be made:*

### EXHORTATION BEFORE MARRIAGE.

#### WHEN ONE OF THE PARTIES IS NOT A CATHOLIC.

I HOPE, my dear friends, you have seriously reflected on the importance of the contract which you are about to make in the presence of Almighty God. The solemn engagement, by which you are to be united, will bind you together during your whole life: "what therefore God hath joined together," says holy writ, "let not man put asunder." Since nothing but death can dissolve the union that is to exist between you, it is of the greatest importance that you should ask at this moment that blessing of God without which you would in vain promise yourselves any real happiness. May He, then, extend to you those graces which will be the security of your earthly happiness and a pledge of your eternal welfare. But, on your part, let me entreat you to be ever mindful of the holiness of the marriage state, and to animate yourselves, by this consideration, to a faithful discharge of your obligations. Never lose sight of those sacred promises which you are about to utter, and which form the foundation of your confidence in each other. And never forget that mutual fidelity which you now profess, and which is so strikingly represented by the ring used in this ceremony, as the seal of your lasting and happy union. Let religion direct you in all your actions, and you will not be disappointed in your hopes. It will qualify you to be the support and comfort of each other in the various trials which you will experience; it will promote your happiness here and prepare you for more lasting happiness hereafter.



*The officiating Priest first asks the man concerning his consent, as follows:*

N.N., WILT thou take N.N., here present, for thy lawful wife?<sup>1</sup>

R. I will.<sup>2</sup>

*Then the Priest asks the woman:*

N.N., WILT thou take N.N., here present, for thy lawful husband?<sup>3</sup>

R. I will.<sup>4</sup>

*Then, having joined right hands, they pledge themselves each to the other, repeating these words after the Priest:*

*The man first says:*

I, N.N., take thee, N.N., for my lawful wife, to have and to hold, from this day forward, for better, for worse, for richer, for poorer, in sickness and in health, until death do us part.<sup>5</sup>

*Then the woman says:*

I, N.N., take thee, N.N., for my lawful husband, to have and to hold, from this day forward, for better, for worse, for richer, for poorer, in sickness and in health, until death do us part.<sup>6</sup>

*This done, the Priest says:*

By the authority committed to me, I pronounce you united in the bonds of Matrimony.<sup>7</sup>

<sup>1</sup> N. Willst Du diese hier gegenwärtige N. zu Deinem rechtmässigen Weibe annehmen?

<sup>2</sup> R. Ich will.

<sup>3</sup> N. Willst Du diesen hier gegenwärtigen N. zu Deinem rechtmässigen Manne annehmen?

<sup>4</sup> R. Ich will.

<sup>5</sup> Ich N.N. nehme Dich N.N. mir zu meiner ehelichen Gattin und gelobe Dir an, die eheliche Treue zu bewahren, Dich nimmermehr zu verlassen, es sei in Kreuz, in Krankheit und allerlei Widerwärtigkeit, bis an mein letztes Ende. Dazu helfe mir Gott. Amen.

<sup>6</sup> Ich N.N. nehme Dich N.N. mir zu meinem ehelichen Gatten und gelobe Dir an, die eheliche Treue zu bewahren, Dich nimmermehr zu verlassen, es sei in Kreuz, in Krankheit und allerlei Widerwärtigkeit, bis an mein letztes Ende. Dazu helfe mir Gott. Amen.

<sup>7</sup> Kraft der mir erteilten Vollmacht erkläre ich Euch als ehelich mit einander verbunden.

*The Bridegroom then puts the Ring on the third finger of the left hand of the Bride, saying after the Priest:*

WITH this Ring I thee wed, and I plight unto thee my troth.<sup>1</sup>

*Then, if the Priest sees fit, he may, in a few appropriate words, impress on the minds of the newly-married couple the duties they owe to each other and to the children which may bless their union.*

## BLESSINGS.

### THE ORDER OF BLESSING WATER.

*The Priest, vested in surplice and violet stole, says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit coelum et terram.

### *The exorcism of the salt.*

EXORCIZO te creatura salis per Deum✠vivum, per Deum✠verum, per Deum✠sanctum, per Deum, qui te per Eliseum prophetam in aquam mitti jussit, ut sanaretur sterilitas aquæ: ut efficiaris sal exorcizatum in salutem credentium, et sis omnibus sumentibus te sanitas animæ et corporis; et effugiat atque discedat a loco, in quo aspersum fueris, omnis phantasia, et nequitia, vel versutia diabolicæ fraudis, omnisque spiritus immundus adjuratus per eum qui venturus est judicare vivos et mortuos, et sæculum per ignem.

R. Amen.

### *Oremus.*

IMMENSAM clementiam tuam, omnipotens æterne Deus, humiliter imploramus, ut hanc creaturam salis, quam in usum generis humani tribuisti, bene✠dicere, et sancti✠ficare tua pietate digneris: ut sit omnibus sumentibus salus mentis et corporis; et quidquid ex eo tactum, vel respersum fuerit, careat omni immunditia, omnique impugnatione spiritualis nequitiae. Per Dominum.

### *The exorcism of the water.*

EXORCIZO te creatura aquæ in nomine Dei Patris✠omnipotentis, in nomine Jesu✠Christi Filii ejus Domini nostri, et in virtute Spiritus✠sancti, ut fias aqua exorcizata ad effugandam omnem potestatem inimici, et ipsum inimicum eradicare et explantare valeas cum angelis suis apostaticis: per virtutem ejusdem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, qui venturus est judicare vivos et mortuos, et sæculum per ignem.

R. Amen.

<sup>1</sup> Mit diesem Ringe eheliche ich Dich und gelobe Dir meine Treue.

*Oremus.*

DEUS, qui ad salutem humani generis maxima quæque sacramenta in aquarum substantia condidisti: adesto propitius invocationibus nostris, et elemento huic multimodis purificationibus præparato, virtutem tuæ bene- $\times$ ditionis infunde; ut creatura tua mysteriis tuis serviens, ad abigendos dæmones morbosque pellendos, divinæ gratiæ sumat effectum, ut quidquid in domibus, vel in locis fidelium, hæc unda resperserit, careat omni immunditia, liberetur a noxa: non illic resideat spiritus pestilens, non aura corrumpens; discedant omnes insidiæ latentis inimici; et si quid est, quod aut incolumitati habitantium invidet aut quieti, aspersione hujus aquæ effugiat: ut salubritas per invocationem sancti tui nominis expetita, ab omnibus sit impugnationibus defensa. Per Dominum nostrum.

*The Priest thrice mixes salt with water in the form of a Cross, saying once:*

COMMIXTIO salis et aquæ pariter fiat in nomine Patris $\times$ , et Filii $\times$ , et Spiritus $\times$  sancti.

*R.* Amen.

*V.* Dominus vobiscum.

*R.* Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

DEUS, invictæ virtutis auctor, et in superabilis imperii Rex, ac semper magnificus triumphator, qui adversæ dominationis vires reprimis; qui inimici rugientis sævitiam superas; qui hostiles nequitias potenter expugnas: te, Domine, trementes et supplices deprecamur, ac petimus, ut hanc creaturam salis et aquæ dignanter aspicias, benignus illustres, pietatis tuæ rore sanctifices, ut ubicumque fuerit aspersa, per invocationem sancti tui nominis, omnis infestatio immundi spiritus abigatur, terrorque venenosi serpentis procul pellatur; et præsentia sancti Spiritus nobis misericordiam tuam poscentibus, ubique adesse dignetur. Per Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum, qui tecum vivit et regnat, in unitate ejusdem Spiritus sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

*R.* Amen.

THE BLESSING OF AN INFANT.

*The Priest puts on the white stole and says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini. *R.* Qui fecit cælum et terram.

*V.* Deus noster miseretur. *R.* Custodiens parvulos Dominus.

*V.* Domine, exaudi orationem meam. *R.* Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

*V.* Dominus vobiscum. *R.* Et cum spiritu tuo.

DOMINE Jesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi, qui ante omnia sæcula genitus, in tempore tamen infans esse voluisti, et hujus ætatis diligis innocentiam; qui parvulos tibi oblatos amanter complexus es, iisque benedixisti: infantem istum præveni in benedictionibus dulcedinis, et præsta ne malitia mutet intellectum ejus; eique concede ut proficiens ætate, sapientia et gratia tibi semper placere valeat: Qui vivis et regnas cum Deo Patre in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *R. Amen.*

*The Priest then sprinkles the infant with holy water, saying:*

PAX et benedictio Dei omnipotentis, Patris✠, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti descendat super te et maneat semper. *R. Amen.*

*If there be more than one infant, the prayer should be said in the plural number.*

NOTE. — The form given above may be used also in the *Dedication of a Child.*

#### THE BLESSING OF A SICK CHILD.

*The following prayers are used only for children who have not yet reached the use of reason.*

*The Priest, vested in a white stole, entering the room in which the sick child lies, says:*

PAX huic domui.

*R. Et omnibus habitantibus in ea.*

*He then sprinkles the sick child, the bed and the room with holy water, saying nothing.*

*Then he recites the following psalm, versicles, and prayers:*

LAUDATE pueri Dominum: \* laudate nomen Domini. Sit nomen Domini benedictum, \* ex hoc nunc et usque in sæculum.

A solis ortu usque ad occasum, \* laudabile nomen Domini.

Excelsus super omnes Gentes Dominus, \* et super cælos gloria ejus.

Quis sicut Dominus Deus noster, qui in altis habitat, \* et humilia respicit in cælo et in terra?

Suscitans a terra inopem, \* et de stercore erigens pauperem:

Ut colloset eum cum principibus, \* cum principibus populi sui.

Qui habitare facit sterilem in domo, \* matrem filiorum lætantem.

Gloria Patri, etc.

Kyrie eleison. Christe eleison. Kyrie eleison. Pater noster.

V. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem. R. Sed libera nos a malo.

V. Deus noster miseretur. R. Custodiens parvulos Dominus.

V. Sinite parvulos venire ad me. R. Talium est enim regnum cœlorum.

V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam. R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum. R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

DEUS, cui cuncta adolescent, et per quem adulta firmantur: extende dexteram tuam super hunc famulum tuum (vel hanc famulam tuam) in tenera ætate languentem; quatenus vigore sanitatis recepto, ad annorum perveniat plenitudinem, et tibi fidele gratumque obsequium indesinenter præstet omnibus diebus vitæ suæ. Per Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum: Qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. R. Amen.

*Oremus.*

PATER misericordiarum et Deus totius consolationis, qui creaturæ tuæ multiplici pietate consulens, non solum animæ sed ipsi corpori curationis gratiam benignus infundis; hunc parvulum infirmum (vel hanc parvulam infirmam) a lecto ægritudinis erigere, et Ecclesiæ tuæ sanctæ, suisque parentibus incolumem restituere digneris; ut cunctis prolongatæ sibi vitæ diebus gratia et sapientia coram te et hominibus proficiens, in justitia tibi serviat, et debitas misericordiæ tuæ referat gratiarum actiones. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

*Oremus.*

DEUS, qui miro ordine Angelorum ministeria hominumque dispensas: concede propitius; ut, a quibus tibi ministrantibus in cœlo semper assistitur, ab his in terra vita hujus pueri (vel puellæ) muniatur. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. R. Amen.

*At the end of this prayer the Priest places his right hand upon the head of the sick child, and says:*

SUPER ægros manus imponent et bene habebunt. Jesus, Mariæ Filius, mundi salus et Dominus, meritis et intercessione sanctorum Apostolorum suorum Petri et Pauli et omnium sanctorum sit tibi clemens et propitius. Amen.

*The Priest may also recite the following gospel:*

Dominus vobiscum. R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

V. Initium sancti Evangelii secundum Joannem. R. Gloria tibi, Domine.

*Joann. 1.*

IN principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum, et Deus erat Verbum. Hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipsum facta sunt: et sine ipso factum est nihil, quod factum est: in ipso vita erat, et vita erat lux hominum: et lux in tenebris lucet, et tenebræ eam non comprehenderunt. Fuit homo missus a Deo, cui nomen erat Joannes. Hic venit in testimonium, ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine, ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille lux, sed ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine. Erat lux vera, quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum. In mundo erat, et mundus per ipsum factus est, et mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, et sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis potestatem filios Dei fieri, his, qui credunt in nomine ejus; qui non ex sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex voluntate viri, sed ex Deo nati sunt. Et Verbum caro factum est, et habitavit in nobis: et vidimus gloriam ejus, gloriam quasi Unigeniti a Patre, plenum gratiæ, et veritatis.

*R. Deo gratias.*

*He then blesses the sick child, saying:*

BENEDICTIO Dei omnipotentis, Patris ✠, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, descendat super te, et maneat semper.  
*R. Amen.*

*He then sprinkles the sick child with holy water.*

*If there be more than one sick child in the same room, these prayers are recited in the plural number.*

THE BLESSING OF A SICK ADULT.

*The Priest, vested in a white stole, entering the room in which the sick person lies, says:*

PAX huic domui.

*R. Et omnibus habitantibus in ea.*

*He then approaches the sick person, and says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini. *R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.*

*V. Domine exaudi orationem meam. R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.*

*V. Dominus vobiscum. R. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Oremus.*

INTROEAT, Domine Jesu Christe, domum hanc ad nostræ humilitatis ingressum pax et misericordia tua: effugiat ex hoc loco omnis nequitia dæmonum, adsint

angeli pacis, domumque hanc deserat omnis maligna discordia. Magnifica, Domine, super nos nomen sanctum tuum: et benedic nostræ conversationi: Qui sanctus et pius es, et permanes cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto in sæcula sæculorum. *R. Amen.*

*Oremus.*

RESPICE, Domine, famulum tuum (vel famulam tuam) in infirmitate corporis laborantem, et animam refove quam creasti: ut castigationibus emendatus (vel emendata), continuo se sentiat tua miseratione salvatum (vel salvatam). Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *R. Amen.*

*Oremus.*

MISERICORS Domine, fidelium consolator, quæsumus immensam pietatem tuam, ut ad introitum humilitatis nostræ hunc famulum tuum (vel hanc famulam tuam) super lectum doloris sui jacentem, visitare digneris, sicut socrum Simonis visitasti: propitius adesto ei, Domine, quatenus pristina sanitate recepta, gratiarum tibi, in ecclesia tua, referat actiones: Qui vivis et regnas Deus in sæcula sæculorum.

*R. Amen.*

*He then extends his right hand towards the sick person, and says:*

DOMINUS Jesus Christus apud te ✠ sit, ut te defendat: intra te ✠ sit, ut te conservet: ante te ✠ sit, ut te ducat: post te ✠ sit, ut te custodiat: super te ✠ sit, ut te benedicat: Qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat in sæcula sæculorum. *R. Amen.*

Benedictio Dei omnipotentis, Patris, et Filii ✠, et Spiritus Sancti, descendat super te, et maneat semper. *R. Amen.*

*He then sprinkles the sick person with holy water.*

BENEDICTIO MULIERIS PRÆGNANTIS IN PERICULIS PARTUS.

*The Priest, vested in stole of the color of the time, says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

*R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.*

*V. Salvam fac ancillam tuam.*

*R. Deus meus sperantem in te.*

*V. Esto illi Domine turris fortitudinis.*

*R. A facie inimici.*

*V. Nihil proficiat inimicus in ea.*

*R. Et filius iniquitatis non apponat nocere ei.*

*V. Mitte ei Domine auxilium de sancto.*

R. Et de Sion tuere eam.  
V. Domine exaudi orationem meam.  
R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.  
V. Dominus vobiscum.  
R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

OMNIPOTENS sempiternæ Deus, qui dedisti famulis tuis in confessione veræ fidei æternæ Trinitatis gloriam agnoscere, et in potentia majestatis adorare unitatem quæsumus; ut ejusdem fidei firmitate hæc famula tua N. ab omnibus semper muniatur adversis. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

*Oremus.*

DOMINE Deus, omnium Creator, fortis et terribilis, justus et misericors, qui solus bonus et pius es; qui de omni malo liberasti Israel, faciens tibi patres nostros dilectos, et sanctificasti eos manu Spiritus tui; qui gloriosæ Virginis Mariæ corpus et animam, ut dignum Filii tui habitaculum effici mereretur, Spiritu sancto cooperante præparasti; qui Joannem Baptistam Spiritu sancto replesti, et in utero matris exsultare fecisti: accipe sacrificium cordis contriti, ac fervens desiderium famulæ tuæ N., humiliter supplicantis pro conservatione prolis, quam ei dedisti concipere: custodi partem tuam, et ab omni dolo et injuria duri hostis defende; ut obstetricante manu misericordiæ tuæ foetus ejus ad lucem prospere veniat, ac sanctæ generationi servetur, tibi que in omnibus jugiter deserviat, et vitam consequi mereatur æternam. Per eundem Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum: Qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

*Then he sprinkles the woman with holy water; in the meantime saying:*

*Psalmus 66.*

DEUS misereatur nostri, et benedicat nobis: \* illuminet vultum suum super nos, et misereatur nostri,

Ut cognoscamus in terra viam tuam: \* in omnibus gentibus salutare tuum.

Confiteantur tibi populi, Deus: \* confiteantur tibi populi, omnes.

Lætentur, et exsultent gentes: \* quoniam judicas populos in æquitate, et gentes in terra dirigis.

Confiteantur tibi populi, Deus: confiteantur tibi populi omnes: \* terra dedit fructum suum.

Benedicat nos Deus, Deus noster, benedicat nos Deus: \* et metuant eum omnes fines terræ.

Gloria Patri.



V. Benedicamus Patrem, et Filium, cum sancto Spiritu.

R. Laudemus et superexaltemus eum in sæcula.

V. Angelis suis Deus mandavit de te.

R. Ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.

V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

### *Oremus.*

VISITA, quæsumus Domine, habitationem istam, et omnes insidias inimici ab ea, et a præsentī famula tua N. longe repelle: Angeli tui sancti habitent in ea, qui eam et ejus prolem in pace custodiant, et benedictio tua sit super eam semper. Salva eos, omnipotens Deus, et lucem eis tuam concede perpetuam. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

Benedictio Dei omnipotentis, Patris ✠, et Filii ✠, et Spiritus ✠ sancti, descendat super te et prolem tuam, et maneat semper.

R. Amen.

### SHORT FORM OF BLESSING AND BESTOWING THE SCAPULAR, OR LITTLE HABIT OF OUR LADY OF MT. CARMEL.

(S. R. C., July 24, 1888.)

*The Priest, vested in surplice and white stole, says over the kneeling postulant:*

OSTENDE nobis Domine misericordiam tuam.

R. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

### *Oremus.*

DOMINE Jesu Christe, humani generis Salvator, hunc habitum quem propter tuum tuæque Genitricis Virginis Mariæ de Monte Carmelo amorem servus tuus devote est delaturus, dextera tua sancti ✠fica, ut eadem Genitrice tua intercedente, ab hoste maligno defensus in tua gratia usque ad mortem perseveret: Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

*The Priest then sprinkles the Scapular with holy water, and puts it on the postulant, saying:*

ACCIPERE hunc habitum benedictum, precans sanctissimam Virginem, ut ejus meritis illum perferas sine macula, et te ab omni adversitate defendat, atque ad vitam perducatur æternam.

*R. Amen.*

*The Priest then says:*

EGO, ex potestate mihi concessa, recipio te ad participationem omnium bonorum spiritualium, quæ, cooperante misericordia Jesu Christi, a Religiosis de Monte Carmelo peraguntur. In nomine Patris ✠, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

BENE ✠ DICAT te Conditor cœli et terræ Deus omnipotens, qui te cooptare dignatus est in confraternitatem beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Monte Carmelo; quam exoramus, ut in hora obitus tui, contrahat caput serpentis antiqui; atque palmam et coronam sempiternam hereditatis tandem consequaris. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

*R. Amen.*

*The postulant is then sprinkled with holy water.*

#### THE BLESSING OF ROSARIES.

(Form proper to the Order of Friars Preachers.)

*The Priest, vested in surplice and white stole, says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini. *R. Qui fecit cœlum et terram.*

*V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam. R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.*

*V. Dominus vobiscum. R. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

#### *Oremus.*

OMNIPOTENS et misericors Deus, qui propter eximiam caritatem tuam qua dilexisti nos, Filium tuum unigenitum Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum de cœlis in terram descendere, et de Beatissimæ Mariæ Domine Nostræ utero sacratissimo, Angelo nuntiante carnem suscipere, crucemque ac mortem subire, et tertiâ die gloriose a mortuis resurgere voluisti, ut nos eriperes de potestate diaboli: obsecramus immensam clementiam tuam, ut hæc signa Rosarii in honorem et laudem ejusdem Genitricis Filii tui ab Ecclesia tua fidei dicata bene ✠ dicas et sancti ✠ fices, eisque tantam infundas virtutem Spiritus Sancti, ut quicumque horum quodlibet secum portaverit, atque in domo sua reverenter tenuerit, et in eis ad te, secundum ejusdem sanctæ Societatis instituta, divina contemplando mysteria devote oraverit, salubri et perseveranti devotione abundet, sitque consors et particeps omnium gratiarum, privilegiorum et indulgentia-

rum, quæ eidem Societati per sanctam Sedem Apostolicam concessa fuerunt, ab omni hoste visibili et invisibili semper et ubique in hoc sæculo liberetur, et in exitu suo ab ipsa Beatissima Virgine Maria Dei Genitrice tibi plenus bonis operibus præsentari mereatur. Per eundem Dominum nostrum, etc. *R. Amen.*

*The Priest then sprinkles the Rosaries with holy water.*

#### THE BLESSING OF ROSARIES.

(Taken from P. Maurel's *Le Chrétien*, approved by the Roman authorities.)

*This formula may be used by any Priest.*

*Vested in surplice and white stole, the Priest says :*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini. *R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.*

*V. Dominus vobiscum. R. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

#### *Oremus.*

OMNIPOTENS et misericors Deus, qui propter eximiam caritatem tuam quæ dilexisti nos, Filium tuum unigenitum Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum de cœlis in terram descendere, et de beatæ Virginis Mariæ Domine Nostræ utero sacratissimo, Angelo nuntiante, carnem suscipere, crucemque et mortem subire, et tertia die gloriose a mortuis resurgere voluisti, ut nos eriperes de potestate tenebrarum; obsecramus immensam clementiam tuam, ut hæc signa Rosarii in honorem et laudem ejusdem Genitricis Filii tui benedicas et sancti facies, eisque infundas virtutem Spiritus Sancti, ut quicumque ea super se portaverint atque attente et devote recitaverint, per invocationem sancti nominis tui, corporis sanitatem et animæ tutelam percipiant. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *R. Amen.*

*The Priest then sprinkles the Rosaries with holy water.*

NOTE. — To bless *Bridgetine Rosaries* it is sufficient to make the sign of the cross over the beads and to have the intention of blessing and imparting the particular Indulgences to them (S. C. Indulg., April 11, 1840).

#### THE BLESSING OF CANDLES.

*Outside the day of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.*

*On the Feast of the Purification itself, as well as on any other day, the violet stole is used.*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

*R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.*

*V. Dominus vobiscum.*

*R. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Oremus.*

DOMINE Jesu Christe, Filii Dei vivi, bene✠dic candelas istas supplicationibus nostris; infunde eis, Domine, per virtutem sanctæ Cru✠cis, benedictionem cœlestem, qui eas ad repellendas tenebras humano generi tribuisti; talemque benedictionem signaculo sanctæ Cru✠cis accipiant, ut quibuscumque locis accensæ, sive positæ fuerint, discedant principes tenebrarum et contremiscant et fugiant pavidum cum omnibus ministris suis ab habitationibus illis, nec præsumant amplius inquietare aut molestare servientes tibi omnipotenti Deo. Qui vivis, et regnas in sæcula sæculorum.

*R. Amen.*

*Then the Priest sprinkles the candles with holy water.*

THE BLESSING OF A NEW CROSS OR CRUCIFIX.

*The Priest, vested in stole of the color of the day, says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

*R. Qui fecit cœlum et terram.*

*V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.*

*R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.*

*V. Dominus vobiscum.*

*R. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Oremus.*

BENE✠DIC, Domine Jesu Christe, hanc Crucem tuam, per quam eripuisti mundum a potestate dæmonum, et superasti passionem tuam suggestorem peccati, qui gaudebat in prævaricatione primi hominis per ligni vetiti sumpcionem. (*Here he sprinkles it with holy water.*) Sanctificetur hoc signum Crucis in nomine Patris✠, et Filii✠, et Spiritus✠sancti; ut orantes inclinantesque se propter Dominam ante istam Crucem, inveniant corporis et animæ sanitatem. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

*R. Amen.*

*The Priest afterwards genuflects before the Cross and devoutly adores it and kisses it, and all present who wish do the same.*

THE BLESSING OF IMAGES OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST,  
OF THE B. V. MARY, OR OF THE SAINTS.

*The Priest, vested in stole of the color of the day, says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

*R. Qui fecit cœlum et terram.*

*V. Dominus vobiscum.*

*R. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Oremus.*

OMNIPOTENS, sempiternæ Deus, qui Sanctorum tuorum imagines (*sive effigies*) sculpi, aut pingi non reprobas, ut quoties illas oculis corporis intuemur, toties eorum actus et sanctitatem ad imitandum memoriæ oculis meditemur: hanc, quæsumus, imaginem (*æu sculpturam*) in honorem et memoriam unigeniti Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi (*vel beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ, matris Domini nostri Jesu Christi, vel beati N., Apostoli tui, vel Martyris, vel Confessoris, vel Pontificis, vel Virginis*) adaptatam bene❖ dicere et sancti❖ ficare digneris: et præsta: ut quicumque coram illa unigenitum Filium tuum (*vel beatissimam Virginem, vel gloriosum Apostolum, vel Martyrem, vel Confessorem, vel Virginem*) suppliciter colere et honorare studuerit, illius meritis et obtentu a te gratiam in præsentī et æternam gloriam obtineat in futurum. Per Christum, Dominum nostrum. *R. Amen.*

*Then the Priest sprinkles it (or them) with holy water.*

THE BLESSING OF A NEW HOUSE.

*The Priest, vested in surplice and stole of the color of the day, says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

*R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.*

*V. Dominus vobiscum.*

*R. Et cum spiritu tuo.*

*Oremus.*

TE Deum Patrem omnipotentem suppliciter exoramus pro hac domo, et habitatoribus ejus, ac rebus: ut eam bene❖ dicere, et sancti❖ ficare, ac bonis omnibus ampliare digneris: tribue eis, Domine, de rore cœli abundantiam, et de pinguedine terræ vitæ substantiam, et desideria voti eorum ad effectum tuæ miserationis perducas. Ad introitum ergo nostrum bene❖ dicere, et sancti❖ ficare digneris hanc domum, sicut benedicere dignatus es domum Abraham, Isaac, et Jacob: et intra parietes domum istius Angeli tuæ lucis inhabitent; eamque et ejus habitatores custodiant. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

*R. Amen.*

*The Priest then sprinkles with holy water.*

BLESSING OF ANY BUILDING.

*The Priest, vested in surplice and stole of the color of the day, says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

*R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.*

*V. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.*

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.  
V. Dominus vobiscum.  
R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

BENEDIC †, Domine, Deus omnipotens, locum istum (vel domum istam): ut sit in eo (vel in ea) sanitas, castitas, victoria, virtus, humilitas, bonitas et mansuetudo, plenitudo legis et gratiarum actio Deo Patri et Filio et Spiritui Sancto; et hæc benedictio maneat super hunc locum (vel super hanc domum) et super habitantes in eo (vel in ea) nunc et in omnia sæcula sæculorum. R. Amen.

*The Priest then sprinkles with holy water.*

#### THE BLESSING FOR ALL THINGS.

*This formula of blessing can be used by any Priest for all those things which have not a special blessing in the Roman Ritual. The Priest, vested in surplice and stole of the color of the day, says:*

ADJUTORIUM nostrum in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

V. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Oremus.*

DEUS, cujus verbo sanctificantur omnia, benedictionem tuam effunde super creaturam istam (vel creaturas istas): et præstas, ut quisquis ea (vel eis) secundum legem et voluntatem tuam cum gratiarum actione usus fuerit, per invocationem sanctissimi Nominis tui, corporis sanitatem, et animæ tutelam, te auctore, percipiat. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

R. Amen.

*Then the Priest sprinkles it (or them) with holy water.*

## PART V.—GENERAL INFORMATION.

---

### RATES OF POSTAGE.

#### *Domestic Mail Matter.*

Domestic mail matter includes all matter deposited in the mails for local delivery, or for transmission from one place to another within the United States, or to or from or between the possessions of the United States.

Porto Rico and Hawaii are included in the term "United States." The Philippine Archipelago, Guam, Tutuila (including all adjacent islands of the Samoan group which are possessions of the United States), and the Canal Zone are included in the term "Possessions of the United States." The term "Canal Zone" includes all the territory purchased from the Republic of Panama, embracing the "Canal Zone" proper and the islands in the Bay of Panama named Perico, Naos, Culebra, and Flamenco.

Domestic rates of postage apply to mail matter sent from the United States to Canada, Mexico, Cuba, the Republic of Panama, and the United States postal agency at Shanghai, China.

#### *Classification and Postage Rates.*

Domestic mail matter is divided into four classes :

**FIRST CLASS.** — Rate, 2 cents for each ounce or fraction thereof. Limit of weight, 4 pounds. United States postal cards, 1 cent each; post cards, 1 cent each.

*Includes:* Letters, United States postal cards, post cards manufactured by private persons, all matter sealed or otherwise closed against inspection, and all matter wholly or partly in writing, whether sealed or unsealed.

**NOTE.** — *Typewriting and carbon and letterpress copies thereof are written matter and subject to the first-class rate. A printed communication having the character of actual personal correspondence is regarded as a letter.*

**SECOND CLASS.** — *Unsealed.* Rate, 1 cent for each 4 ounces or fraction thereof. Full prepayment required. No limit of weight.

This is the rate which applies to newspapers and other periodical publications bearing the printed statement "Entered at the post-office as second-class matter," etc., when they are mailed by the public.

NOTE. — *The rates of postage on and the conditions applicable to second-class matter, when mailed by publishers or news agents, are given at the post-office of the publishers or news agent.*

THIRD CLASS. — *Unsealed.* Rate, 1 cent for each 2 ounces or fraction thereof. Full prepayment required. Limit of weight 4 pounds, except it be a single book.

*Includes:* Books, newspapers, and periodicals not admitted to the second class, circulars, miscellaneous printed matter on paper not having the nature of personal correspondence, and proof sheets, corrected proof sheets, and manuscript copy accompanying the same, and matter in point print or raised characters used by the blind.

FOURTH CLASS. — *Unsealed.* Rate, 1 cent for each ounce or fraction thereof, *except* seeds, bulbs, roots, scions, and plants, which are 1 cent for each 2 ounces or fraction. Full prepayment required. Limit of weight, 4 pounds, except it be a single book.

*Includes:* All mailable matter not embraced in the first, second, and third classes.

### *Special Delivery.*

A special-delivery stamp, or ten cents' worth of ordinary stamps of any denomination with the words *Special Delivery* written or printed on the envelope (July 1, 1907) in addition to the lawful postage, secures the immediate delivery of any piece of mail matter at any United States post-office within the letter-carrier limits of city delivery offices and within a 1-mile limit of any other post-office.

Hours of delivery: From 7 A.M. to 11 P.M. at all city-delivery offices, and from 7 A.M. to 7 P.M. at all other offices, or until after the arrival of the last mail at night, provided that be not later than 9 P.M. Special-delivery mail must be delivered on Sundays as well as on other days, if post-office is open on Sundays.

If special-delivery matter fails of delivery because there is no person at the place of address to receive it, the matter is returned to the post-office and delivered in the ordinary mail.

Special-delivery matter may be forwarded, but is not entitled to special delivery at the second office of address unless forwarded on a general forwarding request before attempt at delivery has been made at the post-office of original address.

A special-delivery stamp does not give a piece of mail matter any other security than that given to ordinary mail matter.



Rural letter carriers are required to deliver special-delivery mail at the residences of patrons of their routes if they live within 1 mile of the routes. Special-delivery matter addressed to patrons of rural delivery who reside more than 1 mile from the routes will be placed in the box of the addressee in the same manner as ordinary mail.

### *Registry System.*

Registered mails reach every post-office in the world. The system provides safe transmission and correct delivery.

In case of its loss, the sender or owner of a registered article prepaid at the letter rate of postage, mailed at, and addressed to, a United States post-office, is indemnified for its value up to \$25. Parcels prepaid at the letter rate should be sealed.

All valuable letters and parcels, as well as those without intrinsic value, the correct delivery of which is of importance, should be sent in the registered mails.

The registry fee is 8 cents for each separate letter or parcel in addition to the postage, both to be fully prepaid with postage stamps attached to the letter or parcel.

Any piece of mailable matter may be registered at any post-office or station thereof, and by any rural free-delivery carrier. In residential districts of cities, letters and packages of first-class matter that are not cumbersome on account of size, shape, or weight can be registered by letter carriers at the house door as safely as if brought to the post-office.

In order to have a letter or parcel registered it is necessary merely to have it properly prepared, addressed, and stamped, and the name and address of the sender written, stamped or printed on it. It should be handed to the postmaster, clerk, or carrier, who will write out a registration receipt for the sender.

### *Miscellaneous Information.*

POSTAGE STAMPS. — The Department issues postage stamps of the following denominations: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 13, 15, and 50 cent, 1, 2, and 5 dollar, and 10-cent special delivery.

BOOKS OF POSTAGE STAMPS. — Postage stamps bound in book form are on sale at all post-offices throughout the country at an advance of 1 cent per book over the postage value. The 2-cent stamp only is issued in books. The pages are of six stamps each. Only three different quantities are furnished, as follows:

Book of twelve 2-cent stamps, price 25 cents.

Book of twenty-four 2-cent stamps, price 49 cents.

Book of forty-eight 2-cent stamps, price 97 cents.

Postal cards are furnished at the postage value represented by the stamp impressed thereon.

Single postal cards for domestic and foreign correspondence are furnished at 1 cent and 2 cents each, respectively, and double (reply) postal cards at 2 and 4 cents each, respectively.

Domestic single cards are furnished in sheets of 40 each, when so desired for printing purposes.

The face side of a postal card may be divided by a vertical line, one-third of the distance from the left end of the card. The space to the left of the line may be used for a message. A very thin sheet of paper may be attached if it completely adheres to the card. (Aug. 1, 1907.)

**UNITED STATES STAMPED ENVELOPES.**—The Department issues twelve different sizes of stamped envelopes, the smallest  $2\frac{1}{4}$  by  $5\frac{1}{4}$ , the largest  $4\frac{1}{2}$  by  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches, in three qualities and five colors of paper, as follows: First quality, white and amber; second quality, buff and blue; third quality, manila. The denominations are 1, 2, 4, and 5 cent. A diagram of sizes and schedule of prices may be consulted at any post-office.

Stamped newspaper wrappers are issued in 1-cent, 2-cent, and 4-cent denominations, and in three sizes.

## FOREIGN MAIL MATTER.

The rates of postage applicable to all foreign countries other than those above mentioned, are as follows:

Letters, for the first ounce *or less* . . . . . 5 cents.

And for each additional ounce or fraction of an ounce . . . . . 3 cents.

Single postal cards (including souvenir cards), each . . . . . 2 cents.

Double postal cards (including souvenir cards), each . . . . . 4 cents.

Printed matter of all kinds, for each 2 ounces or fraction of 2 ounces . . . . . 1 cent.

Commercial papers for the first 10 ounces *or less* . . . . . 5 cents.

And for each additional 2 ounces or fraction of 2 ounces . . . . . 1 cent.

Samples of merchandise, for the first 4 ounces *or less* . . . . . 2 cents.

And for each additional 2 ounces or fraction of 2 ounces . . . . . 1 cent.

Registration fee in addition to postage . . . . . 8 cents.

## MONEY-ORDER FEES.

Fees for money orders payable in the United States (including Guam, Hawaii, Porto Rico, and Tutuila, Samoa); also for orders payable in British Guiana, Canada, Cuba, and Newfoundland; in Antigua, Barba-

dos, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Kitts, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Tortola (Virgin Islands), and Virgin Gorda (Virgin Islands) in the West Indies, at the United States postal agency at Shanghai (China), and in the Philippine Islands:

For sums not exceeding \$2.50 . . . . .	3 cents.
Over \$2.50 to \$5 . . . . .	5 cents.
Over \$5 to \$10 . . . . .	8 cents.
Over \$10 to \$20 . . . . .	10 cents.
Over \$20 to \$30 . . . . .	12 cents.
Over \$30 to \$40 . . . . .	15 cents.
Over \$40 to \$50 . . . . .	18 cents.
Over \$50 to \$60 . . . . .	20 cents.
Over \$60 to \$75 . . . . .	25 cents.
Over \$75 to \$100 . . . . .	30 cents.

## FOREIGN.

Fees for foreign money orders when payable in Austria, Bahamas, Belgium, Bermuda, British Honduras, Bolivia, Chile, Costa Rica, Denmark, Egypt, Hungary, Japan, Liberia, Luxemburg, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Orange River Colony, Peru, Sweden, Switzerland, Transvaal, and Trinidad:

For sums not exceeding \$10 . . . . .	8 cents.
Over \$10 to \$20 . . . . .	10 cents.
Over \$20 to \$30 . . . . .	15 cents.
Over \$30 to \$40 . . . . .	20 cents.
Over \$40 to \$50 . . . . .	25 cents.
Over \$50 to \$60 . . . . .	30 cents.
Over \$60 to \$70 . . . . .	35 cents.
Over \$70 to \$80 . . . . .	40 cents.
Over \$80 to \$90 . . . . .	45 cents.
Over \$90 to \$100 . . . . .	50 cents.

## WHEN PAYABLE IN ANY OTHER FOREIGN COUNTRY.

For sums not exceeding \$10 . . . . .	10 cents.
Over \$10 to \$20 . . . . .	20 cents.
Over \$20 to \$30 . . . . .	30 cents.
Over \$30 to \$40 . . . . .	40 cents.
Over \$40 to \$50 . . . . .	50 cents.
Over \$50 to \$60 . . . . .	60 cents.
Over \$60 to \$70 . . . . .	70 cents.
Over \$70 to \$80 . . . . .	80 cents.
Over \$80 to \$90 . . . . .	90 cents.
Over \$90 to \$100 . . . . .	1 dollar.

## EXPRESS COMPANY MONEY ORDERS.

Are issued by the ADAMS, AMERICAN, NATIONAL, UNITED STATES, WELLS FARGO & CO., DENVER & RIO GRANDE, GREAT NORTHERN, NORTHERN PACIFIC, PACIFIC and SOUTHERN Express Companies.

Not over \$2.50 . . . 3c	Not over \$40.00 . . . 15c
Not over \$5.00 . . . 5c	Not over \$50.00 . . . 18c
Not over \$10.00 . . . 8c	Not over \$60.00 . . . 20c
Not over \$20.00 . . . 10c	Not over \$75.00 . . . 25c
Not over \$30.00 . . . 12c	Not over \$100.00 . . . 30c

Over \$100.00 at above rates, according to amount.

The CANADIAN, DOMINION, and WESTERN Express Companies issue Orders in Canada and the United States.

# FOREIGN MONEY.

The following table shows the values of the various coinages of the world, as fixed by the Director of the United States Mint:

COUNTRY	Standard	Monetary Unit	Value in terms of U.S. Gold dollar.
Argentine Republic	Gold ...	Peso .....	\$0.965
Austria-Hungary ...	Gold ...	Crown .....	.203
Belgium .....	Gold ...	Franc .....	.193
Bolivia .....	Silver ..	Boliviano .....	.510
Brazil .....	Gold ...	Milreis .....	.546
British Possessions, N. A. (except Newfoundland).	Gold ...	Dollar .....	1.000
Cent. Amer. States—Costa Rica .....	Gold ...	Colon .....	.465
British Honduras ..	Gold ...	Dollar .....	1.000
Guatemala .....	Silver ..	Peso .....	.510
Honduras .....			
Nicaragua .....			
Salvador .....			
Chile .....	Gold ...	Peso .....	.365
China .....	Silver {	Tael. {	Amoy .....
			Canton .....
			Cheefoo .....
			Chin Kiang .....
			Fuchau .....
			Haikwan .....
			(Customs)
			Hankow .....
			Kiaochow .....
			Nankin .....
			Niuchwang .....
			Ningpo .....
			Peking .....
			Shanghai .....
			Swatow .....
			Takau .....
			Tientsin .....
		Dollar {	Hongkong .....
			British .....
			Mexican .....
Colombia .....	Gold ...	Dollar .....	1.000
Denmark .....	Gold ...	Crown .....	.268
Ecuador .....	Gold ...	Sucre .....	.487
Egypt .....	Gold ...	Pound (100 piasters)	4.943
Finland .....	Gold ...	Mark .....	.193
France .....	Gold ...	Franc .....	.193
German Empire .....	Gold ...	Mark .....	.238
Great Britain .....	Gold ...	Pound sterling .....	4.866½

## FOREIGN MONEY — *Continued.*

COUNTRY	Standard	Monetary Unit	Value in terms of U.S. Gold dollar
Greece.....	Gold ...	Drachma.....	\$0.193
Haiti.....	Gold ...	Gourde.....	.965
India (British).....	Gold ...	Pound sterling *.....	4.866½
Italy.....	Gold ...	Lira.....	.193
Japan.....	Gold ...	Yen.....	.498
Liberia.....	Gold ...	Dollar.....	1.000
Mexico.....	Gold ...	Peso†.....	.498
Netherlands.....	Gold ...	Florin.....	.402
Newfoundland.....	Gold ...	Dollar.....	1.014
Norway.....	Gold ...	Crown.....	.268
Panama.....	Gold ...	Balboa.....	1.000
Persia.....	Silver ..	Kran.....	.094
Peru.....	Gold ...	Libra.....	4.866½
Philippine Islands ..	Gold ...	Peso.....	.500
Portugal.....	Gold ...	Milreis.....	1.080
Russia.....	Gold ...	Ruble.....	.515
Spain.....	Gold ...	Peseta.....	.193
Straits Settlements..	Gold ...	Pound sterling §.....	4.866½
Sweden.....	Gold ...	Crown.....	.268
Switzerland.....	Gold ...	Franc.....	.193
Turkey.....	Gold ...	Piaster.....	.044
Uruguay.....	Gold ...	Peso.....	1.034
Venezuela.....	Gold ...	Bolivar.....	.193

NOTE. — The coins of silver-standard countries are valued by their pure silver contents, at the average market price of silver for the three months preceding the date of this quotation.

\* The sovereign is the standard coin of India, but the rupee (\$0.3244 1-3) is the current coin, valued at 15 to the sovereign.

† Seventy-five centigrams fine gold.

§ The current coin of the Straits Settlements is the silver dollar issued on Government account and which has been given a tentative value of \$0.567758 1-3.

## RULES FOR COMPUTING INTEREST.

The following will be found to be excellent rules for finding the interest on any principal for any number of days. When the principal contains cents, point off four places from the right of the result to express the interest in dollars and cents. When the principal contains dollars only, point off two places.

Two per cent. — Multiply the principal by the number of days to run, and divide by 180.

Two and one-half per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 144.

Three per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 120.

Three and one-half per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 102.86.

Four per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 90.

Five per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 72.

Six per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 60.

Seven per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 51.43.

Eight per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 45.

Nine per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 40.

Ten per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 36.

Twelve per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 30.

Fifteen per cent. — Multiply by number of days, and divide by 24.

## HELP IN CASE OF ACCIDENTS.

**DROWNING.** — 1. Loosen clothing, if any. 2. Empty lungs of water by laying body on its stomach, and lifting it by the middle so that the head hangs down. Jerk the body a few times. 3. Pull tongue forward, using handkerchief, or pin with string, if necessary. 4. Imitate motion of respiration by alternately compressing and expanding the lower ribs, about twenty times a minute. Alternately raising and lowering the arms from the sides up above the head will stimulate the action of the lungs. Let it be done gently but persistently. 5. Apply warmth and friction to extremities. 6. By holding tongue forward, closing the nostrils, and pressing the "Adam's apple" back (so as to close entrance to stomach), direct inflation may be tried. Take a deep breath and breathe it forcibly into the mouth of patient, compress the chest to expel the air, and repeat the operation. 7. **DON'T GIVE UP!** People have been saved after **HOURS** of patient, vigorous effort. 8. When breathing begins, get patient into a warm bed, give **WARM** drinks, or spirits in teaspoonfuls, fresh air, and quiet.

**BURNS AND SCALDS.** — Cover with cooking soda and lay wet cloths over it. Whites of eggs and olive oil. Olive oil or linseed oil, plain, or mixed with chalk or whiting. Sweet or olive oil and lime-water.

**LIGHTNING.** — Dash cold water over a person struck.

**SUNSTROKE.** — Loosen clothing. Get patient into shade and apply ice-cold water to head. Keep head in elevated position.

**MAD DOG OR SNAKE BITE.** — Tie cord tight above wound. Suck the wound and cauterize with caustic or white-hot iron at once, or cut out adjoining parts with a sharp knife. Give stimulants, as whiskey, brandy, etc.

**STINGS OF VENOMOUS INSECTS, etc.** — Apply weak ammonia, oil, salt water, or iodine.

**FAINTING.** — Place flat on back; allow fresh air, and sprinkle with water. Place head lower than rest of body.

**TESTS OF DEATH.** — Hold mirror to mouth. If living, moisture will gather. Push pin into flesh. If dead the hole will remain, if alive it will close up. Place fingers in front of a strong light. If alive, they will appear red; if dead, black or dark. If a person is dead decomposition is almost sure to set in after 72 hours have elapsed. If it does not, then there is room for investigation by the physician. Do not permit burial of dead until some certain indication of death is apparent.

**CINDERS IN THE EYE.** — Roll soft paper up like a lamp-lighter, and wet the tip to remove, or use a medicine dropper to draw it out. Rub the *other* eye.

**FIRE IN ONE'S CLOTHING.** — *Don't run* — especially downstairs or out-of-doors. Roll on carpet, or wrap in woollen rug or blanket. Keep the head down, so as not to inhale flame.

**FIRE FROM KEROSENE.** — *Don't use water*, it will spread the flames. Dirt, sand, or flour is the best extinguisher, or smother with woollen rug, tablecloth, or carpet.

**SUFFOCATION FROM INHALING ILLUMINATING-GAS.** — Get into the fresh air as soon as possible and lie down. Keep warm. Take ammonia — twenty drops to a tumbler of water, at frequent intervals; also, two to four drops tincture of nux vomica every hour or two to five or six hours.

## ANTIDOTES FOR POISONS.

**FIRST.** — Send for a physician.

**SECOND.** — INDUCE VOMITING, by tickling throat with feather or finger. Drink hot water or strong mustard and water. Swallow sweet oil or whites of eggs.

*Acids are antidotes for alkalies, and vice versa.*

## SPECIAL POISONS AND ANTIDOTES.

<i>Acids.</i> — Muriatic, Oxalic,	} Soap-suds, magnesia, lime-water.
Acetic. Sulphuric (Oil of	
Vitriol). Nitric (Aqua	
Fortis).	



*Prussic Acid.* Ammonia in water. Dash water in face.  
*Carbolic Acid.* Flour and water, mucilaginous drinks.  
*Alkalies.* Potash. }  
 Lye. Hartshorn. } Vinegar or lemon juice in water.  
 Ammonia. }  
*Arsenic.* Rat }  
 Poison. Paris } Milk, raw eggs, sweet oil, lime-water,  
 Green. } flour and water.  
*Bug Poison.* — Lead. Saltpetre. }  
 Corrosive Sublimate. Sugar of } Whites of eggs, or  
 Lead. Blue Vitriol. } milk in large doses.  
*Chloroform.* } Dash cold water on head and chest.  
 Chloral. } Artificial respiration.  
 Ether. }  
*Carbonate of Soda.* — } Soap-suds and mucilaginous  
 Copperas. Cobalt. } drinks.  
*Iodine.* — Antimony. Tartar { Starch and water, as-  
 Emetic. } tringent infusions,  
 strong tea.  
*Mercury and its Salts.* Whites of eggs, milk, mucilages.  
*Opium.* — Morphine. Laudanum, Paregoric. Soothing } Strong Coffee, hot bath.  
 Powders or Syrups. } Keep awake and moving  
 at any cost.

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING WILLS.

### *(Synodus Diœcesana Trentonensis Secunda.)*

1. All persons of sound mind and aged twenty-one years or more, are legally entitled to dispose by will of property belonging to them.

2. No specific form of words is necessary in a will, but the testator must state in the document that it is his will, and must fully and plainly set forth his intentions and wishes, so that no uncertainty may arise.

3. All wills should be in writing. Unwritten (*nuncupative*) wills are legal under some rare circumstances, as in cases of sudden dangerous sickness or accident, in the presence of at least three competent witnesses, and at the request of the person about to die; they must be written out within six days afterward, with the testimony as to the facts, and offered for probate. They are almost invariably very unsafe.

4. A last will and testament made when the testator had no issue living, wherein any issue he might have is not provided for or mentioned, if at the time of his death he leave a child, children, or issue, or leave his wife enceinte of a child or children which shall be born, such will shall be void, and such testator be deemed to die intestate. If a testator having a child or children born at the time of making and publishing his last will and testament, shall at his death, leave a child or chil-

dren born after the making and publishing of his last will and testament, or any descendant or descendants of such after-born child or children, the child or children so after born, or their descendant or descendants respectively, if neither provided for by settlement nor disinherited by the said testator, shall succeed to the same portion of the father's estate, as such child or children or descendants aforesaid, would have been entitled to, if the father had died intestate; towards raising which portion or portions, the devisees and legatees or their representatives, shall contribute proportionately out of the part devised and bequeathed to them by the same will and testament.

5. Any provision made in a will for the wife of the testator will not exclude her legal claim to dower also, unless such provision is expressly stated to be in place of dower, in which case she has a choice as to which she will take.

6. A bequest or devise to a subscribing witness is void, but does not affect the validity of the will.

7. A devise to a corporation is void unless such corporation is authorized by its charter to receive devises by will. A mistake in the exact legal name of a corporation may make a devise void. If there be any uncertainty on these points, the devise or bequest should be made to some person in trust for the corporation in question, and with clear directions as to the testator's intentions.

8. The testator should appoint one or more executors of his estate, giving them, or not, as he sees fit, power to sell or mortgage real estate, and dispose of or invest personal property; and should also appoint guardians for his children if necessary, with full instructions as to his wishes.

9. The testator should revoke in his will any previous will he has made. A codicil to a will must be made and executed with the same requirements as a will, regarding declaration of its character, signature, witnesses, etc. Generally it is better to make a will over than to add codicils, unless they are very clear, and do not conflict with the will.

10. The date of a will must be clearly set forth.

11. The testator must know the contents of his will, must declare in the presence of witnesses that it is his will, and ask them to witness his signature to it as such. He must sign his own name at the end of the will, even though it be necessary that he be assisted in signing it, and this must be done only at his request. An acknowledgment of a signature as his is not sufficient, if it be made by any one else, even at his own direct request.

12. Witnesses to a will must sign it as such, after the testator has signed it, and at his request, in his presence and in the presence of each other, and must append their residences after their names.

The following is a general form of will, to be modified according to circumstances:—

In the name of God. *Amen.*

I, A. B. . . . ., of . . . . ., County of . . . . ., State of . . . . ., do hereby make and publish this to be my last will and testament.

First: I order and direct the payment of my debts and funeral expenses as soon as conveniently may be done after my decease.

Second: I give and bequeath (or devise, if real estate) to N.N., . . . . . (Here insert a clear description of the property, money, etc., to be bequeathed, so that there will be no uncertainty about it; and state whether it is bequeathed absolutely in the legatee's own right, or only for a term of years, or for life, then to be given to some one else.)

Third: I give and bequeath (or devise) to N.N., . . . . . (insert a description, etc., as above.)

Fourth: I give and bequeath (or devise) all the balance of my property of whatsoever kind or wheresoever situated to N.N., . . . . . (insert any conditions, etc.).

Fifth: I appoint . . . . . and . . . . . guardians of . . . . .

Sixth: I appoint . . . . . and . . . . . executors of this my last will and testament. (*State whether or not with power to sell or mortgage property, or any other privileges or restrictions.*)

Seventh: I revoke all my previous wills, and declare this to be my last will and testament, written on . . . . . sheets of paper, signing the same with my name and under my seal, in the . . . . . county of . . . . ., and State of . . . . ., this day of . . . . ., in the year of our Lord, eighteen hundred and . . . . .

. . . . . A. B. . . . . (Seal).

Signed, sealed, declared, and published by the said A. B. as and for his last will and testament in the presence, as witnesses, of us, who, at his request, and in his presence, and in the presence of each other, subscribe our names as witnesses on the day and year above written.

N.N., . . . . . residing at . . . . .

N.N., . . . . . residing at . . . . .

#### TERMS IN WILLS.

Properly speaking, a will relates to real estate and a testament deals with personal property. Hence we get the term "Last will and testament" which covers both kinds of property. As it is desirable to have a lawyer make out a will, and a person of course wishes to talk intelligently with him concerning it, the following legal terms should be understood:—

The person making the will is called the *testator*.

A gift of real property by will is called a *devise*.

A gift of personal property by will is called a *bequest* or *legacy*.

A person appointed by law to administrate an estate is called an *administrator*, but a person appointed in a will to administer an estate is called an *executor*.

A person who is appointed by will to hold some interest in property for another is called a *trustee*.

A person who is appointed to be the guardian of a person or of the estate of a minor is called a *testamentary guardian*.

Die 23. Junii.  
Pro Urbe ejusque Districtu.

*In Festo*  
BEATI GASPARIS DEL BUFALO CONF.

*Duplex.*  
*Omnia de Comm. Conf. non Pont., præter sequ. (m. t. v.)*

IN I. VESPERIS.

*Ad Magnif. Ant.* Quam pulchri super montes pedes annuntiantis et prædicantis pacem, annuntiantis bonum, prædicantis salutem, dicentis Sion : Regnabit Deus tuus.

*Oratio.*

DEUS, qui ad salutem animarum, quas tuo pretioso sanguine redemisti, novam per Beatum Gasparem in Ecclesia tua familiam congregasti : concede propitius, ut ipso intercedente, copiosum tuæ redemptionis fructum consequamur : Qui vivis.

AD MATUTINUM.

IN I. NOCTURNO.

De Epistola prima Beati Joannis Apostoli.

*Lectio i.*

*Cap. 1. 4.*

CARISSIMI : Hæc scribimus vobis, ut gaudeatis, et gaudium vestrum sit plenum. Et hæc est annuntiatio, quam audivimus ab eo, et annuntiamus vobis : Quoniam Deus lux est, et tenebræ in eo non sunt ullæ. Si dixerimus quoniam societatem habemus cum eo, et in tenebris ambulamus, mentimur, et veritatem non facimus. Si autem in luce ambulamus sicut et ipse est in luce, societatem habemus ad invicem, et sanguis Jesu Christi, Filii ejus, emundat nos ab omni peccato. Si dixerimus quoniam peccatum non habemus, ipsi nos seducimus, et veritas in nobis non est. Si confiteamur peccata nostra : fidelis est, et justus, ut remittat nobis peccata nostra, et emundet nos ab omni iniquitate. Si dixerimus quoniam non peccavimus, mendacem facimus eum, et verbum ejus non est in nobis.

*In Festo Beati Gasparis del Bufalo Conf.*

*R.* Euge serve bone et fidelis, quia in pauca fuisti fidelis, supra multa te constituam: \* Intra in gaudium Domini tui. *V.* Domine quinque talenta tradidisti mihi, ecce lia quinque superlucratus sum. Intra.

*Lectio ii.*

*Cap. 2.*

FILIOLI mei, hæc scribo vobis, ut non peccetis. Sed et si quis peccaverit, advocatum habemus apud Patrem Jesum Christum justum; et ipse est propitiatio pro peccatis nostris: non pro nostris autem tantum, sed etiam pro totius mundi. Et in hoc scimus quoniam cognovimus eum, si mandata ejus observemus. Qui dicit se nosse eum, et mandata ejus non custodit, mendax est et in hoc veritas non est. Qui autem servat verbum ejus, vere in hoc caritas Dei perfecta est: et in hoc scimus quoniam in ipso sumus. Qui dicit se in ipso manere, debet, sicut ille ambulavit, et ipse ambulare. Carissimi, non mandatum novum scribo vobis, sed mandatum vetus, quod habuistis ab initio: mandatum vetus est verbum, quod audistis.

*R.* Justus germinabit sicut lilium: \* Et florebit in æternum ante Dominum. *V.* Plantatus in domo Domini, in atriis domus Dei nostri. Et.

*Lectio iii.*

*Cap. 5. 5.*

QUIS est, qui vincit mundum, nisi qui credit, quoniam Jesus est Filius Dei? Hic est, qui venit per aquam, et sanguinem, Jesus Christus: non in aqua solum, sed in aqua, et sanguine. Et Spiritus est, qui testificatur, quoniam Christus est veritas. Quoniam tres sunt, qui testimonium dant in cœlo: Pater, Verbum, et Spiritus Sanctus: et hi tres unum sunt. Et tres sunt, qui testimonium dant in terra: Spiritus, et aqua, et sanguis: et hi tres unum sunt. Si testimonium hominum accipimus, testimonium Dei majus est: quoniam hoc est testimonium Dei, quod majus est: quoniam testificatus est de Filio suo.

*R.* Iste cognovit justitiam, et vidit mirabilia magna, et exoravit Altissimum: \* Et inventus est in numero sanctorum. *V.* Iste est qui contempsit vitam mundi, et pervenit ad cœlestia regna. Et. Gloria Patri. Et.

IN II. NOCTURNO.

*Lectio iv.*

GASPAR Romæ in Exquiliis, honestis piisque parentibus ortus, morum suavitate, innocentia et gravitate ab ipsa infantia spem fecit maximæ virtutis. Sancti Francisci Xaverii ope a minitanti cæcitate liberatus, cœlestis

sui patroni vestigiis inhærens, adhuc puer, Jesu Christi crucifixi amore et studio salutis animarum ita est incensus, ut ad conversionem infidelium in longinquas regiones, domo clam aufugiens, pergere tentaverit. Litterarum studiis et ecclesiasticis disciplinis in Gregoriano Lycæo vacans, ceteros ephebos ad christianam modestiam, pietatem verbo et exemplo alliciebat. Clericalem militiam ingressus, Canonicorum collegio sancti Marci in Urbe adscriptus est. Sacerdotali dein dignitate auctus, hoc unice suscepit consilium, ut Christi Evangelium et Ecclesiæ leges inter cives et populos evulgaret, fidem excitaret, mores corrigeret, pietatem foveret, peccantes reduceret, Dei gloriam tantummodo quæreretur. Rudibus et rusticis in primis præsto fuit, nec non egenis atque ægrotantibus in nosocomiis, præsertim in hospitio ad sanctæ Galæ: quod mirabile caritatis institutum ab ipso in pristinum decus est revocatum.

*R.* Honestum fecit illum Dominus, et custodivit eum ab inimicis, et a seductoribus tutavit illum: \* Et dedit illi claritatem æternam. *V.* Justum deduxit Dominus per vias rectas, et ostendit illi regnum Dei. Et dedit illi.

*Lectio v.*

IN publica rerum conversione, quum Pontificiæ ditionis invasori iniquum detrectasset fidei sacramentum, in exilium pulsus est, et dein in carcere fere quadriennio detentus. Gaspar tot calamitatibus Ecclesiæ occurrere cupiens, in custodiæ squalore cum Deo impensius satagebat de sacris missionibus instituendis ad lucrum animarum quam maxime comparatis. Atque ut uberius his emolumentis gentes ac diutissime fruerentur, consilio præclarissimorum virorum de nova Societate Sacerdotum sæcularium atque Sororum sub titulo Pretiosissimi Sanguinis erigenda sedulo cogitavit. Enimvero in libertatem vix restitutus, illico in Urbe, hortatu Pii septimi prima jecit fundamenta suæ Congregationis, aliquot socios sibi adjungens in sacris expeditionibus, quibus de mandato Pontificis promptus et alacer usque ad obitum operam dedit. Quanta vero tulerit et egerit per annos circiter vigintiquatuor in apostolico ministerio, quot civitates et pagos adierit, quas pugnas sustinuerit, quot animas Christo lucriferit, haud facile dictum est. Ipse vero in humilitate sua præ oculis semper habebat illud: Nos autem gloriari oportet in cruce Domini nostri Jesu Christi.

*R.* Amavit eum Dominus, et ornavit eum: stolam gloriæ induit eum, \* Et ad portas paradisi coronavit eum. *V.* Induit eum Dominus lorica fidei, et ornavit eum. Et ad portas.

*Lectio vi.*

PROBE noscens innumera beneficia e pretiosissimi sanguinis Salvatoris nostri cultu in Christifideles promanare, ejus devotionem totis viribus ubique propagavit: tantaque in hauriendis aquis ex his divinis fontibus fruebatur dulcedine, ut vel seraphicis liquesceret ardoribus, vel abstraheretur a sensibus, atque interim ad procurandam animarum salutem alacrior validiorque traheretur. Mirum quoque fuit quot et quanta in exsequendis divinis consiliis semper constanti animo pertrulerit. Nunquam fractus viribus, dæmonum et hominum insidias, paratus ad omnem et solam Dei voluntatem exsequendam, continuo superavit, solitus dicere: Ipsi vicerunt draconem propter sanguinem Agni. Demum laboribus confectus, in morbum incidit: unde ab assiduis peregrinationibus sese Romam recipiens: ibi plenus meritis, Ecclesiæ sacramentis refectus, in osculo Domini, diem obiit supremum quinto Kalendas Januarii anno millesimo octingentesimo trigesimo septimo, ætatis quinquagesimo secundo nondum impleto. Eum Pius decimus Pontifex Maximus Beatorum fastis accensuit.

*R.* Iste homo perfecit omnia quæ locutus est ei Deus, et dixit ad eum: Ingredere in requiem meam: \* Quia te vidi justum coram me ex omnibus gentibus. *V.* Iste est qui contempsit vitam mundi, et pervenit ad cœlestia regna. Quia. Glória Patri. Quia.

IN III. NOCTURNO.

Lectio sancti Evangelii secundum Marcum.

*Lectio vii.*

*Cap. 16. c.*

IN illo tempore: Dixit Jesus discipulis suis: Euntes in mundum universum, prædicote Evangelium omni creaturæ. Et reliqua.

Homilia S. Gregorii Papæ.

*Hom. 29. in Evang. post initium.*

POTEST omnis creaturæ nomine omnis natio Gentium designari. Ante enim dictum fuerat: In viam Gentium ne abieritis; nunc autem dicitur: Prædicote omni creaturæ: ut scilicet prius a Judæa Apostolorum repulsa prædicatio tunc nobis in adjutorium fieret, cum hanc illa ad damnationis suæ testimonium superba repulisset. Sed cum discipulos ad prædicandum Veritas mittit, quid aliud in mundo facit, nisi grana seminis spargit? Et pauca grana mittit in semine, ut multarum messium fruges recipiat ex nostra fide.



*In Festo Beati Gasparis del Bufalo Conf.*

*R* Iste est qui ante Deum magnas virtutes operatus est, et de omni corde suo laudavit Dominum: \* Ipse intercedat pro peccatis omnium populorum. *V.* Ecce homo sine querela, verus Dei cultor, abstinens se ab omni opere malo, et premanens in innocentia sua. Ipse.

*Lectio viii.*

NEQUE etenim in universo mundo tanta fidelium messis exsurgeret, si de manu Domini super rationalem terram illa electa grana prædicantium non venissent. Sequitur: Qui crediderit, et baptizatus fuerit, salvus erit: qui vero non crediderit, condemnabitur. Fortasse unusquisque apud semetipsum dicat: Ego jam credidi, salvus ero. Verum dicit, si fidem operibus tenet. Vera etenim fides est, quæ in hoc, quod verbis dicit, moribus non contradicit. Hinc est enim quod de quibusdam falsis fidelibus Paulus dicit: Qui confitentur se nosse Deum, factis autem negant.

*R.* Sint lumbi vestri præcincti, et lucernæ ardentes in manibus vestris: \* Et vos similes hominibus expectantibus dominum suum, quando revertatur a nuptiis. *V.* Vigilate ergo, quia nescitis qua hora Dominus vester venturus sit. Et. Gloria Patri. Et.

*Lectio ix. de Homilia et Com. in Laud. Vigiliæ Nativ. S. Joannis Baptistæ.*

*Si celebretur alia die Lectio ix. erit sequens:*

*Lectio ix.*

SIGNA autem eos, qui credituri sunt, hæc sequentur: In nomine meo dæmonia ejicient, linguis loquentur novis, serpentes tollent: et si mortiferum quid biberint, non eis nocebit: super ægros manus imponent, et bene habebunt. Numquidnam, fratres mei, quia ista signa non facitis, minime creditis? Sed hæc necessaria in exordio Ecclesiæ fuerunt. Ut enim ad fidem cresceret multitudo credentium, miraculis fuerat nutrienda. Quia et nos, cum arbusta plantamus, tamdiu eis aquam infundimus, quousque ea in terra jam coaluisse videamus: et si semel radicem fixerint, irrigatio cessabit. Hinc est enim quod Paulus dicit: Linguae in signum sunt non fidelibus, sed infidelibus.

Te Deum laudamus.

*Vesp. de sequ. sine Com. præced.*

*In II. Vesperis quando dicendæ sint vel fiat Commemoratio ad Magnif. Ant. ut in I. Vesperis.*

Die 23. Junii.

Pro Urbe ejusque Districtu.

*In Festo*

BEATI GASPARIS DEL BUFALO CONF.

*Introitus. Apoc. c. 5. v. 9.*

DIGNUS es Domine accipere librum, et aperire signacula ejus: quoniam occisus es, et redemisti nos Deo in sanguine tuo, et fecisti nos Deo nostro regnum et sacer, dotes.

*Ps. 88.* Quam dilecta tabernacula tua Domine virtutum, concupiscit et deficit anima mea in atria Domini. *V. Gloria Patri.*

*Oratio.*

DEUS, qui ad salutem animarum, quas tuo pretioso sanguine redemisti, novam per Beatum Gasparem in Ecclesia tua familiam congregasti: concede propitius; ut ipso intercedente, copiosum tuæ redemptionis fructum consequamur: Qui vivis et regnas.

*Et fit Commem. Vigilæ Nativ. S. Joannis Baptistæ.*

Lectio Epistolæ beati Pauli Apostoli ad Ephesios.

*Ephes. 1.*

BENEDICTUS Deus et Pater Domini Nostri Jesu Christi qui benedixit nos in omni benedictione spirituali in cœlestibus in Christo, sicut elegit nos in ipso ante mund. constitutionem, ut essemus sancti et immaculati in conspectu ejus in caritate. Qui prædestinavit nos in adoptionem filiorum per Jesum Christum in ipsum secundum propositum voluntatis suæ, in laudem gloriæ gratiæ suæ, in qua gratificavit nos in dilecto Filio suo. In quo habemus redemptionem per sanguinem ejus.

*Graduale. Apoc. 14.* Vidi alterum Angelum volantem per medium cœli, habentem Evangelium æternum ut evangelizaret sedentibus super terram.

*V. Rom. 10.* Quam speciosi pedes evangelizantium bona, evangelizantium pacem.

Alleluja, alleluja.

*V. 2. Cor. 2.* Deo autem gratias, qui odorem notitiæ suæ manifestat per nos in omni loco. Alleluja.

✠ *Sequentia sancti Evangelii secundum Marcum.*

*In Festo Beati Gasparis del Bufalo Conf.*

*Marc. 16.*

IN illo tempore: Dixit Jesus discipulis suis: Euntes in mundum universum, prædicate Evangelium omni creaturæ. Qui crediderit, et baptizatus fuerit, salvus erit: qui vero non crediderit, condemnabitur. Signa autem eos, qui crediderint, hæc sequentur: In nomine meo dæmonia ejicient: linguis loquentur novis: serpentes tollent et si mortiferum quid biberint, non eis nocebit: super ægros manus imponent, et bene habebunt.

*Offertorium. Apoc. c. 22. 14.* Beati qui lavant stolas suas in Sanguine Agni, ut sit potestas eorum in ligno vitæ.

*Secreta.*

DOMINE Jesu Christe, qui pretiosi Sanguinis tui divitias in Beatum Gasparem effudisti: fac nos hanc salutarem hostiam sic tibi offerre; ut ejusdem Sanguinis fructus large percipere mereamur: Qui vivis.

*Communio. Apoc. 7. 17.* Agnus, qui in medio throni est, reget illos, et deducet eos ad vitæ fontes aquarum.

*Postcommunio.*

INTENDE nobis famulis tuis, quæsumus Domine: et Beato Gaspare Confessore tuo intercedente, quam ille ex hoc divino convivio spiritus gustavit dulcedinem, eandem et nos haurire concedas. Per Dominum.

*In fine Missæ legitur Evangelium Vigilæ.*

es  
ni  
t:  
n  
-  
it  
r  
  
s  
o  
  
-  
-  
s  
i

Digitized by Google

ADDRESSES

[illegible]

ADDRESSES

[illegible]

## NOTES

## NOTES



## NOTES

CASH ACCOUNT

[illegible]

## CASH ACCOUNT

[illegible]

### CASH ACCOUNT

[illegible]

CASH ACCOUNT	
--------------	--

[illegible]

## CASH ACCOUNT

[illegible]

[illegible]













1908

1908

1909

January							July							January						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	2
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
26	27	28	29	30	31	..	26	27	28	29	30	31	..	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31	..	..	..	..	..	..

February							August							February						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	7	8	9	10	11	12
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

March							September							March						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	1	2	3	4	5	6
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
29	30	31	..	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	..	..	..	28	29	30	31	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

April							October							April						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4	..	..	..	..	1	2	3	..	..	..	..	1	2	3
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
26	27	28	29	30	..	..	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

May							November							May						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	2	3	4	5	6	7
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	..	..	..	..	..	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
31	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30	31	..	..	..	..	..

June							December							June						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6	..	..	1	2	3	4	5	..	..	1	2	3	4	5
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	..	..	..	..	27	28	29	30	31	..	..	27	28	29	30	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..